

Index

All references are to the following abbreviations:

BR Canadian Bill of Rights
CC Criminal Code
CD Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
CEA Canada Evidence Act
CH Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms
FIR Firearms Act
IDENT Identification of Criminals Act
INT Interpretation Act
WC Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes Act
YC Youth Criminal Justice Act

ABANDONMENT

Abandon, definition, **CC-214**
Animal in captivity, **CC-446**
[**446(1)(b)**]
Child under ten, **CC-218**

ABDUCTION

See also HOSTAGE TAKING;
KIDNAPPING; TRAFFICKING
IN PERSONS
Attorney General's consent to prosecute, **CC-283** [283(2)]
Custody orders
abduction in contravention of,
CC-282 [282(1)], **CC-283**
[283(1)]
consent of child no defence,
CC-286
defence to protect from imminent
harm, **CC-285**
no belief in validity of, **CC-282**
[282(2)]
whether custody order or not,
CC-283 [283(1)]
Defences
consent, of person abducted, no
defence, **CC-286**
consent, of person having lawful
possession, **CC-284**

ABDUCTION—Cont'd

Defences—Cont'd
protection of young person or
person charged, **CC-285**
Forcible, compulsion by threats no
defence, **CC-17**
Guardian, definition, **CC-280** [280(2)]
Internationally protected person, **CC-7**
[7(3)]
No belief in validity of custody order
see Custody orders, supra
Person under 14, **CC-281**, **CC-286**
Person under 16, **CC-280** [280(1)]

ABETTING

See PARTIES TO OFFENCES Aiding
or abetting

ABORIGINAL RIGHTS

Compelling appearance, **CC-493.2**
Rights and freedoms not affected by
Charter, **CH-25**

ABSCONDING

Accused
deemed present at previous trial,
CC-715 [715(3)]
jury election deemed to be waived,
CC-598
preliminary inquiry, **CC-544**
trial, **CC-475**, **CC-598**

ABSCONDING—Cont'd

- Witness
 - arrest, **CC-704**
 - maximum period of detention of witness, **CC-707**
 - order where witness arrested under warrant, **CC-706**
 - warrant when witness does not attend, **CC-705**

ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE

- See SENTENCE Discharges

ABSOLUTE JURISDICTION

- Provincial court judge, **CC-553**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-468, CC-469, CC-471, CC-473**

ABUSE OF PROCESS

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fundamental justice
- Burden and onus of proof
 - see BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF
- Common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
- Contempt of court
 - see CONTEMPT OF COURT
- Crown withholding evidence
 - see DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
- Elections and re-elections
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Equal application of law
 - see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Equality rights
- Full answer and defence
 - see FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
- Joinder and severance
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
- Laying of charges
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

ABUSE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

- Preferring indictments
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment
- Private prosecutions
 - see PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS
- Self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Stay of proceedings
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; CHARTER OF RIGHTS Remedies

ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT

- Aircraft, airports, **CC-7 [7(2)(e)]**
- Definition, **CC-23 [23(1)]**
- Evidence of conviction of principal, **CC-657.2 [657.2(2)]**
- Fixed platforms, **CC-7 [7(2.1), (2.2)]**
- Indictment of, **CC-592**
- Married person assisting spouse to escape, not accessory, **CC-23 [23(2)]**
- Murder, **CC-240**
- Principal
 - cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1**
 - evidence of conviction, **CC-657.2 [657.2(2)]**
 - not indicted or convicted, not precluding indictment, **CC-592**
- Punishment, **CC-240, CC-463**
- Torture outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3.7)]**

ACCIDENT

- Causing death to another by accident, **CC-229 [229(b)]**

ACCOMMODATION

- Fraudulently obtaining, **CC-364**

ACCOUNT

- Entry negating theft, **CC-330 [330(2)]**
- Theft by failure to account, **CC-330 [330(1)]**

INDEX

ACCUSED

Absconding accused
see Presence in court, *infra*;
ABSCONDING

Admissions by
see ADMISSIONS

Alibi
see DEFENCES

Allocutus, speaking to sentence,
CC-723, CC-726, CC-726.1

Appearance
see APPEARANCE

Assessment order
see MENTAL DISORDER

Compellability, CEA-4, CH-11
[CH11(c)]

Criminal responsibility, mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER

Cross-examination
see CROSS-EXAMINATION

Defined to include, CC-493

Duty to ascertain date of judge alone
trial, CC-560 [560(4)]

Fitness to stand trial
see MENTAL DISORDER

Full answer and defence by, CC-276
[276(3)(a)], CC-650 [650(3)],
CC-802 [802(1)]

Identification
see FINGERPRINTS;
HANDWRITING; WIT-
NESSES

Indictments
consent to adding other charges,
CC-574 [574(2)]
consent to adding other counts to
murder indictment, CC-589
[589(b)]

Insanity of
see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal
responsibility

Language of
see LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED

Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER

Not criminally responsible on account
of mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal
responsibility

ACCUSED—Cont'd

Party re mental disorder proceedings,
CC-672.1

Preliminary inquiry
see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Presence in court, CC-537 [537(1)(j)],
CC-650
application for finding of dangerous
offender, CC-758
fair and public hearing
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair
and public hearing
fitness to stand trial, accused can be
removed from court, CC-650
[650(2)(c)]
full answer and defence
see FULL ANSWER AND
DEFENCE
mental disposition hearing,
CC-672.5 [672.5(9), (10)]
removing accused from court,
CC-650 [650(2)]
right to present, CC-650 [650(1)]

Publication of name
see PUBLICATION BAN

Removal of accused during trial,
CC-650

Right to counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Self-incrimination
see SELF-INCRIMINATION

Speaking to sentence, CC-723,
CC-726, CC-726.1

Statements
see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS
OF THE ACCUSED;
VOLUNTARINESS

Testimony at bail hearing, not to be
questioned re offence, CC-518
[518(1)(b)]

Trial
see TRIAL

ACKNOWLEDGING JUDGMENT, INSTRUMENT, RECOGNIZANCE, ETC., IN FALSE NAME, CC-405

ACQUITTAL

See also RES JUDICATA Autrefois
acquitt/convict

ACQUITTAL—Cont'd

Insufficient evidence to put unfit accused on trial, **CC-672.33** [672.33(6)]

ACT

See also **STATUTES**
Definition of, **CC-2**
Duty of persons undertaking acts, **CC-217**

ACTUS REUS

Homicide
see **HOMICIDE** Death caused by
Overt acts, evidence of, **CC-55**,
CC-581 [581(4)]
Statement as offence
see **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS**

ADDRESS TO JURY, CC-651

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS

Accused misled, effect, **CC-485** [485(4)], **CC-601** [601(5)]
Adjournment
clerk on instructions of judge, by, **CC-474** [474(2)]
judge, by, **CC-645** [645(2)]
Appeals, summary conviction, **CC-824**
Appearance by television or other means, **CC-537** [537(1)(j)], **CC-650** [650(1.1)]
Assessment
see **MENTAL DISORDER**
Bail hearing
see **Show cause hearing, infra**
Breach of provisions no loss of jurisdiction, **CC-485** [485(1)]
Clerk adjourning court, **CC-474**
Decision may be reserved, trial by judge without jury, **CC-645** [645(4)]
Duty to obtain alternate counsel
see **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
Fitness to stand trial
see **MENTAL DISORDER**
Judge alone trials, **CC-571**
Jurisdiction before or after plea, **CC-669.1**

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS

—Cont'd

Justice remanding to provincial court judge, **CC-536** [536(1)]
Mental examination
see **MENTAL DISORDER**
Powers of a justice, **CC-537**
Powers of judge, **CC-645** [645(2)]
Preliminary inquiry, **CC-536** [536(1)], **CC-537** [537(1)(a), (c)], **CC-547**
Psychiatric assessment
see **MENTAL DISORDER**
Recognizance continues, **CC-763**
Remand for observation
see **MENTAL DISORDER**
Right to counsel
see **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
Sentence
see **SENTENCE**
Show cause hearing, **CC-516**
Summary conviction
appeals, **CC-601** [601(5)], **CC-645** [645(2), (3)], **CC-795**, **CC-824**
trials, **CC-601** [601(5)], **CC-645** [645(2), (3)], **CC-795**, **CC-803**
Trial by indictment
accused misled or prejudiced, **CC-601** [601(5)]
accused not entitled to postponement, **CC-606** [606(3)]
further time to plead, etc., **CC-606** [606(3)]
jury unable to agree, **CC-653**
no jury panel summoned, **CC-474** [474(1)]
securing copies, **CC-603**
trial continuous, **CC-645**
trial without jury, **CC-571**
Trial by provincial court judge, **CC-669.1** [669.1(2)]
Trial continuous, **CC-551.5**

ADJUDICATION

See **JUDGES; JUSTICES; TRIAL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

INDEX

ADMINISTERING DESTRUCTIVE THING, CC-245

ADMINISTERING NOXIOUS THING

Domestic animal, to, CC-446

[446(1)(b)]

Person, to, CC-245

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE, CC-118, CC-149

See also ABUSE OF PROCESS;
ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL;
OBSTRUCT JUSTICE;
PERJURY

Frauds upon government, CC-121

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

Duty to act fairly

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair
and public hearing;
Fundamental justice

Mental Review Board

see MENTAL DISORDER Review
boards

Prisons

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Cruel
and unusual treatment or
punishment

ADMISSIONS

See also STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS

Cross-examination on previous state-
ments

adverse witness, re, CEA-9 [CE
9(2)]

opposing witness, re, CEA-10,
CEA-11

Dangerous offenders, CC-754 [754(3)]

Preliminary inquiry

see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
accused's evidence at, used at trial,
CC-657

admission at, CC-541 [541(1), (2)]

offence re publication, CC-542
[542(2)]

statement by unrepresented accused,
CC-541 [541(3)], CC-657

statements of the accused, CC-542

ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

Publishing or broadcasting admission
or confession, CC-542 [542(2)]

Reading in evidence previously taken,
CC-715

Trial, CC-655

Young persons

extrajudicial measures, YC-9,
YC-10 [YC 10(4)]

requirements for admissibility,
YC-149

statements of, YC-149

admissibility of, to person in
authority, YC-146

made in pre-sentence report
inadmissible, YC-40 [YC
40(10)]

made on assessment inadmis-
sible, YC-147

voluntariness, YC-149

ADULT

See also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY; YOUTH
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Definition of, YC-2 [YC 2(1)]

ADULTERY

Corrupting children, CC-172

ADVERSE WITNESSES

Cross-examination without declaration
of adversity, CEA-9 [CE 9(2)]

Cross-examining adverse witness on
prior statements, CEA-9 [CE
9(1)], CEA-10, CEA-11

Procedure, CEA-9 [CE 9(1)]

ADVERTISING

Counterfeit money or tokens, CC-460
[460(1)(a)]

Cure for venereal disease, CC-163

False prospectus, CC-400

Invitation to bet on contest, CC-202

Lottery scheme, CC-206 [206(1)(a),
(7)]

Method for causing abortion or miscar-
riage, CC-163

Using likeness of bank note, CC-457

AFFIDAVITS

See also CERTIFICATES; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Administered abroad, **CEA-52, CEA-54**

Affirmation in lieu of oath, **CEA-15**

Appearance notice, proof of issue, **CC-501 [501(5)]**

Banking records, proof of entry, **CEA-29 [CE 29(4)]**

Business records

- proof of copy, **CEA-30 [CE 30(3)]**
- proof of explanation of records, **CEA-30 [CE 30(4), (8)]**

Canadian officials outside Canada, **CEA-52, CEA-54**

Copy of telecommunication writing, affidavit or warrant, **CC-528 [528(1.1)]**

Cross-examination on, **CC-4 [4(7)]**

Declarations

- see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Deprivation of property, proof of, **CC-657.1**

FALSE, **CC-131, CC-134**

Foreign affidavit, **CEA-52, CEA-54**

Government of Canada record, proof of entry, **CEA-26**

Insurance, proof of loss, **CEA-42**

Offences

- administering oath without authority, **CC-138 [138(a)]**
- false sworn statement, **CC-134**
- International Criminal Court, **WC-22**
- perjury, **CC-131**
- pretended affidavit, **CC-138**

Ownership and value of property, proof of, **CC-657.1**

Photographic document, **CEA-31**

Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2 [491.2(4)]**

Proof of ownership and value of property, **CC-657.1**

Service of

- any document, proof of, **CC-4 [4(6), (7)]**
- subpoena, proof of, **CC-701**

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd

Service of—Cont'd

- summons, proof of, **CC-509 [509(3)]**
- Value of property, proof of, **CC-657.1**

AFFIRMATION

See also AFFIDAVITS; COMPE-
TENCE AND COMPELLABIL-
ITY Oath; SOLEMN DECLA-
RATIONS

Administered abroad, **CEA-52, CEA-54**

In lieu of oath, **CEA-14, CEA-16**

Perjury, liability for, **CEA-15 [CE 15(2)]**

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION, CH-15 [CH 15(2)]

AGE

Adult, definition of, **YC-2 [YC 2(1)]**

Child, definition of, **YC-2 [YC 2(1)]**

Criminal responsibility, **CC-13**

Date of birth, **CC-658**

Mistake re age

- child pornography, **CC-163.1 [163.1(5)]**
- sexual offences, **CC-150.1 [150.1(4), (5)]**

Proof of, **CC-658, YC-148**

Young persons

- see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- definition, **YC-2 [YC 2(1)]**
- jurisdiction re age, **YC-14**
- proof of age, **CC-658, YC-148**

AGENT

Appearance by, **CC-800 [800(2), (3)]**

Meaning of, **CC-426 [426(4)]**

Pledging goods, when not theft, **CC-325**

Secret commissions, **CC-426**

AGGRAVATED ASSAULT, CC-268

Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**

Trafficking in humans, committed while, **CC-279.01**

INDEX

AGGRAVATED SEXUAL ASSAULT

See also SEXUAL ASSAULT
Intoxication, when no defence,
 CC-33.1
Offence, **CC-273**
Trafficking in humans, committed
while, **CC-279.01**

AGRICULTURAL FAIR

Games permitted at, **CC-206 [206(3)]**
Licensed lotteries at, **CC-207**
 [207(1)(d)]

AIDING AND ABETTING

See PARTIES TO OFFENCES Aiding
or abetting

AIRCRAFT

See also MOTOR VEHICLES
Airports. see AIRPORT
 Impaired or over 80 mg
 alcohol. see Operating, infra
Arson
 see ARSON
Assault on board, **CC-77 [77(a)]**
Breaking and entering, **CC-348**
Damage to aircraft in service, **CC-77**
 [77(c)]
Dangerous operation, **CC-320.13**
 [320.13(1)]
 causing bodily harm, **CC-320.13**
 [320.13(2)]
 causing death, **CC-320.13**
 [320.13(3)]
Deemed in service, **CC-7 [7(9)]**
Demand for breath or blood sample,
 CC-320.27
Endangering safety of aircraft, **CC-77**
 in flight, **CC-77 [77(g)]**
Explosive on board, **CC-78**
Failure to stop after accident,
 CC-320.16
Flight, **CC-7 [7(8)]**, **CC-77 [77(g)]**
Fraud in obtaining transportation,
 CC-393 [393(3)]
Hijacking, **CC-76**
 consent to prosecution of non-citi-
 zen, **CC-7 [7(7)]**
 first degree murder, **CC-231**
 [231(5)]

AIRCRAFT—Cont'd

Hijacking, **CC-76—Cont'd**
 outside Canada, **CC-7**
Hostage taking, **CC-7 [7(3.1)]**
Jurisdiction
 over accused, **CC-7 [7(5), (5.1)]**
 over offence, **CC-7 [7(1), (2)]**,
 CC-476
Offence against internationally
 protected person, **CC-7 [7(3)]**
Offences outside Canada
 consent to prosecute non-citizen,
 CC-7 [7(7)]
 deemed in Canada, **CC-7 [7(1), (2)]**
 inchoate offences, **CC-7 [7(2)(e)]**
 prosecution outside Canada, **CC-7**
 [7(6)]
Operating
 dangerous manner, **CC-320.13**
 definition, **CC-320.11**
 demand for breath or blood sample,
 CC-320.27, **CC-320.3**
 impaired or over 80 mg. alcohol,
 CC-320.14
 prohibition from, **CC-320.24**
Pilot as peace officer, **CC-2**
Placing endangering thing on board,
 CC-77 [77(d)]
Rendering incapable of flight, **CC-77**
Sabotage, **CC-52**
 evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
 statement in indictment, **CC-581**
 [581(4)]
Transportation fraud, **CC-7 [7(3)]**
Use of force to prevent offence,
 CC-27.1
Weapon on board, **CC-78**

AIR GUN

See also WEAPONS
Discharging with intent, **CC-244.1**

AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES

Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside
 Canada, **CC-7 [7(2)(c)]**
Damage to airport, interference with
 facility, **CC-77 [77(e)]**

AIRPORT

See also AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES; AIRCRAFT
 Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(2)(d)]**
 Damage to airport, interference with facility, **CC-77 [77(f)]**
 Damage to facilities, **CC-77 [77(f)]**
 Disruption of service, **CC-77 [77(f)]**
 Endangering safety, **CC-7**
 International civil aviation, **CC-7 [7(2)(d)], CC-77 [77(b)]**
 Violence using weapon, **CC-77 [77(b)]**

ALBERTA

Appeal court defined for court of appeal, **CC-2**
 place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
 summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
 Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**
 Chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6 [745.6(1)]**
 Court defined for appeals, **CC-2**
 criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
 seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
 seizure warrants for obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164 [164(8)(b)]**
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
 Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
 Judge defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**

ALBERTA—Cont'd

Judge defined for—Cont'd
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
 Summary conviction appeals
 appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(d)]**
 place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

ALCOHOL

See also BLOOD SAMPLES; BREATHALYZER; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
 Abstinence during conditional sentence, **CC-742.3 [742.3(2)(a)]**
 Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**

ALIBI DEFENCE

Common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**

ALIEN

Assisting enemy alien, **CC-50 [50(1)]**
 Consent to prosecution
 non-citizen, of, **CC-7 [7(7)]**
 off-shore offences, re, **CC-477.2, CC-477.3 [477.3(2)]**
 Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
 Juror, challenge for cause, **CC-638 [638(1)(d)]**

ALTERNATIVE MEASURES

Admission of responsibility not admissible, **CC-717 [717(3)]**
 Definitions, **CC-716**
 Not bar to subsequent proceedings, **CC-717 [717(4)]**
 Prerequisites to use, **CC-717**
 Records of involvement in alternative measures
 application, **CC-717.1**

INDEX

ALTERNATIVE MEASURES—Cont'd

Records of involvement in alternative measures—Cont'd
disclosure, **CC-717.4**
government records, **CC-717.3** [717.3(1)]
police records, **CC-717.2**
private records, **CC-717.3** [717.3(2)]
When not available, **CC-717** [717(2)]
Young persons, **YC-8, YC-12**

AMENDMENTS

See **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Amendments**

AMMUNITION

See **WEAPONS**

ANIMALS

Abandonment, **CC-446** [446(1)(b)]
Arena for fighting, **CC-447**
Bestiality, **CC-160**
Captivity, **CC-445.2**
Cattle
defacing brand, **CC-338** [338(1)(b)]
definition, **CC-2**
fraudulent taking, **CC-338**
theft, **CC-338** [338(2)]
Causing unnecessary suffering to, **CC-446**
Cockpit, keeping, **CC-447**
Cruelty to, **CC-446, CC-447**
Dolphins, **CC-445.2**
Fighting, **CC-160**
Injuring or endangering, **CC-445, CC-445.01**
Justification or excuse and colour of right, **CC-429** [429(2)]
Law enforcement and service animals
killing or injuring, **CC-445.01, CC-718.03**
Neglect while conveying, **CC-446**
Ownership or custody while prohibited, **CC-447.1** [447.1(1)(a)]
Restitution for reasonable costs of care, **CC-447.1** [447.1(1)(b)]
Whales, **CC-445.2**
Wild animal, special property in, when in captivity, **CC-322** [322(5)]

ANTIQUE FIREARM

Definition, **CC-84** [84(1), (3), (3.1)]

APPEAL COURT

See **APPEALS**

APPEALS

See also **SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS**
Abuse of process
see **ABUSE OF PROCESS**
Accused may appeal against
conviction, **CC-675** [675(1)(a)(i)]
period of ineligibility for parole, **CC-675** [675(2)]
verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder or unfitness to stand trial, **CC-675** [675(3)]
Amendments
see Powers of appellate court, *infra*
Appeal court
defined, **CC-2, CC-673, CC-812**
firearms appeals, **CC-111** [111(8)]
Appellant's rights
see also Right of appeal against, *infra*
attend hearing, **CC-688** [688(1), (2)]
present written argument, **CC-688** [688(3)]
Application for leave to appeal
see Leave to appeal, *infra*
Attorney General
right of, to appeal, **CC-676, CC-693**
rights on appeal, **CC-696**
Bail pending appeal, **CC-679**
Bail review
see **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**
Certiorari, mandamus and prohibition, appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784** [784(1), (2)]
Contempt of court, **CC-10**
Costs, order re, **CC-676.1, CC-813** [813(a)(i)], **CC-830** [830(1)]
Counsel, appointment of
court of appeal, by, **CC-684**
Supreme Court of Canada, by, **CC-694.1**

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Court of appeal
 - defined, **CC-673**
 - dissenting judgment, **CC-677**
 - review of decision of single judge, **CC-680**
- Crown appeals against
 - see also QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 - acquittal, without leave, **CC-676 [676(1)(a), (2)]**
 - order quashing indictment, **CC-676 [676(1)(b), (c)]**
 - period of ineligibility for parole, **CC-676 [676(4)]**
 - sentence, with leave, **CC-676 [676(1)(d)]**
 - verdict of unfitness to stand trial, **CC-676 [676(3)]**
- Dangerous offender appeals, **CC-759**
- Detention of things seized, order for, **CC-490 [490(7)]**
- Discharge, appeal from, **CC-730 [730(3)]**
- Dismissal, specifying grounds of dissent, **CC-677**
- Dismissal of appeal from conviction
 - conviction proper on another count, **CC-686 [686(1)(b)(i)]**
 - no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**
 - no unreasonable verdict or wrong decision in law, **CC-686 [686(1)(a), (b)(ii)]**
- Dissent in court of appeal
 - basis for appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-691 [691(1)(a)], CC-693 [693(1)(a)]**
 - grounds of, to be specified, **CC-677**
- Election re new trial, **CC-686 [686(5), (5.01)]**
- Error of law
 - see Questions of law, *infra*; QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
- Evidence, **CC-683 [683(1)(d)]**
- Extension of time to appeal, **CC-678 [678(2)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Extraordinary remedies
 - see CERTIORARI; HABEAS CORPUS; MANDAMUS; PROHIBITION
- Fitness to stand trial
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals; Fitness to stand trial
- Fresh evidence on appeal, **CC-683 [683(1)(d)]**
- Frivolous appeal, summary determination by registrar, **CC-685**
- Grounds of appeal
 - see also Questions of law, *infra*
 - miscarriage of justice, **CC-686 [686(1)(a)(iii), (2)]**
 - no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**
 - unreasonable verdict, **CC-686 [686(1)(a)(i), (2)]**
 - wrong decision on question of law, **CC-686 [686(1)(a)(ii), (2)]**
- Habeas corpus
 - granting of writ, no appeal, **CC-784 [784(4)]**
 - hearing of appeal, **CC-784 [784(6)]**
 - judgment issued on return of writ, **CC-784 [784(5)]**
 - refusal of application, **CC-784 [784(3)]**
- Indictment defined, **CC-673**
- Ineligibility for parole
 - see PAROLE
- Insanity
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
- Issues not raised at trial
 - see Grounds of appeal, *supra*
- Judicial interim release
 - see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Judicial notice
 - see JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Jurisdiction
 - see Grounds of appeal, *supra*; Questions of law, *infra*; JURISDICTION; QUESTION OF FACT/LAW

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

Jury trial, where requested by successful appellant, **CC-686 [686(5)(a)]**

Leave to appeal

on any ground that appears to be sufficient to court, **CC-675 [675(1)]**

refusal of, by single judge and appeal to court, **CC-675 [675(4)]**

sentence appeals, **CC-675 [675(1)(b)]**

Supreme Court of Canada
see Supreme Court of Canada,
appeals to, *infra*

Mental disorder

see MENTAL DISORDER

Miscarriage of justice

see Grounds of appeal, *supra*

New trial

see Powers of appellate court, *infra*

Non-publication ban

see PUBLICATION BAN

No substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**

Notice of appeal

see also Procedure, *infra*; DOCUMENTS; FORMS AND SCHEDULES

extension of time for, **CC-678 [678(2)]**

jury trial may be requested in, **CC-686 [686(5)(a)]**

substitutional service, **CC-678.1**
Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-694**
time for, **CC-678 [678(1)]**

Old appeal procedure abolished, **CC-674**

Order for compensation or restitution

see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders

annulment or variation by court of appeal, **CC-689 [689(2)]**

suspension pending appeal, **CC-683 [683(5)]**, **CC-689 [689(1)]**

Orders and obligations to register under Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.014**,

APPEALS—Cont'd

CC-490.017, **CC-490.024**,
CC-490.029, **CC-490.02906**,
CC-490.0291, **CC-490.02914**

Parole ineligibility

see PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

Powers of appellate court

affirm sentence of trial court, **CC-686 [686(3)(a)]**

allowing appeal, **CC-686 [686(1)(a), (2), (4)(b), (6)]**

amend indictment, **CC-683 [683(1)(g)]**

annul or vary order or restitution, **CC-689 [689(2)]**

see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution,
Restitution orders

assignment of counsel to appellant, **CC-684**

civil matters, powers in civil appeals, **CC-683 [683(3)]**

commissioner's report, **CC-683 [683(1)(f)]**

direction re court to hold new trial, **CC-686 [686(5)]**

dismiss appeal, **CC-686 [686(1)(b), (c), (3), (4)]**

election re new trial, **CC-686 [686(5)]**

evidence and witnesses, **CC-683 [683(1), (2)]**

inquiries and reports references, **CC-683 [683(1)(e)]**

insanity

see MENTAL DISORDER

judgment or verdict or acquittal, **CC-686 [686(2)(a)]**

new trial, **CC-686 [686(2)(b), (5), (6)]**

see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; TRIAL

order suspending fine, **CC-683 [683(5), (6)]**

order that justice requires, **CC-686 [686(8)]**

order the conclusion required by verdict and pass sentence, **CC-686 [686(1)(c)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd

Powers of appellate court—Cont'd
 procedure and process, **CC-683**
 [683(3), (4)]
 process of, exercised anywhere in
 Canada, **CC-683** [683(4)]
 production, **CC-683** [683(1)(a)]
 see also DISCLOSURE AND
 DISCOVERY
 psychiatric assessment
 see MENTAL DISORDER;
 YOUTH CRIMINAL
 JUSTICE ACT
 sentence appeal, **CC-687**
 set aside conviction and find appel-
 lant unfit to stand trial or not
 criminally responsible on
 account of insanity, **CC-686**
 [686(1)(d)]
 substitute verdict and impose
 sentence, **CC-686** [686(1)(c)],
 CC-688 [688(3)]
 summary determination of frivolous
 appeals, **CC-685**
 Supreme Court of Canada
 see Supreme Court of Canada,
 infra
 suspending fines, forfeitures, restitu-
 tions and surcharges, pending
 appeal, **CC-683** [683(5)],
 CC-689
 unfitness
 see MENTAL DISORDER
 witnesses, **CC-683** [683(1)(b)]
 Presence of appellant/respondent,
 CC-683 [683(2.1), (2.2)],
 CC-688
 Procedure, **CC-678**, **CC-687**
 see also Powers of appellate court,
 supra
 Proceeds of crime, forfeiture order,
 CC-462.44
 Proviso, **CC-686** [686(1)(b)(iii)]
 see also Grounds of appeal, *supra*
 Publication ban
 see PUBLICATION BAN
 Questions of law
 see also QUESTION OF FACT/
 LAW
 Crown appeals, **CC-676** [676(1)(a)]

APPEALS—Cont'd

Questions of law—Cont'd
 determination re complainant's
 sexual activity, **CC-278.97**
 determination re record of personal
 informations, **CC-278.91**
 mental disorder disposition or place-
 ment decision, **CC-672.72**
 [672.72(1)]
 right of appeal of person convicted,
 CC-675 [675(1)(a)(i)]
 sexual activity, admissibility re
 sexual offences, **CC-278.97**
 Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-691**
 [691(1)]
 Re-election re new trial, **CC-686**
 [686(5)]
 Release pending appeal
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE
 application of s. 525, **CC-679**
 [679(6)]
 conviction, from, **CC-679**
 [679(1)(a), (3)]
 orders that may be made, **CC-679**
 [679(5)]
 review, **CC-680**
 sentence, from, **CC-679** [679(1)(a),
 (4)]
 Supreme Court of Canada, to,
 CC-679 [679(1)(c), (3)]
 undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**
 written notice of application
 required, **CC-679** [679(2)]
 Release pending new trial, **CC-679**
 [679(7)]
 Remand for assessment
 see MENTAL DISORDER
 Remote appearance by accused,
 CC-715.23, **CC-715.24**
 Report by trial judge, **CC-682**
 Right of appeal against
 acquittal, **CC-676** [676(1)(a), (2)]
 conviction
 with leave, **CC-675**
 [675(1)(a)(ii),
 675(1)(a)(iii)]
 without leave, **CC-675**
 [675(1)(a)(i)]

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

Right of appeal against—Cont'd
order

quashing indictment, **CC-676**
[676(1)(b), (c)]

respecting offence-related prop-
erty, **CC-490.1** [490.1(3)],
CC-490.6

respecting proceeds of crime,
CC-462.44

respecting property obtained by
crime, **CC-491.1**, **CC-673**

period of ineligibility for parole,
CC-675 [675(2), (4)]

refusal of leave by single judge,
CC-675 [675(4)]

sentence, with leave, **CC-675**
[675(1)(b), (2), (2.1)],
CC-676 [676(1)(d), (4), (5)]

verdict of not criminally responsible
on account of mental disorder,
CC-675 [675(3)]

see also MENTAL DISORDER

verdict of unfitness to stand trial,
CC-675 [675(3)], **CC-676**
[676(3)]

see also MENTAL DISORDER

Right to attend, **CC-688** [688(1), (2)]

Right to present written argument,
CC-688 [688(3)]

Rules of court re, **CC-482**

Sentence

appeal from, **CC-675** [675(1)(b),
(2), (2.1)], **CC-676**
[676(1)(d), (4), (5)]

definition, **CC-673**, **CC-785**

impose, in absence of appellant,
CC-688 [688(4)]

powers of court on appeal against
sentence, **CC-687**

substitute verdict and impose
sentence, **CC-686** [686(1)(c)],
CC-688 [688(3)]

Service of notice of appeal

extension of time for, **CC-678**
[678(2)]

substitutional service, **CC-678.1**

to be given as directed by rules,
CC-678 [678(1)]

APPEALS—Cont'd

Service of notice of appeal—Cont'd
where respondent cannot be found,
CC-678.1

Sex offender information

exemption order, **CC-490.024**,
CC-490.025, **CC-490.02906**

obligation to comply with Sex
Offender Information
Registration Act, **CC-490.019**

order to comply with Sex Offender
Information Registration Act,
CC-490.014

termination order

obligation to comply with Sex
Offender Information
Registration Act,
CC-490.029,
CC-490.0291,
CC-490.02914

order to comply with Sex
Offender Information
Registration Act,
CC-490.017

Stated case

see SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS Summary appeal
on transcript or agreed state-
ment of fact

Stay pending appeal

driving prohibition, **CC-680**

fine, **CC-683** [683(5)(a)]

forfeiture, **CC-683** [683(5)(b)]

proceeds of crime forfeiture order,
CC-462.45

restitution, **CC-683** [683(5)(c)]

victim fine surcharge, **CC-683**
[683(5)(d)]

Substituted verdict

see Powers of appellate court, supra

Substitutional service of notice of
appeal, **CC-678.1**

Summary conviction appeals

see SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS

Summary determination of frivolous
appeals, **CC-685**

Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to
accused, by

acquittal set aside and judge dis-
sents, **CC-691** [691(2)]

MARTIN'S POCKET CRIMINAL CODE

APPEALS—Cont'd

Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to
—Cont'd
accused, by—Cont'd
conviction sustained, with leave,
 CC-691 [691(1)(b)]
dissent in law in court of appeal,
 CC-691 [691(1)(a)]
verdict of not criminally
 responsible on account of
 mental disorder affirmed,
 CC-692 [692(1)]
 see also MENTAL DISOR-
 DER
appeal by Crown, **CC-693, CC-696**
appellant's right to attend,
 CC-694.2
assignment of counsel, **CC-694.1**
dissent in court of appeal, grounds
 of to be specified, **CC-677**
habeas corpus proceedings, in,
 CC-784
notice of appeal, **CC-694**
powers of court of appeal, **CC-695**
 [695(1)]
question of law, **CC-691**
Time to appeal, **CC-678**
Transcripts, **CC-682 [682(2)-(5)]**
Trial court defined, **CC-673**
Trial de novo
 see SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS
Trial judge's report, **CC-682 [682(1)]**
Trial without jury, new trial ordered,
 CC-686 [686(5)]
Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-37**

APPEARANCE

See also APPEARANCE NOTICE;
JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY
Accused required to appear
 offences not in a province,
 CC-477.4 [477.4(2)], CC-481
Act committed outside Canada, appear-
 ance at trial, **CC-7 [7(5.1)]**
Agents
 corporations, **CC-800 [800(3)]**

APPEARANCE—Cont'd

Agents—Cont'd
 summary conviction proceedings,
 CC-800 [800(2), (3)]
Compelling appearance of accused,
 CC-572
Default of appearance, procedure,
 CC-622
First appearance, preliminary inquiry
 commences
 see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
 Jurisdiction
Judge defined for Part XVI, **CC-493**
Notice
 see APPEARANCE NOTICE
Organizations
 agent, by, **CC-800 [800(3)]**
 appearance and plea by counsel,
 CC-620
 preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-538**
 trial by provincial court judge, at,
 CC-556
Probation order, modification of, com-
 pelling appearance of accused
 for, **CC-732.2 [732.2(6)]**
Summary conviction proceedings
 appearance by
 both parties, trial to proceed,
 CC-800 [800(1)]
 corporate defendant, **CC-800**
 [800(3)]
 counsel or agent, **CC-800**
 [800(1)]
 compelling personal appearance,
 CC-800 [800(2)]
 ex parte procedure, **CC-803 [803(2),**
 (3)]
 failure to appear, **CC-803 [803(2)-**
 (4)]
 non-appearance of
 defendant, **CC-803 [803(2), (3)]**
 prosecutor, **CC-799, CC-803**
 [803(4)]
 prosecutor, failure to appear,
 CC-799, CC-803 [803(4)]
Television or other means, **CC-537**
 [537(1)(j)], CC-650 [650(1.1),
 (1.2)]
Young persons, statement of right to
 counsel to be included in process

INDEX

APPEARANCE—Cont'd

compelling appearance, **YC-25**
[**YC 25(9)**]

APPEARANCE NOTICE

Cancellation of by justice, **CC-508**
[**508(1)(b), (c)**]

Confirmation of by justice, **CC-508**
[**508(1)(b)**]

Contents, **CC-500, CC-501** [**501(1)-(3)**]

Continuation of, pending granting of
discharge, **CC-730** [**730(2)**]

Definition, **CC-2**

Duration, **CC-730** [**730(2)**]

Failure to appear on

generally, **CC-512.2**

offence, and proof by certificate,
CC-145 [**145(5), (8)-(11)**]

summary conviction proceedings,
CC-803 [**803(2), (3)**]

warrant re fingerprinting, **CC-502**

Form, **CC-FORM 9**

Issued by peace officer

after arrest without warrant, **CC-497**

person not yet charged with an
offence, **CC-FORM 9**

where not arrested, **CC-496**

Issued on holiday, valid, **CC-20**

Period in force, **CC-523** [**523(1), (1.1)**]

Proof by oral evidence of issuing
officer, **CC-501** [**501(5)**]

Right to counsel statement to be
included re young persons,
YC-25 [**YC 25(9)**]

Signing by accused, **CC-501** [**501(4)**]

Vacating previous order, **CC-523**
[**523(2)**]

APPEARANCE OF JUSTICE

See **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Fair and
public hearing, Fundamental
justice; **JUDGES** Adjudication

APPROVED SCREENING DEVICE

See **BREATHALYZER**

ARBITRARY DETENTION OR IMPRISONMENT, **CH-9**

See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**

ARMED FORCES

See **CANADIAN FORCES**

ARRAIGNMENT

See **PLEAS**; **TRIAL** Arraignment and
plea

ARREST

See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**

Arbitrary detention or imprison-
ment, Arrest or detention;

RESISTING ARREST

Arbitrary detention or imprisonment,
CH-9

Arrest of accused on release

see **JUDICIAL INTERIM**
RELEASE

Arrest without warrant re out-of-prov-
ince offence, **CC-503** [**503(3)**]

Assault with intent to resist arrest,
CC-270

Bench warrant, **CC-597**

Breach of peace, **CC-31** [**31(1)**]

Charter of Rights, **CH-10**

Citizen's arrest, **CC-494**

Common gaming house, keeper or
person in, **CC-199** [**199(2)**]

Conditional release of accused,
CC-503

Consent of Attorney General re
offences on ship registered
outside Canada, **CC-477.3**
[**477.3(3)**]

Criminal offence, arrest for, **CC-495**
[**495(1)(b)**]

Delivery to peace officer by citizen,
CC-30, CC-31 [**31(2)**], **CC-494**
[**494(3)**]

Discharging air gun with intent to
prevent, **CC-244.1**

Discharging firearm with intent to
prevent, **CC-244**

Duty not to arrest, **CC-495** [**495(2),**
(3)]

Duty to inform person arrested, **CC-29**
[**29(2), (3)**], **CH-10** [**CH 10(a),**
(b)]

Entry of dwelling-house to effect arrest
authorization, **CC-529**
conditions in warrant, **CC-529.2**

ARREST—Cont'd

Entry of dwelling-house to effect arrest
—Cont'd
telewarrant, **CC-529.5**
warrant, **CC-529, CC-529.1**
without announcement, **CC-529.4**
without warrant in exigent circumstances, **CC-529.3**
Excessive force, **CC-26**
Execution of duty, failure to assist officer, **CC-129 [129(b)]**
Failure to assist public or peace officer, **CC-129 [129(b)]**
Finds committing
citizen's arrest, **CC-494 [494(1)(a), (2)]**
police powers, **CC-495 [495(1)(b)]**
Force, use of, **CC-25 [25(4)], CC-26, CC-27, CC-32**
Found
see Territorial jurisdiction, *infra*
Fresh pursuit, **CC-494 [494(1)(b)(ii)]**
Hot pursuit, **CC-477.3, CC-494 [494(1)(b)(ii)]**
Identification, arrest for, **CC-495 [495(2), (3)]**
Informing of reasons for, **CC-29 [29(2)], CH-10 [CH 10(a)]**
Jurisdiction
see Hot pursuit, *supra*; Territorial jurisdiction, *infra*; JURISDICTION Territorial
Material witnesses, **CC-698, CC-704, CC-706**
Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER
Mistake, **CC-28**
Outside Canada, **CC-477.3**
Police officer, **CC-495**
Private person, **CC-494**
Protection of persons acting under authority, **CC-25 [25(3), (4)], CC-28, CC-32 [32(3)]**
Reasonable and probable grounds
about to commit, **CC-495 [495(1)(a)]**
arbitrary detention or imprisonment, **CH-9**

ARREST—Cont'd

Reasonable and probable grounds
—Cont'd
citizen in hot pursuit, **CC-494 [494(1)(b)]**
police powers, **CC-495**
Reasons for arrest, **CC-29 [29(2)], CH-10 [CH 10(a)]**
Release from custody, **CC-497, CC-503**
Resisting
assault with intent, **CC-270 [270(2)]**
Right to counsel
informing of right on arrest or detention, **CH-10 [CH 10(b)]**
statement of right in warrant for young person, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**
Search and seizure, **CH-8**
Security guard, **CC-494**
Surrender to peace officer, **CC-30, CC-31, CC-494 [494(3)]**
Taking arrested person before justice, **CC-503 [503(1), (3)], CC-515, CC-706**
Territorial jurisdiction, **CC-477.3, CC-495 [495(1)(c)], CC-503 [503(3)], CC-504 [504(a)], CC-514, CC-703**
Warrant, **CC-FORM 7**
after indictment
filed, **CC-578 [578(1)(b)]**
preferred, **CC-597**
arrest of accused on release
see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
committal warrant, execution, **CC-744**
contents, **CC-511 [511(1)], CC-513**
copy of telecommunication writing, affidavit or warrant, **CC-528 [528(1.1)]**
defaulting witness, **CC-704, CC-706**
definition, **CC-493**
directed to whom, **CC-513**
duty to have and produce warrant, **CC-29 [29(1), (3)]**
duty to relate particulars, **CC-29 [29(2)]**

INDEX

ARREST—Cont'd

- Warrant, **CC-FORM 7**—Cont'd
 - endorsement of warrant, **CC-528**
 - backing of warrant, **CC-528**
 - other provinces, in, **CC-528** [528(1)]
- execution, **CC-514**
 - another jurisdiction after endorsement, in, **CC-528**
 - anywhere in Canada/province, **CC-514** [514(1)(b)], **CC-703**
- form, **CC-FORM 7**
- issuing, **CC-507** [507(1)], **CC-508** [508(1)(b)(ii)], **CC-512**, **CC-513**
- material witness, **CC-698**, **CC-704**, **CC-706**
- production, **CC-29**
- protection
 - arresting wrong person, re, **CC-28** [28(1)]
 - persons assisting, of, **CC-25** [25(2)], **CC-28** [28(2)(a)], **CC-31**, **CC-32** [32(3)]
 - prison keeper, of, **CC-28** [28(2)(b)]
- right to counsel, statement of right in warrant for young persons, **YC-25** [YC 25(9)]
- summary conviction proceedings, **CC-788** [788(2)]
- territorial jurisdiction
 - anywhere in Canada, **CC-703** [703(1)]
 - throughout the province, **CC-703** [703(2)]
- valid until executed, **CC-511** [511(2)]
- young persons, suspension of conditional supervision, **YC-107**

Warrantless

- about to commit, **CC-495** [495(1)(a)]
- arrest by
 - anyone, **CC-494** [494(1)]
 - owner, **CC-494** [494(2)]
- breach of the peace, **CC-30**, **CC-31**

ARREST—Cont'd

- Warrantless—Cont'd
 - citizen's arrest, **CC-30**, **CC-31**, **CC-494**
 - common gaming house, **CC-199** [199(2)]
 - contravention of assessment order or disposition, **CC-672.91**
 - criminal offence, **CC-494** [494(1)(b), (2)], **CC-495** [495(1)(b)]
 - duty not to arrest, **CC-495** [495(2), (3)]
 - duty to deliver arrested person to peace officer, **CC-494** [494(3)]
 - impractical to inform of reason for arrest, **CC-29** [29(2)]
 - indictable offence, **CC-494** [494(1)(a)], **CC-495** [495(1)(a)]
 - out-of-province offence, **CC-503** [503(3), (3.1)]
 - peace officer, arrest by, **CC-31**, **CC-495**
 - prevent commission of offence, **CC-27**
 - property, arrest, **CC-494** [494(2)]
 - release of accused, **CC-497**, **CC-503**
 - riots, suppression of, **CC-32**
 - young persons, suspension of conditional supervision, **YC-107** [YC 107(3)]
- Without warrant
 - see Warrantless, *supra*
- Witnesses, **CC-704**, **CC-706**
- Wrong person, **CC-28**

ARSON

- Colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429** [429(2)]
- Compulsion, duress, no defence, **CC-17**
- Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429** [429(2)]
- Definition
 - arson, **CC-433**, **CC-436**
 - property, **CC-428**, **CC-433**, **CC-436**
- Fraudulent purpose, arson for, **CC-435**

ARSON—Cont'd

- Mens rea, **CC-433**
 - presumption against holder or beneficiary of insurance, **CC-435 [435(2)]**
- property
 - accused owns, **CC-434.1**
 - fraudulent purpose, for, **CC-435**
 - not wholly owned by accused, **CC-434**
 - violation of fire prevention law, **CC-436**
- Negligence, arson by, **CC-436**
- Ownership, **CC-433, CC-436**
- Possession of incendiary material, **CC-436.1**
- Presumption
 - against holder or beneficiary of insurance, **CC-435 [435(2)]**
 - deemed wilfully to cause event to occur, **CC-429 [429(1)]**
- Property
 - definition of, **CC-428, CC-433, CC-436**
 - ownership of, **CC-433, CC-436**
- Sentence, **CC-433, CC-436**
- Threat of, against internationally protected person, **CC-424**
- Wilfully causing event to occur, **CC-429 [429(1)]**

ASSAULT

- See also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Aggravated, **CC-268**
- Assault with intent to resist arrest, **CC-129, CC-270 [270(1)(b)]**
- Bodily harm, defined, **CC-2**
- Causing bodily harm, **CC-267 [267(b)]**
- Compulsion no defence, **CC-17**
- Consent, **CC-265 [265(3), (4)]**
- Definition, **CC-265**
- Drunkenness, when no defence, **CC-33.1**
- Honest belief, defence of, **CC-265 [265(4)]**
- Impeding legal process, **CC-270 [270(1)(c)]**
- Included offences
 - see **INCLUDED OFFENCES**

ASSAULT—Cont'd

- Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3)]**
- threat of assault, **CC-424**
- Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**
- Offence, **CC-266**
- Police or peace officer, **CC-129, CC-270 [270(1)(b)]**
 - assault with intent to resist arrest, **CC-270 [270(1)(b)]**
 - execution of duty, **CC-270 [270(1)(a)]**
- Prize fight, **CC-83**
- Self-defence, **CC-34**
- Self-induced intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**
- Sexual assault
 - see **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Weapon, with, **CC-267 [267(a)]**

ASSESSMENT

- See **MENTAL DISORDER**

ASSISTANCE ORDER

- In aid of execution of authorization or warrant, **CC-487.02**

ASSISTING

- See **PARTIES TO OFFENCES**

ATTEMPTS

- See also **INCLUDED OFFENCES**
- Actus reus, **CC-24 [24(2)]**
- Attempt charged, full offence proved, **CC-661**
- Attorney General of Canada, attempts other than under Criminal Code, **CC-2**
- Autrefois convict, **CC-661 [661(2)]**
- Corruption by
 - judicial officer, **CC-119 [119(1)]**
 - municipal official, **CC-123 [123(2)]**
- Counselling
 - see **PARTIES TO OFFENCES**
- Definition, **CC-24 [24(1), 24(2)]**
- Fixed platforms, **CC-7 [7(2.1)]**
- Full offence charged, attempt proved, **CC-660**

INDEX

ATTEMPTS—Cont'd

- Manslaughter
 - see MANSLAUGHTER
- Mere preparation, question of law,
CC-24 [24(2)]
- Murder, **CC-239**
- Obstruct justice, **CC-139**
- Offences other than under Criminal
Code, Attorney General of Can-
ada, **CC-2**
- Outside Canada re aircraft, airports,
CC-7 [7(2)(e)]
- Overt act, **CC-24 [24(2)]**
- Sentence
 - indictable offence where punish-
ment not provided, **CC-463**
[463(a), (b), (d)]
 - summary conviction offence,
CC-463 [463(c), (d)]
- Utter forged document, **CC-368**
[368(1)(b)]
- Verdicts
 - attempt charged, full offence
proved, **CC-661**
 - full offence charged, attempt
proved, **CC-660**

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL

- See also PROSECUTOR
- Abuse of process
 - see Stay of proceedings, *infra*
- Acting Attorney General, **CC-2**
- Appeals
 - see also APPEALS; SUMMARY
CONVICTION APPEALS
 - indictable offences, **CC-696**
 - summary conviction offences,
CC-813, CC-839 [839(5)]
- Attorney General of Canada
 - attempts, conspiracy, counselling,
offences other than under
Criminal Code, **CC-2**
 - intervention by, **CC-579.1**
 - territories, with respect to, **CC-2**
- Consent to
 - institute proceedings
 - see prosecute, *infra*
 - prefer direct indictment, **CC-577**

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL—Cont'd

- Consent to—Cont'd
 - prosecute
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS
 - abduction, where no custody
order, **CC-283 [283(2)]**
 - advocating genocide, **CC-318**
[318(3)]
 - fraudulent concealment of title
documents, **CC-385**
 - hate propaganda, **CC-319**
[319(6)]
 - non-citizen for offence on territo-
rial sea, **CC-477.2**
[477.2(2)]
 - nudity, **CC-174 [174(3)]**
 - obscenity, if forfeiture ordered,
CC-164 [164(7)]
 - offences in or on territorial seas,
CC-477.2
 - preferring indictment, **CC-574,**
CC-577 [574(3)]
 - recognizance, where fear of
criminal organization
offence, **CC-810.01**
[810.01(1)]
 - terrorism offences, **CC-83.24**
 - terrorism recognizance, **CC-83.3**
[83.3(1)], CC-810.011
[810.011(1)]
 - war crimes, **WC-9 [WC 9(3)]**
 - recommence proceedings dismissed
for want of prosecution,
CC-485.1
 - trial without jury, superior court,
CC-473
- Counsel instructed by him for the
purpose, **CC-579 [579(1)]**
- Definition, **CC-2**
- Intervention by Attorney General of
Canada, **CC-579.1, CC-795**
- Jurisdiction, concurrent, **CC-2.3**
- Preferring indictment, **CC-574,**
CC-577
- Proceeds of crime
 - application for
 - disclosure of income tax infor-
mation, **CC-462.48**

**ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR
GENERAL—Cont'd**

Proceeds of crime—Cont'd
application for—Cont'd
in rem forfeiture hearing,
CC-462.38
restraint order, **CC-462.33**
copies may be made by Attorney
General before return,
CC-462.46
forfeiture of property on conviction,
CC-462.37
regulations may be made by
Attorney General for forfeited
property, **CC-462.5**
residual disposal of property seized
or dealt with pursuant to
special warrants or restraint
orders, **CC-462.43**
search warrant application,
CC-462.32
undertakings by Attorney General,
CC-462.33 [462.33(6)]
Requirement of jury trial, **CC-568**,
CC-569
Solicitor General, **CC-2**
Stay of proceedings, **CC-579**,
CC-579.1 [579.1(2)], **CC-795**
counsel instructed for the purpose,
CC-579 [579(1)]
recommencement of proceedings,
CC-579 [579(2)]
Summary conviction appeals, **CC-839**
[839(5)]
see also SUMMARY CONVIC-
TION APPEALS

AUDIOCONFERENCE

See also AUDIO LINKS;
VIDEOCONFERENCE; VIDEO
LINKS
Definition, **CC-2**

AUDIO LINKS

See also VIDEO LINKS
Evidence deemed to be given in
judicial proceedings, **CC-136**
[136(1.1)]
Evidence may be received on consent,
CC-714.8

AUDIO LINKS—Cont'd

Party calling witness to pay costs
associated with technology,
CC-714.7
Witness inside Canada
judge may make order, **CC-714.3**
subpoena may issue, **CC-700.1**
Witness outside Canada
evidence deemed to be given in
Canada, **CC-714.6**
evidence may be received,
CC-714.4
evidence to be given under oath,
etc., **CC-714.5**

AUTOMOBILE

See also AUTOMOBILE MASTER
KEY; MOTOR VEHICLES
Theft of, **CC-333.1**
Vehicle identification number, tamper-
ing with, **CC-353.1**

AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY

Definition, **CC-353 [353(5)]**
Licence to sell, purchase, have in pos-
session, **CC-353 [353(2)]**
Offence, failure to comply, **CC-353**
[353(4)]
Purchase, have in possession without
licence, **CC-353 [353(1)]**
Records, keeping and producing,
CC-353 [353(3)]
Selling, offering, advertising without
licence, **CC-353 [353(1)]**

**AUTREFOIS ACQUIT, CC-607,
CC-610**

See also RES JUDICATA

**AUTREFOIS CONVICT, CC-607,
CC-610**

See also RES JUDICATA

BAIL

See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

**BAILEE, THEFT OF THINGS UNDER
SEIZURE, CC-324**

**BANK ACT, FRAUDULENT
RECEIPTS UNDER, CC-390**

INDEX

BANK NOTE, CC-2

See also CURRENCY OFFENCES

BEING AT LARGE

Failure to

attend court, CC-145 [145(2), (8)-(11)]

comply, CC-145 [145(3), (8), (10), (11)]

Lawful excuse, without, CC-145 [145(1)(b)]

BENCH WARRANT, CC-597

See also ARREST

BENEFIT

See also CORRUPTION

Conferring on official, CC-121

Influencing appointment of office to obtain, CC-125

Municipal corruption, CC-123

Secret commission, CC-426

BENEFIT OF LESSER

PUNISHMENT, CH-11 [CH 11(i)]

BESETTING, CC-423 [423(1)(f), (2)]

BESTIALITY, CC-160

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

BETTING

See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

See also DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

Bet, defined, CC-197 [197(1)]

Betting, pool-selling, book-making, etc., CC-202

Book-making

exemptions to offences, CC-204 [204(1)]

offences, CC-199

punishment, CC-202 [202(2)]

Cheating at play, CC-209

Common betting house

definition, CC-197 [197(1)]

exemptions, CC-204 [204(1)]

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

—Cont'd

Common betting house—Cont'd
found in, CC-201 [201(2)(a)],
CC-204 [204(1)]

keeper, CC-197 [197(1)], CC-201 [201(1)], CC-204 [204(1)]

keeping, CC-201 [201(1)], CC-204 [204(1)]

permitting use, CC-201 [201(2)(b)],
CC-204 [204(1)]

search warrant re suspected offence,
CC-199 [199(1)]

Common gaming house

definition, CC-197 [197(1), (2)]

exception re social club, CC-197 [197(2), (3)]

exemptions, CC-204 [204(1)]

keeper, CC-197 [197(1)], CC-201 [201(1)], CC-204 [204(1)]

keeping, CC-201 [201(1)], CC-204 [204(1)]

owner permitting use, CC-201 [201(2)(b)]

part of game played elsewhere,
effect, CC-197 [197(4)]

person found in, CC-201 [201(2)(a)]

search warrant re suspected offence,
CC-199 [199(1)]

stake held elsewhere, effect,
CC-197 [197(4)]

used on one occasion only, CC-197 [197(4)]

Equipment

see Gaming equipment, *infra*

Exception re agricultural fair, CC-206 [206(3)]

Exemptions re

international cruise ship, CC-207.1

pari-mutual system, CC-204

Game defined, CC-197 [197(1)]

Gaming equipment, defined, CC-197 [197(1)]

Keeper, CC-197 [197(1)], CC-201 [201(1)]

Keeping, CC-201 [201(1)], CC-204 [204(1)]

Lotteries and games of chance, CC-206

Off-track betting, CC-203

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
—Cont'd

Permitted lotteries, **CC-207**
Placing bets on behalf of others,
CC-203
Pool-selling
 exemptions, **CC-204 [204(1)]**
 offences re, **CC-202 [202(1)]**
 punishment, **CC-202 [202(2)]**
 search warrant re, **CC-199 [199(1)]**
Race meetings, **CC-204**

BETTING HOUSE

See **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; LOTTERIES**

BIGAMY

Defences, **CC-290 [290(2)]**
Definition, **CC-290 [290(1)]**
Former marriage
 acts of accused not to invalidate,
 CC-290 [290(5)]
 deemed valid until proved invalid,
 CC-290 [290(4)]
Form of marriage defined, **CC-214**
Incompetence to marry, no defence,
 CC-290 [290(3)]
Marriage certificate as evidence,
 CC-291 [291(2)]
Punishment, **CC-291 [291(1)]**

BILL OF INDICTMENT

See **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS**

BINDING OVER TO KEEP THE PEACE, CC-810, CC-810.1 [810(3), 810.1]

See also **PEACE BOND**

BLACKMAIL

See **EXTORTION**

BLOOD SAMPLES

See also **BREATHALYZER; OVER 80**
Admissibility of test results,
 CC-320.31
Approved container defined,
 CC-320.11
Certificate of analysis, **CC-320.32**

BLOOD SAMPLES—Cont'd

Demand for, **CC-320.28**
 [320.28(1)(a)(ii), (1)(b), (2)(b)]
Presumption, blood alcohol concentration, **CC-320.31 [320.31(4)]**
Procedure for taking, **CC-320.28**
 [320.28(6), (7)]
Qualified medical practitioner
 certificate of re blood sample,
 CC-320.32
 defined, **CC-320.11**
 no criminal or civil liability,
 CC-320.37
 taking samples, **CC-320.28**
 [320.28(1)(a)(ii), (2)(b), (4)(b)]
Qualified technician, **CC-320.29**
Refusal to provide sample, offence,
 CC-320.15
Release of specimen for testing,
 CC-320.28 [320.28(10)]
Testing for drugs, **CC-320.3**
Warrant to obtain, **CC-320.29**

BOAT

See **SHIPS**

BODILY HARM

See also **ASSAULT**
Acceleration of death by bodily injury,
 CC-226
Assault causing bodily harm, **CC-267**
 [267(b)], CC-272 [272(1)(c)]
Causing bodily harm
 intent, with, **CC-244, CC-244.1**
 unlawfully, **CC-269**
Compulsion by threats no defence,
 CC-17
Criminal negligence causing, **CC-221**
Death
 see also **DEATH**
 treatment of injury, from, **CC-225**
Definition of bodily harm, **CC-2**
Included offences, **CC-662 [662(5)]**
Setting trap to cause, **CC-247**
Sexual assault causing bodily harm,
 CC-272 [272(1)(c)]
Sovereign, bodily harm
 evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**

INDEX

BODILY HARM—Cont'd

- Sovereign, bodily harm—Cont'd
indictment, overt acts to be stated,
CC-581 [581(4)]
- Unlawfully causing bodily harm
see Causing bodily harm, *supra*

BOOK-MAKING

- See BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES

BOUNDARIES

- See also JURISDICTION
- Defence of colour of right or lawful
excuse, CC-429 [429(2)]
- Interference with
boundary lines, CC-442
exception re surveyors, CC-443
[443(2)]
- international marks, CC-443
[443(1)]

BOXING

- Prize fights prohibited, CC-83 [83(1)]
- Defence for certain boxing contests,
CC-83 [83(2)]

BREACH OF CONTRACT

- See CRIMINAL BREACH OF
CONTRACT

BREACH OF PEACE

- Arrest for, CC-31 [31(1)]
- Peace officer receiving person arrested
for, CC-31 [31(2)]
- Prevention by person witnessing,
CC-30

BREACH OF PROBATION

- See also SENTENCE Probation
- Certificate of analyst re drugs, CC-729
- Compliance with, CC-732.1 [732.1(5)]
- Jurisdiction, CC-733.1 [733.1(2)]
- Offence, CC-733.1 [733.1(1)]

BREACH OF RECOGNIZANCE, CC-811

BREACH OF TRUST

- Aggravating factor in sentencing,
CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(iii)]
- Criminal breach of trust, CC-336

BREACH OF TRUST—Cont'd

- Public officer, by, CC-122

BREAKING AND ENTERING

- Break defined, CC-321
- Breaking out, CC-348 [348(1)(c)]
- Break-in instruments, possession of,
CC-351 [351(1)]
- Committing offence, and, CC-348
[348(1)(b)]
- Entering
defined, CC-350 [350(a)]
dwelling house, CC-349
- Forcible entry, CC-72, CC-73
- Home invasion, CC-348.1
- Place defined, CC-348 [348(3)]
- Possession of instruments, for
breaking into coin-operated or cur-
rency exchange device,
CC-352
- house-breaking, CC-351 [351(1)]
- Presumptions
breaking in/out, CC-348 [348(2)]
deemed to have broken and entered,
CC-350 [350(b)]
entering or being in dwelling house,
CC-349 [349(2)]

BREAK-IN INSTRUMENTS

- See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BREATHALYZER

- See also BLOOD SAMPLES; MOTOR
VEHICLES; OVER 80
- Analysis of sample
admissibility in evidence,
CC-320.31
certificate of analysis, CC-320.32
- Certificate of analysis, CC-320.32
- Definitions
analyst, CC-320.11
approved container, CC-320.11
approved instrument, CC-320.11
approved screening device,
CC-320.11
qualified medical practitioner,
CC-320.11
qualified technician, CC-320.11
- Demand for breath sample
breathalyzer demand, CC-320.28

BREATHALYZER—Cont'd

- Demand for breath sample—Cont'd
 - evidence of failure to comply, admissible, **CC-320.31 [320.31(10)]**
 - failure to comply, **CC-320.15**
 - roadside screening demand, **CC-320.27**
- Evidence of refusal to provide sample, **CC-320.31 [320.31(10)]**
- Failure to provide breath sample, **CC-320.15**
- Over 80, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(b)]**
- Printout from approved instrument, **CC-320.33**
- Refusal to provide sample, **CC-320.15**
- Right to counsel
 - see **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
- Warning re evidence not required, **CC-320.31 [320.31(7)]**

BRIBERY

- See **CORRUPTION**

BRITISH COLUMBIA

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(3)]**
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
 - see also **WEAPONS Firearms summary conviction appeals, CC-812**
- Attorney General, **CC-2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
 - see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Emergency authorizations**
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6 [745.6(3)(e)]**
 - see also **PAROLE Ineligibility for parole**
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**

BRITISH COLUMBIA—Cont'd

- Court defined for—Cont'd
 - seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)(d)]**
 - see also **HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - seizure warrants for obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164 [164(8)(d)]**
 - see also **OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552 [552(e)]**
 - see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
 - judicial interim release, **CC-493**
 - Part XIX of Criminal Code, **CC-552 [552(e)]**
 - see also **INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial**
 - Part XVI of Criminal Code, **CC-493**
 - see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**
- Language of accused, regulations for
 - Part XVII, **CC-533**
 - see also **LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
- see also **PAROLE**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(c)]**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(3)]**

BROADCASTING

- See **PUBLICATION BAN**

BROTHER

- Defined re incest, **CC-155 [155(4)]**

INDEX

BUGGERY

See SEXUAL OFFENCES

BUILDING

Arson, **CC-433, CC-436**
Breaking and entering
 see BREAKING AND ENTERING
Mischief, to property, **CC-430**
Occupant injuring building, **CC-441**

BULLION

Conveying out of mint, **CC-459**
 [459(c)]

BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF

See also PRESUMPTIONS AND
 INFERENCES
Balance of probabilities
 mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(2)],**
 CC-672.32 [672.32(2)]
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 presumption of fitness to stand trial,
 CC-672.22
Cattle, theft or fraudulent taking,
 CC-338 [338(4)]
 see also ANIMALS
Exceptions, proof of, **CC-794, CD-48**
Lumber, lawful possession, **CC-339**
 [339(5)]
Mental disorder
 see MENTAL DISORDER
Negating exceptions, **CC-794**
Proof on a balance of probabilities
 see Balance of probabilities, *supra*
Reverse onus, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
 judicial interim release, **CC-515**
 [515(6)], CC-522 [522(2)],
 CC-679
Sanity, **CC-16 [16(2), (3)]**
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
Sentencing hearing, disputed facts,
 CC-724 [724(3)(d), (e)]
Sufficiency of evidence to put accused
 on trial, fitness, **CC-672.33**
 [672.33(3)]
 see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
Weapons, authorization, licence,
 registration certificate,
 CC-117.11

BURGLAR'S TOOLS

See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BURGLARY

See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BURIAL

Neglect re, **CC-182 [182(a)]**
Registration of burial, defacing or
 falsifying, **CC-377 [377(1)(a),**
 (b)]

BUSINESS RECORDS, CEA-30

See also DOCUMENTS

BYLAWS

See STATUTES

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**
 see also Prior inconsistent state-
 ments
Application of Act, **CEA-2**
Attesting witness, **CEA-34**
Books and documents
 see Documentary evidence, *infra*
Business records
 see Documentary evidence, *infra*
Canada Gazette, **CEA-21, CEA-32**
 [CE 32(2)]
Capacity to testify, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**
Child witness, **CEA-16.1**
Commission evidence, **CEA-43,**
 CEA-51
 see also COMMISSION EVI-
 DENCE
Competence and compellability
 see also Witnesses, *infra*; COMPE-
 TENCE AND COMPEL-
 LABILITY
 comment on failure to testify
 prohibited, **CEA-4 [CE 4(6)]**
 see also Self-incrimination, *infra*
interest or crime, **CEA-3**
marital communications privilege,
 CEA-4 [CE 4(3)]
oaths, **CEA-13, CEA-16, CEA-53**
 see also COMPETENCE AND
 COMPELLABILITY Oath

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Competence and compellability
—Cont'd
solemn affirmation instead of oath,
CEA-14, CEA-15, CEA-53
see also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY Oath
spousal non-compellability to
testify, common law excep-
tion, **CEA-4 [CE 4(5)]**
Convictions, cross-examination upon,
CEA-12
see also CONVICTIONS; CROSS-
EXAMINATION
Copies
Acts of Parliament, **CEA-19**
banking records, **CEA-29 [CE**
29(1)]
business records, **CEA-30 [CE**
30(3), (12)]
by-laws, **CEA-24**
copies printed in Canada Gazette,
CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]
corporation records, **CEA-24 [CE**
24(b)]
government and public documents,
CEA-19, CEA-28, CEA-31
[CE 31(2)]
microfilm and photographic docu-
ments, **CEA-31**
notice of, **CEA-28**
proof of handwriting, **CEA-33**
public documents, **CEA-24, CEA-**
26, CEA-28
Cross-examination
see also CROSS-EXAMINATION
convictions, **CEA-12**
prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-**
10, CEA-11
Crown privilege, **CEA-37, CEA-39**
see also Privilege, *infra*
Declarations
see Solemn declarations, *infra*
Disabled witness, **CEA-6, CEA-6.1**
Disclosure of government information,
CEA-37, CEA-39
see also Privilege, *infra*
Documentary evidence
attesting witness, **CEA-34**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Documentary evidence—Cont'd
books and documents
admissibility, **CEA-25**
bank records, **CEA-29**
computer print-outs, **CEA-29**
[CE 29(1)]
copies of entries, **CEA-28**
kept in office of Government of
Canada, **CEA-26**
notice of production of, **CEA-28**
business records, **CEA-30**
admissibility rules, **CEA-30 [CE**
30(11)]
affidavit evidence, **CEA-30 [CE**
30(6)]
copies, **CEA-30 [CE 30(3)]**
defined terms, **CEA-30 [CE**
30(12)]
inadmissible records, **CEA-30**
[CE 30(10)]
inference of non-occurrence,
CEA-30 [CE 30(2)]
notice of production, **CEA-30**
[CE 30(7)]
ordinary course of business,
made in, **CEA-30 [CE**
30(1)]
Canada Gazette, copies of, **CEA-32**
[CE 32(2)]
certified copies, **CEA-24**
electronic documents
isee Electronic documents, *infra*
forged instrument, impounding of,
CEA-35
Governor General's proclamations,
etc., **CEA-21**
Imperial proclamations, etc.,
CEA-20
judicial proceedings, evidence of,
CEA-23
lieutenant governor's proclamations,
etc., **CEA-22**
order signed by Secretary of State,
CEA-32 [CE 32(1)]
photographic prints, **CEA-31**
proof of handwriting of certifying
person, **CEA-33**
Queen's Printer, copies by, **CEA-19**

INDEX

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Documents, not in derogation of proof of, **CEA-36**

Documents sworn outside Canada, **CEA-54**

Electronic documents

best evidence rule satisfied, **CEA-31.2**

burden of proof of authenticity, **CEA-31.1**

definitions, **CEA-31.8**

electronic signature regulations, **CEA-31.4**

other rules not affected, **CEA-31.7**

presumption of integrity of system, **CEA-31.3**

proof by affidavit, **CEA-31.6**

standards admissible, **CEA-31.5**

Examination of witnesses in Canada, order for, **CEA-46, CEA-51**

Expert witnesses, number of, **CEA-7**

see also EXPERT EVIDENCE

Foreign country, evidence received in classes of persons receiving,

CEA-52

documents, **CEA-54**

oaths, **CEA-53**

Foreign courts

see Proceedings in foreign courts, *infra*

Government information, disclosure of

national security/international relations objection, **CEA-38, CEA-38.16, CEA-SCH**

objection to, **CEA-37**

Queen's Privy Council confidence objection, **CEA-39**

Government records, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**

Handwriting

certification, **CEA-33**

comparison by witnesses, **CEA-8**

Imperial proclamations, orders, treaties, proving, **CEA-20**

Impounding of forged instrument, **CEA-35**

Insurance proofs, **CEA-42**

Judicial notice

see JUDICIAL NOTICE

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Judicial proceedings, evidence of proceedings, **CEA-23, CEA-28**

see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Microfilmed records, **CEA-31**

see also Copies, *supra*

Notarial acts in Quebec, **CEA-27**

Notice of copies, **CEA-28**

Oaths

see also Competence and compellability, *supra*

evidence of children, **CEA-16.1**

received in foreign country, **CEA-53**

solemn affirmation

deponent, by, **CEA-15**

instead of, **CEA-14**

taken abroad, **CEA-53**

witness of questionable capacity, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**

inquiry required, **CEA-16 [CE 16(1)], CEA-16.1**

promise to tell truth, **CEA-16 [CE 16(3)], CEA-16.1 [CE 16.1(6)]**

Officials outside Canada, **CEA-52, CEA-54**

Photocopies

see Copies, *supra*; Documentary evidence, *supra*

Prior inconsistent statements

see also PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

oral, **CEA-11**

written, **CEA-10**

Privilege

Cabinet, **CEA-39**

international relations

see national security, *infra*

national defence

see national security, *infra*

national security, **CEA-38, CEA-38.16, CEA-SCH**

appeal to

Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.09**

Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-38.1**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Privilege—Cont'd
 national security, **CEA-38, CEA-38.16, CEA-SCH**—Cont'd
 application to Federal Court, **CEA-38.04**
 Attorney General may
 apply to Federal Court
 respecting disclosure, **CEA-38.04**
 authorize disclosure, **CEA-38.03**
 be required to give notice, **CEA-38.07**
 enter into disclosure agreement, **CEA-38.031**
 issue fiat to assume prosecution, **CEA-38.15**
 issue prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
 definitions, **CEA-38**
 designated entities, **CEA-SCH**
 disclosure prohibited, **CEA-38.02**
 ex parte representations, **CEA-38.11** [CE 38.11(2)]
 hearing to be in private, **CEA-38.11** [CE 38.11(1)]
 judge may order disclosure, **CEA-38.06**
 military proceedings, **CEA-38.01** [CE 38.01(5)], **CEA-38.13** [CE 38.13(2)], **CEA-38.131** [CE 38.131(3)]
 notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA-38.01**
 notice to Minister of National Defence, **CEA-38.01** [CE 38.01(6)]
 prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
 protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-38.14**
 protective order, **CEA-38.12**
 reference to Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.08**
 regulations, **CEA-38.16**
 report to presiding officer, **CEA-38.05**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Privilege—Cont'd
 national security, **CEA-38, CEA-38.16, CEA-SCH**—Cont'd
 review of prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.131**
 Privy Council, **CEA-39**
 specified public interest, **CEA-37**
 appeal to
 court of appeal, **CEA-37.1**
 Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-37.2**
 protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-37.3**
 Proceedings in foreign courts
 application of Act, **CEA-43**
 construction of Act, **CEA-45**
 defined terms, **CEA-44**
 order for examination of witness in Canada
 administering oath, **CEA-49**
 enforcement of order, **CEA-47**
 expenses and conduct money, **CEA-48**
 letters rogatory, enforcement of, **CEA-46, CEA-51** [CE 51(2)]
 procedure, **CEA-46**
 refusal to answer/produce document, **CEA-50**
 rules of court, **CEA-51** [CE 51(1)]
 video links, **CEA-46**
 Proclamations, orders, regulations, **CEA-21, CEA-22**
 Provincial laws of evidence, **CEA-40**
 Public documents, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**
 Regulations, **CEA-21, CEA-22**
 Secretary of State of Canada, orders of, **CEA-32** [CE 32(1)]
 Self-incrimination, **CEA-5**
 comment on failure to testify prohibited, **CEA-4** [CE 4(6)]
 convictions, cross-examination upon, **CEA-12**
 Short title, **CEA-1**
 Solemn affirmation
 see Oaths, *supra*

INDEX

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

- Solemn declarations, **CEA-41**, **CEA-42**, **CEA-53**, **CEA-54**
 - see also SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Statutory declaration, form of, **CEA-41**
- Witnesses
 - adverse witnesses
 - cross-examination without proof of adversity, **CEA-9** [**CE 9(2)**]
 - proof of statement of, **CEA-9** [**CE 9(1)**]
 - competence of
 - accomplice, of, **CEA-3**
 - interest/crime, by reason of, **CEA-3**
 - spouse
 - accused, of, **CEA-4**
 - child victims, **CEA-4** [**CE 4(4)**]
 - comment by trial judge/prosecutor, **CEA-4** [**CE 4(6)**]
 - common law competency, **CEA-4** [**CE 4(5)**]
 - communications during marriage, **CEA-4** [**CE 4(3)**]
 - failure to testify, **CEA-4** [**CE 4(6)**]
 - deposition of, **CEA-10** [**CE 10(2)**]
 - disabled person, **CEA-6**
 - expert witnesses, calling of, **CEA-7**
 - handwriting comparison, re, **CEA-8**
 - incriminating questions
 - admissibility of answer, **CEA-5** [**CE 5(2)**]
 - obligation to answer, **CEA-5** [**CE 5(1)**]
 - mental capacity challenged, **CEA-16**
 - mute, evidence of, **CEA-6**
 - oaths of
 - see Oaths, *supra*
 - previous convictions, examination re, **CEA-12**
 - previous statements of
 - cross-examination re, **CEA-10**
 - oral statements, **CEA-11**

CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS

- Affect on existing rights and freedoms, **BR-5** [**B.R. 5(1)**]
- Application, **BR-5** [**B.R. 5(3)**]
- Construction of law, **BR-2**
 - arbitrary detention, **BR-2** [**B.R. 2(a)**]
 - criminatory evidence before tribunal, **BR-2** [**B.R. 2(d)**]
 - cruel and unusual punishment, **BR-2** [**B.R. 2(b)**]
 - guarantee to reasonable bail, **BR-2** [**B.R. 2(f)**]
 - right to counsel, **BR-2** [**B.R. 2(c)**]
 - right to fair hearing, **BR-2** [**B.R. 2(e)**]
- Cruel and unusual punishment, **BR-2** [**B.R. 2(b)**]
- Duties of Minister of Justice, **BR-3**
- Law of Canada defined, **BR-5** [**B.R. 5(2)**]
- Rights and freedoms, **BR-1**
 - counsel, right to, **BR-2** [**B.R. 2(c)**]
 - equality before the law, **BR-1** [**B.R. 1(b)**]
 - fair hearing, right to, **BR-2** [**B.R. 2(e)**]
 - freedom of —
 - assembly/association, **BR-1** [**B.R. 1(e)**]
 - press, **BR-1** [**B.R. 1(f)**]
 - religion, **BR-1** [**B.R. 1(c)**]
 - speech, **BR-1** [**B.R. 1(d)**]
 - interpreter, assistance of, **BR-2** [**B.R. 2(g)**]
 - life, liberty and security, **BR-1** [**B.R. 1(a)**]
- Short title, **BR-4**

CANADIAN FORCES

- See also MILITARY
- Assisting deserter, **CC-54**
- Counselling disloyalty, **CC-62**
- Definition, **CC-2**
- Exempted re weapons offences, **CC-117.08**, **CC-117.1**
 - see also WEAPONS
- Governing law not affected, **CC-5**
- Inciting to mutiny, **CC-53**

CANADIAN FORCES—Cont'd

- Military justice participant defined, **CC-423.1 [423.1(4)]**
- Officers and non-commissioned members as peace officers, **CC-2**
- Suppression of riot, **CC-32 [32(2)]**
- Weapons offences, exceptions for, **CC-92**

CAPTIVITY

- Marine life, of
see **CETACEAN**

CARELESS HANDLING OF FIREARM, CC-86, CC-87

CARRIAGE OF PROHIBITED GOODS

- Forfeiture order, **CC-401 [401(2)]**
- Obtaining by false representation, **CC-401 [401(1)]**

CASE MANAGEMENT

- Adjudication of issues, **CC-551.3**
- admissibility of evidence, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(ii)]**
- Charter issues, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(iii)]**
- disclosure of evidence, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(i)]**
- expert evidence, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(iv)]**
- severance, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(vi)]**
- Appointment of case management judge, **CC-551.1**
- Case management judge
- adjudication of issues, **CC-551.3**
- appointment of, **CC-551.1**
- joint hearing by, **CC-551.7**
- powers of before trial on merits, **CC-551.3**
- referral of issues to during trial on merits, **CC-551.6**
- role of, **CC-551.2**
- Court record, information to be included in, **CC-551.4**
- Decisions bind parties, after mistrial, **CC-653.1**
- severance, **CC-591 [591(4.1), (4.2)]**
- Joint hearing, **CC-551.7**

CASE MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Referral of issues during trial on merits, **CC-551.6**
- Rules for, **CC-482.1**
- Rulings binding, following mistrial, **CC-653.1**
- severance, **CC-591 [591(4.1), (4.2)]**
- Severance, **CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(vi)]**
- Trial to be continuous, **CC-551.5**

CATTLE

- See **ANIMALS**

CAUSE DISTURBANCE

- Discharging firearms, **CC-175 [175(1)(d)]**
- Inference of disturbance, **CC-175 [175(2)]**
- Public place, in, **CC-175 [175(1)(a)]**

CAUSING BODILY HARM

- See **BODILY HARM**

CERTIFICATES

- See also **DOCUMENTS**
- Analyst, of, **CD-51**
- Citizenship certificate, fraudulent use, **CC-58**
- Clerk of court, by, **CC-145**
- Controlled substances certificate of analyst, **CD-51**
- Convictions, **CC-667 [667(4)]**
see also **CONVICTIONS**
- Counterfeit, examiner of, **CC-461 [461(2), (3)]**
- Declarations, **CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, CEA-54**
- Dismissal, summary conviction proceedings, **CC-808 [808(2)]**
- Drugs, certificate of analyst, **CD-51**
- Fail to appear, proof of facts, **CC-145 [145(9), (10), (11)]**
- Fail to comply, proof of facts, **CC-145 [145(9), (10), (11)]**
- Fail to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.031 [490.031(3), (4), (5)]**
- Fingerprints, **CC-667, CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45**
see also **FINGERPRINTS**

INDEX

CERTIFICATES—Cont'd

- Firearms
 - see **WEAPONS** Firearms, firearms acquisition certificate
- Forms
 - see **FORMS AND SCHEDULES**
- Marriage certificate as evidence,
 - CC-291 [291(2)]**
 - government and public documents, **CEA-28**
 - photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2 [491.2(5)]**
- Photographic evidence of property,
 - CC-491.2 [491.2(2), (3)]**
- Schedules
 - see **FORMS AND SCHEDULES**
- Service of certificates, **CC-4 [4(6), (6.1), (7)], CC-145 [145(11)]**
- Solemn declarations, **CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, CEA-54**
 - see also **SOLEMN DECLARATIONS**
- Summary conviction proceedings, certificate of dismissal, **CC-808 [808(2)]**
- Territorial jurisdiction of states,
 - CC-477.4 [477.4(3), (4)]**
 - see also **JURISDICTION** Territorial

CERTIORARI

- See also **EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES**
- Appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784 [784(1), (2)]**
- Not required to review summary conviction, **CC-833**
- Quash warrant of committal, **CC-782**
 - see also **WARRANTS**
- Removal of conviction or order, when remedy not available, **CC-776**
- Review of conviction order
 - correction of sentence, **CC-777 [777(2)(a), (3)]**
 - dismissal of motion to quash, effect, **CC-780**
 - invalid, when not to be held, **CC-777 [777(1)]**
 - irregularities, for, **CC-777 [777(1)], CC-778**
 - powers of judge, **CC-777 [777(1)]**

CERTIORARI—Cont'd

- Review of conviction order—Cont'd
 - quashing conviction, order for protection of magistrate, **CC-783**
 - recognizance, order for, **CC-779**
 - remission of sentence, **CC-777 [777(2)(b), (3)]**
 - want of proof of order in council not ground for quashing, **CC-781**
- Rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**

CETACEAN

- Defined, **CC-445.2 [445.2(1)]**
- Exceptions, **CC-445.2 [445.2(2.1)-(4)]**
- Offence, **CC-445.2 [445.2(2)]**
- Punishment, **CC-445.2 [445.2(5)]**

CHALLENGE

- See **JURIES**

CHANGE OF VENUE

- See also **TRIAL**
- Authority to remove prisoner, **CC-600**
- Defamatory libel, **CC-478 [478(2)]**
- Grounds for, **CC-599 [599(1)]**
- Language of accused, **CC-530.2**
- Order for, **CC-599**

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

- Bad character evidence, **CC-666**
- Complainant
 - character re sexual offences, **CC-276, CC-278.93, CC-278.97**
 - sexual activity
 - application for hearing re admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-278.93**
 - charge to jury, **CC-278.96**
 - complainant not a compellable witness at hearing, **CC-278.94 [278.94(2)]**
 - factors to be considered re admissibility, **CC-276 [276(3)]**
 - form and content of application, **CC-278.93 [278.93(2)]**
 - hearing to be granted if application and evidence satisfac-

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

—Cont'd

Complainant—Cont'd
 sexual activity—Cont'd
 tory, **CC-278.93**
 [278.93(4)]
 inadmissible on sexual offences,
 CC-276 [276(1)]
 jury and public to be excluded
 application, during,
 CC-278.93 [278.93(3)]
 hearing, from, **CC-278.94**
 [278.94(1)]
 offence to violate publication
 ban, **CC-278.95**
 [278.95(2)]
 publication ban re application
 and hearing, **CC-278.95**
 [278.95(1)]
 reasons for judgment at hearing,
 content of, **CC-278.94**
 [278.94(4)]
 recording of reasons for judg-
 ment at hearing,
 CC-278.94 [278.94(5)]
 when admissible on sexual
 offences, **CC-276** [276(2)]
 Credibility, protected statements,
 CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(f)]
 see also **PRIVILEGE**
 Dangerous offenders, character evi-
 dence, **CC-757**
 Defamatory libel, **CC-311**
 Good character evidence, **CC-666**
 Impeaching credibility, **CEA-12**
 Modes of proof, specific instances of
 sexual activity, **CC-276** [276(2)]
 Previous convictions, **CC-666**,
 CEA-12
 Previous statements, cross-examination
 upon, **CEA-9** [CE 9(2)], **CEA-**
 10, **CEA-11**
 Reputation evidence, re sexual
 offences, **CC-277**
 Statement during youth justice court
 assessment as prior inconsistent
 statement, **YC-147** [YC
 147(2)(f)]
 see also **PRIOR INCONSISTENT**
 STATEMENTS; YOUTH

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

—Cont'd

Statement during youth justice court
 assessment as prior inconsistent
 statement, **YC-147** [YC
 147(2)(f)]—Cont'd
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

CHARGED WITH AN OFFENCE

See **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Aboriginal rights and freedoms, **CH-25**
 Abuse of process, **CH-7**
 see also **Fundamental justice**, *infra*
 Accused is not a compellable witness,
 CH-11 [CH 11(c)]
 see also **SELF-INCRIMINATION**
 Amendments, constitutional, **CH-52**
 Annual sitting of legislative bodies,
 CH-5
 Application, **CH-30**, **CH-33**
 equality rights, delay of application,
 CH-32 [CH 32(2)]
 evidence
 see **Evidence**, *infra*
 full answer and defence
 see **Fundamental justice**, *infra*;
 TRIAL
 government of Canada, **CH-32** [CH
 32(1)(a)]
 legislative powers not extended,
 CH-31
 override provision, **CH-33**
 provinces, **CH-32** [CH 32(1)(b)]
 reading down
 see **Supremacy clause**, *infra*
 reasonable limits
 see **Reasonable limits**, *infra*
 territories, **CH-30**, **CH-32** [CH
 32(1)(a)]
 Arbitrary detention or imprisonment,
 CH-9
 see also **Arrest or detention**, *infra*
 dangerous offenders
 see **DANGEROUS OFFEND-**
 ERS
 reverse onus, **CH-11** [CH 11(d)]
 see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM**
 RELEASE; RELEASE

INDEX

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

Arbitrary detention or imprisonment,
CH-9—Cont'd

reverse onus, **CH-11** [**CH 11(d)**]
—Cont'd

FROM CUSTODY

Arrest or detention, **CH-10**

see also Arbitrary detention or
imprisonment, *supra*

Benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11**
[**CH 11(i)**]

Charged with an offence, **CH-11**

accused is not a compellable wit-
ness, **CH-11** [**CH 11(c)**]

see also SELF-INCRIMINA-
TION

benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11**
[**CH 11(i)**]

compelled to be a witness, **CH-11**
[**CH 11(c)**]

see also SELF-INCRIMINA-
TION

double jeopardy, **CH-11** [**CH 11(h)**]

see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY;
PLEAS; RES JUDICATA

fair and public hearing, **CH-11** [**CH**
11(d)]

see also Fundamental justice,
infra; TRIAL Fair trial

independent and impartial tribunal,
CH-11 [**CH 11(d)**]

informed of the offence, **CH-11**
[**CH 11(a)**]

jury trial, right to, **CH-11** [**CH**
11(f)]

see also TRIAL Jury trial

presumption of innocence, **CH-11**
[**CH 11(d)**]

reasonable bail, **CH-11** [**CH 11(e)**]

retrospectivity, **CH-11** [**CH 11(g)**]

reverse onus, **CH-11** [**CH 11(d)**]

right to confrontation, **CH-11** [**CH**
11(d)]

right to counsel, **CH-10** [**CH 10(b)**],
YC-11, **YC-25**, **YC-107**,
YC-146

see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL

trial within a reasonable time,
CH-11 [**CH 11(b)**]

Citation of Charter by name, **CH-34**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

Compelled to be a witness, **CH-11** [**CH**
11(c)]

see SELF-INCRIMINATION

Confrontation, **CH-11** [**CH 11(d)**]

Constitutional amendments, **CH-52**

Court of competent jurisdiction, **CH-24**
[**CH 24(1)**]

see also COURTS; JURISDICTION
Courts

inherent jurisdiction

see JURISDICTION

Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**

search and seizure

see SEARCH AND SEIZURE

standing, **CH-24**

Cruel and unusual treatment or punish-
ment, **CH-12**

constitutional right, **CH-12**

psychiatric or other treatment not to
be directed, **CC-672.55**
[**672.55(1)**]

see also MENTAL DISORDER

Cultural heritage, **CH-27**

Democratic rights, **CH-3**

Demonstrably justified, **CH-1**

Derivative evidence, **CH-24** [**CH**
24(2)]

Detention, **CH-9**, **CH-10**

Disability, **CH-15**

Disclosure and discovery

see Fair and public hearing, *infra*;
Fundamental justice, *infra*;
DISCLOSURE AND
DISCOVERY

Discrimination, **CH-15**

Double jeopardy, **CH-11** [**CH 11(h)**]

see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY;
PLEAS; RES JUDICATA

Economic rights, **CH-7**

Enforcement, **CH-24**

see also Exclusion of evidence,
infra; Remedies, *infra*

Equality rights, **CH-15**

counsel of one's choice

see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

court costs

see Remedies, *infra*

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

Equality rights, **CH-15**—Cont'd
 non-publication order
 see PUBLICATION BAN
 sexual activity of complainant,
 admissibility re sexual
 offences, **CC-276 [276(3)(f)]**

Evidence
 exclusion of evidence, **CH-24 [CH
 24(2)]**
 fair and public hearing, **CH-11 [CH
 11(d)]**
 presumption of innocence, **CH-11
 [CH 11(d)]**
 reasonable limits, **CH-1**

Exclusion of evidence, **CH-24 [CH
 24(2)]**
 bring the administration of justice
 into disrepute, **CH-24 [CH
 24(2)]**
 causation, causal link necessary,
 CH-24 [CH 24(2)]
 see also Remedies, *infra*
 derivative evidence, **CH-24 [CH
 24(2)]**
 right to silence
 see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 self-incrimination
 see SELF-INCRIMINATION

Fair and public hearing, **CH-11 [CH
 11(d)]**
 see also FULL ANSWER AND
 DEFENCE
 confrontation, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
 publication ban
 see Freedom of press and other
 media, *infra*
 right to
 call witnesses, **CH-11 [CH
 11(d)]**
 confrontation, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
 counsel
 see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Fair trial
 see Fair and public hearing, *supra*;
 Fundamental justice, *infra*;
 FULL ANSWER AND
 DEFENCE

Free and democratic society, **CH-1**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

Freedom of
 assembly, **CH-2 [CH 2(c)]**
 association, **CH-2 [CH 2(d)]**
 see also press and other media,
 infra
 conscience and religion, **CH-2 [CH
 2(a)]**
 expression, **CH-2 [CH 2(b)]**
 press and other media, **CH-2 [CH
 2(b)]**

Fundamental freedoms, **CH-2**

Fundamental justice, **CH-7**
 reading down, **CH-52**
 reverse onus, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
 right to counsel
 see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 sections 8 to 13 do not exhaust s. 7
 rights, **CH-7**
 self-incrimination
 see SELF-INCRIMINATION

Habeas corpus, **CH-10 [CH 10(c)]**
 see also HABEAS CORPUS

Independent and impartial tribunal,
 CH-11 [CH 11(d)]

Informed of
 offence, **CH-11 [CH 11(a)]**
 reason for arrest or detention,
 CH-10

Interpretation
 amendments, constitutional, **CH-52**
 declaration of invalidity, **CH-52**
 proportionality, **CH-1**
 rational relationship, **CH-1**
 reading down, **CH-52**
 severance of invalid part, **CH-52**
 valid governmental objective, **CH-1**

Interpreter, right to, **CH-14**

Jury trial, right to, **CH-11 [CH 11(f)]**

Language rights, **CH-23**

Legislative
 bodies, **CH-4, CH-5**
 override, **CH-23**
 powers not extended by Charter,
 CH-31

Lesser punishment, **CH-11 [CH 11(i)]**

Life, liberty and security, **CH-7**
 see also Fundamental justice, *supra*

INDEX

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Life, liberty and security, **CH-7**
 - Cont'd
 - right to
 - silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - work, **CH-6**
 - self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - sexual activity of complainant, admissibility re sexual offences, **CC-276 [276(3)(f)]**
- Maximum sitting of legislative bodies, **CH-4**
- Minority language educational rights, **CH-23**
- Mobility rights, **CH-6**
- Multicultural heritage, **CH-27**
 - see also Freedom of expression, *infra*
- Natural justice
 - see Fair and public hearing, *infra*;
Fundamental justice, *infra*
- Notwithstanding clause, **CH-33**
- Official languages of Canada, **CH-16, CH-22**
- Other rights and freedoms not affected by Charter, **CH-26**
- Override provision, **CH-33**
- Presumption of innocence, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE; REVERSE ONUS
- Protection of privacy
 - see Remedies, *infra*; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Reading down, **CH-52**
- Reasonable bail, **CH-11 [CH 11(e)]**
- Reasonable limits, **CH-1**
- Remedies, **CH-24**
 - bring the administration of justice into disrepute, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
 - causation, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
 - reading down, **CH-52**
 - reasonable limits, **CH-1**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Remedies, **CH-24**—Cont'd
 - severance of invalid part, **CH-52**
 - striking down, **CH-52**
- Res judicata, **CH-11 [CH 11(h)]**
 - see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY; RES JUDICATA
- Retrospectivity, **CH-11 [CH 11(g)]**
- Reverse onus, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
Criminal responsibility
- Rights guaranteed equally to both sexes, **CH-28**
- Rights respecting certain schools preserved, **CH-29**
- Right to
 - confrontation, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also Fair and public hearing, *supra*
 - counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 - interpreter, **CH-14**
 - silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - vote, **CH-3**
 - work, **CH-6, CH-7**
- Rulings by case management judge, **CC-551.3**
- Schools, **CH-29**
- Self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION Right to silence
- Speedy trial, **CH-11 [CH 11(b)]**
- Striking down, **CH-52**
- Supremacy clause (Constitution Act, 1982), **CH-52**
 - constitutional exemption, **CH-52**
 - declaration of invalidity, **CH-52**
 - reading down legislation, **CH-52**
 - severance of invalid part, **CH-52**
- Territories, **CH-30, CH-32 [CH 32(1)(a)]**
- Trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11 [CH 11(b)]**
- Voting rights, **CH-3**

CHEATING AT PLAY, CC-209

See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

CHEQUE

See also FALSE PRETENCES; FRAUD

Definition, **CC-362 [362(5)], CC-364 [364(3)]**

Presumption of false pretence, **CC-362 [362(4)]**

CHILD

See also CHILD ABUSE; SEXUAL OFFENCES; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Abandoning, **CC-218**

Abduction, under fourteen, **CC-281, CC-286**

Abuse of offender's, constituting aggravating factor on sentencing, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]**

Age, proving, **CC-658, YC-148**

Arranging to commit offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**

Ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.4**

see also PUBLICATION BAN
Young person

Child pornography, **CC-163.1**

Concealing body, **CC-243**

Consent of child

defence, **CC-150.1 [150.1(2)]**

no defence, **CC-150.1 [150.1(1)], CC-286**

Correction using reasonable force, **CC-43**

Corroboration

see Evidence, *infra*

Corrupting children, **CC-172**

Definition, re offences against the person, **CC-214**

Evidence

see also EVIDENCE

competence and compellability, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**

corroboration warning abrogated, **CC-659**

counsel to be appointed to cross-examine, **CC-486.3**

CHILD—Cont'd

Evidence—Cont'd

exclusion of public, **CC-486**

oaths, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**

proof of age, **CC-658**

screen may be used, **CC-486.2**

support person may be present, **CC-486.1**

testifying outside courtroom, **CC-486.2**

videotaped, **CC-715.1**

young person's statements, **YC-146, YC-147**

Exposure of genitals to person under 14, **CC-173 [173(2)]**

Fear of sexual offence against child, **CC-810.1, CC-811**

Human being, when becoming, **CC-223 [223(1)]**

Injury before or during birth causing death, **CC-223 [223(2)]**

Killing of, **CC-223 [223(2)], CC-233, CC-237, CC-238**

Luring by telecommunication, **CC-172.1**

Making arrangement with person to commit offence, **CC-172.2**

Making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1**

Necessaries for, duty to provide, **CC-215**

see also PARENT

Pornography, **CC-163.1**

see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

Removal of child from Canada for a sexual purpose, **CC-273.3**

Sexual activity

child pornography, **CC-163.1**

see also CHILD
PORNOGRAPHY

corrupting children, **CC-172**

exposure of genitals to person under 14, **CC-173 [173(2)]**

fear of sexual offence against child, **CC-810.1, CC-811**

householder or occupier permitting sexual activity, **CC-171**

incest, **CC-155**

INDEX

CHILD—Cont'd

- Sexual activity—Cont'd
 - parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**
 - removal of child from Canada for a sexual purpose, **CC-273.3**
 - sexual exploitation, **CC-153**
 - sexual interference, **CC-151**
 - sexual touching, **CC-152**
- Under twelve, no conviction, **CC-13**
- Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.1**
- Witness, **CC-486, CEA-16.1**
- Young person defined, **CC-153 [153(2)]**

CHILD ABUSE

- See also CHILD; SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Abandoning child, **CC-218**
- Arranging to commit offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**
- Bestiality in presence of child, **CC-160 [160(3)]**
- Child luring, **CC-172.1**
 - arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**
 - making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1**
- Child pornography
 - see CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- Consent no defence, **CC-150.1 [150.1(1)]**
- Defences, **CC-150.1**
- Failing to provide necessities, **CC-215**
- Guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**
- Householder permitting sexual activity, **CC-171**
- Incest, **CC-155**
- Invitation to sexual touching, **CC-152**
- Luring by telecommunication, **CC-172.1**
- Making arrangement with person to commit offence, **CC-172.2**
- Making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1**
- Parent procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**
- Prohibition order, **CC-161**

CHILD ABUSE—Cont'd

- Protection while testifying
 - accused not to cross-examine, **CC-486.3**
 - ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.4**
 - capacity to testify, **CEA-16.1**
 - exclusion of public, **CC-486**
 - failing to comply with non-publication order, **CC-486.6**
 - support person, **CC-486.1**
 - testimony outside court, **CC-486.2**
- Sentencing
 - aggravating factor, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]**
 - objectives of sentencing, **CC-718.01**
 - profiting from child pornography
 - aggravating factor, **CC-163.1 [163.1(4.3)]**
- Sexual exploitation, **CC-153**
 - judge may infer exploitative relationship, **CC-153 [153(1.2)]**
- Sexual interference, **CC-151**

CHILDBIRTH

- Concealing body of child, **CC-243**
- Infanticide
 - definition, **CC-233**
 - punishment, **CC-237**
 - verdict of jury
 - concealing body proved, **CC-662 [662(4)]**
 - killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, **CC-663**
- Killing unborn child in act of birth, **CC-238**
- Neglect to obtain assistance during, **CC-242**

CHILD PORNOGRAPHY, CC-163.1

- Ban on publication of identity of complainant or witness, **CC-486.4**
- Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration order made, **CC-164 [164(7)]**
- Closing Internet site, **CC-164.1**
- Defence
 - artistic merit, **CC-163.1 [163.1(6)]**

CHILD PORNOGRAPHY, CC-163.1

—Cont'd

Defence—Cont'd
 educational, scientific or medical purpose, **CC-163 [163(6)]**
 mistake as to age no defence, **CC-163.1 [163.1(5)]**
 serving the public good, **CC-163 [163(3)-(5)]**, **CC-163.1 [163.1(7)]**
 Definition, **CC-163.1**
 Distribution or sale of, **CC-163.1 [163.1(3)]**
 Enterprise crime offence proceeds of crime, **CC-462.3**
 Forfeiture of materials, **CC-164.2**
 relief from forfeiture, **CC-164.3**
 Intent to profit aggravating factor, **CC-163.1 [163.1(4.3)]**
 Making child pornography, offence, **CC-163.1 [163.1(2)]**
 Mistake as to age no defence, **CC-163.1 [163.1(5)]**
 Offence for interception of private communications, **CC-183**
 Possession of, **CC-163.1 [163.1(4)]**
 for purpose of sale, **CC-163.1 [163.1(3)]**
 Prohibition on publication of identity court proceedings, in, **CC-486.3 [486.3(4)]**
 Review Board proceedings, in, **CC-672.501 [672.501(2)]**
 Question of law whether advocating sexual activity, **CC-163.1 [163.1(7)]**
 Warrant of seizure, **CC-164**

CHILDREN'S EVIDENCE

See CHILD Evidence; EVIDENCE

CHOKING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence, **CC-246 [246(a)]**

CINEMATOGRAPHIC WORK

Unauthorized recording, **CC-432**
 commercial purposes, for, **CC-432 [432(2)]**
 forfeiture of equipment, **CC-432 [432(3), (4)]**

CITIZEN

Arrest without warrant by any person, **CC-494**
 Offence committed by non-citizen on territorial sea, **CC-477.2 [477.2(2)]**

CITIZENSHIP CERTIFICATE, CC-58 [58(2)]

Certificate of naturalization, **CC-58 [58(2)]**
 Fraudulent use, **CC-58 [58(1)]**

CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

Arrest, peace officer deemed to be acting lawfully, **CC-495 [495(3)]**
 Commission evidence, **CC-714**
 Disclosure of information re private communication, **CC-193 [193(2)(a)]**
 Fines, civil enforcement, **CC-734.6, CC-735 [735(2)]**
 Forfeiture, civil enforcement, **CC-734.6**
 Protection of persons acting under authority, **CC-25**
 Protection order, **CC-783**
 Remedies
 preservation of civil remedies, **CC-11**
 Restitution
 see also SENTENCE
 civil remedy not affected by restitution order, **CC-741.2**
 enforcing restitution order, **CC-741 [741(1)]**
 Sentence
 see Fines, supra; Restitution, supra
 Threat to institute not basis of extortion, **CC-346 [346(2)]**

CIVIL REMEDIES

See CIVIL PROCEEDINGS Remedies

CIVIL RIGHTS

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; CIVIL PROCEEDINGS
 Civil remedies preserved, **CC-11**
 Loss of, for certain convictions, **CC-750**

INDEX

CLERGY

Obstructing from performing service,
CC-176 [176(1)]

CLERK OF THE COURT

Appeal court, clerk of
definition re summary conviction
proceedings, **CC-785**
Certificate of, re failure to appear or
comply, **CC-145 [145(9)-(11)]**
Definition, **CC-2**
Entering stay directed by Attorney
General, **CC-579**

COASTAL WATERS OF CANADA, Offences in, above or beyond continental shelf

Definition, **CC-339 [339(6)]**
Offences in, above or beyond
continental shelf, **CC-477.1**

COCKPIT

Building or keeping, **CC-447 [447(1)]**
Offence, **CC-447 [447(2)]**

COIN

See COIN-OPERATED DEVICE;
CURRENCY OFFENCES

COIN-OPERATED DEVICE

Possession of instruments for breaking
into, **CC-352**

COLLATERAL FACTS RULE

Cross-examination upon previous
convictions, **CEA-12**
Exceptions
convictions, **CEA-12**
prior inconsistent statements,
CEA-9, CEA-11
Rebuttal evidence, **CC-666**

COLOUR OF RIGHT

See DEFENCES

COMMISSION

Evidence on commission, **CC-709,**
CC-713.1
Secret commissions, **CC-426**

COMMISSION EVIDENCE, **CC-709,** **CC-713.1**

Application, **CC-710 [710(1)], CC-712**
[712(1)]
Evidence of medical practitioner,
CC-710 [710(2)]
Oath, affirmation, **CEA-53**
Order appointing commissioner,
CC-709, CC-710, CC-712
Presence of accused when taken,
CC-713 [713(1)]
Procedure as in civil cases, **CC-714**
Reading in commission evidence at
proceedings
witness ill, conditions, **CC-711**
witness out of Canada, **CC-712**
[712(2)]
Return of evidence, provision in order,
CC-713 [713(2)]
Witness unable to attend, **CC-709,**
CC-710

COMMITTAL

See PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; WAR-
RANTS

COMMON BETTING HOUSE

See BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
HOUSE; KEEPER

COMMON GAMING HOUSE

See BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
HOUSE; KEEPER

COMMON INTENTION

See PARTIES TO OFFENCES

COMMON LAW

Competence and compellability,
CEA-4 [CE 4(5)]
Defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
No conviction for offences at common
law, **CC-9**
Partner, defined, **CC-2**

COMMON NUISANCE, **CC-180**

COMMUNICATIONS

See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

COMPANY

See ORGANIZATIONS

COMPELLING APPEARANCE AND INTERIM RELEASE

See APPEARANCE; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

COMPENSATION

See SENTENCE Restitution orders

COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY

Accomplice, **CEA-3**

Accused, **CEA-4**

Affirmation, **CEA-14, CEA-15**

Child, **CEA-16.1**

Complainant not a compellable witness re admissibility of sexual activity, **CC-278.94 [278.94(2)]**

Marital communications, **CEA-4 [CE 4(3)]**

Mental competence, **CEA-16**

Not incompetent by reason of interest or crime, **CEA-3**

Oath

see also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

affirmation, **CEA-14, CEA-15**

Canadian officials outside Canada, **CEA-53**

false, indictment for making, **CC-585**

witnesses swearing oath or affirming, **CEA-13, CEA-16**

Sexual offences, complainant not compellable re other sexual activity, **CC-278.94 [278.94(2)]**

Spouse of accused, **CEA-4**

Witness whose capacity is challenged, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**

COMPLAINANT

See also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

Character re sexual offences, **CC-276, CC-278.93, CC-278.97**

Consent of complainant assault, **CC-265 [265(4)]**

COMPLAINANT—Cont'd

Consent of complainant—Cont'd sexual assault

belief in consent not a defence, **CC-273.2**

meaning of consent, **CC-273.1**

no consent obtained in certain circumstances, **CC-273.1 [273.1(2)]**

Defined, **CC-2**

Evidence of other sexual conduct, **CC-276, CC-278.93, CC-278.97**

Identity, no publication, **CC-486.4 [486.4(3), (4)]**

Mental or physical disability, testifying outside courtroom, **CC-486.2**

Mistake as to age, **CC-150.1**

Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275**

Reputation evidence concerning, **CC-277**

Testifying outside court room, **CC-486.2**

Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.1, CC-715.2**

COMPOUNDING INDICTABLE OFFENCE, CC-141

COMPULSION

Spouse, of, **CC-18**

Threats, by, **CC-17**

COMPUTERS

Definitions, **CC-342.1 [342.1(2)], CC-430 [430(8)]**

Device to obtain unauthorized use, **CC-342.2**

Documents

banking records, **CEA-29**

business records, **CEA-30**

microfilmed records, **CEA-31**

Luring child, **CC-172.1**

Mischief in relation to data, **CC-430 [430(1.1), (5)]**

Unauthorized use of, **CC-342.1 [342.1(1)]**

CONCEALED WEAPON

See WEAPONS

INDEX

CONCEALMENT

- Body of child, **CC-243**
- Compounding indictable offence,
CC-141
- Fraudulent, **CC-341**
- Indictable offence, concealment of,
CC-141
- Property, of, to defraud creditors,
CC-392
- Title documents, **CC-340, CC-385**

CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE, **CC-730**

- See also SENTENCE Discharges

CONDITIONAL SENTENCE OF IMPRISONMENT, **CC-742,** **CC-742.7**

- See also SENTENCE

CONFESSIONS

- See also ADMISSIONS; STATE-
MENTS; STATEMENTS OF
THE ACCUSED
- Offence to publish or broadcast confes-
sion or admission, **CC-542**
[542(2)]
- Preliminary inquiry, **CC-542 [542(1)]**
- Ruling by case management judge,
CC-551.3
- Voluntariness, young person, **YC-146**

CONFINEMENT

- See FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT

CONSENT

- See also DEFENCES; SEXUAL
ASSAULT
- Assault, **CC-265 [265(3), (4)]**
- Blood samples
see BLOOD SAMPLES
- Child's consent
defence, **CC-150.1 [150.1(2)]**
no defence, **CC-150.1 [150.1(1)],**
CC-286
- Death, to, no defence, **CC-14**
- Definition, **CC-265 [265(3)], CC-273.1**
- Honest belief in consent, **CC-265**
[265(4)], CC-273.2

CONSENT—Cont'd

- Interception of private communica-
tions, consent to interception,
CC-184.2
- Sexual exploitation of disabled
complainant, **CC-153.1**
[153.1(2)-(6)]
- Sexual offences, **CC-273.1, CC-273.2**

CONSENT JURISDICTION

- See JURISDICTION

CONSENT TO PREFER INDICTMENTS

- See INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
MATIONS Preferring

CONSENT TO PROSECUTE

- See ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL

CONSPIRACY

- Acquittal or conviction outside Canada,
effect, **CC-465 [465(7)]**
- Attorney General of Canada, conspira-
cies other than under Criminal
Code, **CC-2**
- Commit, to
indictable offence, **CC-465**
[465(1)(c)]
- offence in Canada while outside
Canada, **CC-465 [465(4)]**
- summary conviction offence,
CC-465 [465(1)(d)]
- Exceptions
trade union, **CC-466 [466(2)]**
workmen, **CC-467 [467(1)]**
- False prosecution, **CC-465 [465(1)(b)]**
- Fixed platforms, **CC-7 [7(2.1)]**
- High treason, **CC-46 [46(2)(c), (e)]**
- Murder, **CC-465 [465(1)(a)]**
- Nuclear material outside Canada, **CC-7**
[7(3.2)-(3.6)]
- Offences other than under Criminal
Code, Attorney General of Can-
ada, **CC-2**
- Outside Canada re aircraft, airports,
CC-7 [7(2)(e)]
- Prosecute falsely, to, **CC-465**
[465(1)(b)]
- Punishment, **CC-465**

CONSPIRACY—Cont'd

- Restraint of trade, **CC-466, CC-467**
- Seditious, definition, **CC-59 [59(3)]**
- Sentence, **CC-465**
- Territorial jurisdiction, **CC-465 [465(5), (6)]**
- Trade combination defined, **CC-467 [467(2)]**
- Treason, as overt act of conspiracy, **CC-46 [46(4)]**

CONTEMPT OF COURT

- Appeal from summary conviction for, **CC-10**
- Jurisdiction to punish for, **CC-9, CC-484**
- Preserving order in court, **CC-484**
- Witness, contempt by
 - failure to attend or remain, **CC-708 [708(1)]**
 - form of conviction, **CC-FORM 38**
 - preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-545, CC-FORM 20**
 - punishment, **CC-708 [708(2)]**
 - refusal to be sworn, **CC-545**
 - warrants of committal, **CC-FORM 20, CC-25**
- Youth justice court contempt power, **YC-15**
 - appeal, **YC-37 [YC 37(2), (3)]**

CONTRACT

- Criminal breach of, **CC-422 [422(1)]**
- Effect of conviction upon power to contract, **CC-750 [750(3)-(5)]**

CONTRACTOR

- Effect of conviction, **CC-750 [750(3), (4), (5)]**
- Subscribing to election fund, **CC-121 [121(2), (3)]**

CONTRADICTORY EVIDENCE

- See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT; PERJURY
- Giving, **CC-136**
- Proof of earlier trial, **CC-136 [136(2.1)]**

CONTRAVENTIONS ACT

- Cross-examination on criminal record, **CEA-12**
- Fail to comply, **CC-145 [145(8)]**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT

- See also DRUGS
- Adjudications, **CD-34, CD-42**
 - determination, **CD-41, CD-42**
 - hearing, **CD-34, CD-36, CD-40**
 - notice to appear, **CD-37**
 - powers, **CD-39**
- Administration and compliance, **CD-30, CD-32**
 - certificate of designation, **CD-30**
 - designation of inspectors, **CD-30**
 - obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
 - powers of inspector, **CD-31**
- Administrative orders of contraventions of designated regulations, **CD-33, CD-43, CD-46**
 - designation of regulations, **CD-33**
 - determination by adjudicator, **CD-41**
 - effect of order, **CD-42**
 - hearing by adjudicator, **CD-36**
 - hearing procedure, **CD-40**
 - interim order re suspected contravention, **CD-35**
 - notice to appear, **CD-37**
 - offence of contravention of order, **CD-43**
 - powers of adjudicator, **CD-39**
 - proof of service, **CD-38**
- Amendment of Schedule, **CD-60**
- Analysis, **CD-44, CD-45**
 - certificate of analyst, **CD-45, CD-51**
 - designation of analyst, **CD-44**
- Appeals
 - orders respecting property, re, **CD-20**
- Application
 - in rem forfeiture, for, **CD-17**
 - made by person claiming interest in forfeited property, **CD-20**
 - restraint order, for, **CD-14**
 - return of controlled substances, for, **CD-24**

INDEX

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND

SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd

Assistance and use of force, **CD-12**
Burden of proving exception, **CD-48**
Certificate
analyst, of, **CD-45, CD-51**
designation of inspector, of, **CD-30**
issued pursuant to regulation,
CD-50
Continuity of possession, **CD-53**
Contravention of Act or designated
regulation, **CD-34, CD-43**
Copies of records, books, documents,
CD-49, CD-54, CD-59
Criminal Code, applicable re offence-
related property (ss. 489.1 and
490), **CD-15**
Definitions, **CD-2**
Delegation of powers of Minister,
CD-57
Designation of analyst, **CD-44**
Designation of inspectors, **CD-30**
Designation of regulations, **CD-33**
Detention, **CD-11**
Determination by adjudicator, **CD-41**
Disposal of controlled substances,
CD-24, CD-29
application for return of substance,
CD-24
destruction of plant, **CD-29**
disposal by Minister where no
application, **CD-25**
disposal with consent, **CD-28**
following procedures, **CD-27**
security, health or safety hazard,
CD-26
Disqualifications, **CD-55**
Documents, **CD-49, CD-54, CD-59**
Double doctoring, **CD-4 [CD 4(2)]**
Enforcement, **CD-11**
Evidence and procedure, **CD-47,**
CD-54
burden of proving exception, **CD-48**
certificate issued pursuant to regula-
tions, **CD-50**
continuity of possession, **CD-53**
copies of records, books or docu-
ments, **CD-49, CD-54**
limitation, **CD-47**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND

SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd

Evidence and procedure, **CD-47,**
CD-54—Cont'd
negating exception, not required,
CD-48
proof of notice, **CD-52**
venue, **CD-47 [CD 47(2)]**
Exemption by Minister, **CD-56**
Exemptions, **CD-55**
Exporting, **CD-6**
False or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
Forfeiture of offence-related property,
CD-16, CD-23
Health and safety hazard, **CD-26**
Hearing by adjudicator, **CD-36, CD-40**
Importing and exporting, **CD-6**
Information for search warrant, **CD-11**
Inspectors, **CD-30, CD-32**
certificate of designation, **CD-30**
designation of inspector, **CD-30**
obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
powers of inspector, **CD-31**
Interim order re suspected contraven-
tion of designated regulation,
CD-35, CD-42
Interpretation, **CD-3**
Limitation period, **CD-47**
Negating exception, not required,
CD-48
Notice re property orders, **CD-52**
Notice to appear re contravention of
designated regulation, **CD-37**
Obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
Offences, **CD-4, CD-7, CD-32, CD-43,**
CD-46, CD-59
contravention of order re contraven-
tion of designated regulations,
CD-43
double doctoring, **CD-4 [CD 4(2)]**
false or deceptive statements,
CD-59
importing and exporting, **CD-6**
obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
penalty where punishment not
otherwise provided, **CD-46**
possession of substance, **CD-4**
production of substance, **CD-7**
trafficking in substance, **CD-5**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**
 Order of forfeiture of property, **CD-16**
 Orders re contravention of designated
 regulations, **CD-35, CD-42**
 Paramountcy of Act and regulations,
CD-58
 Possession, continuity, **CD-53**
 Possession of substance, **CD-4**
 Powers of
 adjudicator, **CD-39**
 inspector, **CD-31**
 Minister or Solicitor General, may
 be designated, **CD-57**
 Procedure
 see Evidence and procedure, *supra*
 Proceeds of crime, **CD-14, CD-22**
 see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 appeals re orders respecting prop-
 erty, **CD-21**
 application in rem forfeiture, **CD-17**
 application made by person claim-
 ing interest in forfeited prop-
 erty, **CD-20**
 Criminal Code, applicable re
 offence-related property (ss.
 489.1 and 490), **CD-15**
 notice requirements re property
 orders, **CD-19**
 order of forfeiture of property on
 conviction, **CD-16**
 restraint order, **CD-14, CD-15**
 suspension of order respecting prop-
 erty pending appeal, **CD-22**
 voidable transfers, **CD-18**
 Production of substance, **CD-7**
 Proof of notice, general, **CD-52**
 Proof of service re contravention of
 designated regulations, **CD-38**
 Punishment, **CD-4, CD-10, CD-32,**
CD-43, CD-46, CD-59
 see also Sentence, *infra*
 Regulations, **CD-33, CD-43, CD-46,**
CD-50, CD-55, CD-59
 see also Administrative orders of
 contraventions of designated
 regulations, *supra*; Evidence
 and procedure, *supra*

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**
 Regulations, **CD-33, CD-43, CD-46,**
CD-50, CD-55, CD-59—Cont'd
 certificate issued pursuant to regula-
 tions, **CD-50**
 designation of powers, duties and
 functions of Minister or Solic-
 itor General, **CD-57**
 exemption by Minister, **CD-56**
 false or deceptive statements,
 CD-59
 paramountcy, **CD-58**
 penalty for contravention, **CD-46**
 scope of regulations, **CD-55**
 Restraint orders, **CD-14, CD-15**
 Schedule
 Act, to the, **CD-60**
 amendments, **CD-60**
 Search and seizure, **CD-11, CD-22,**
CD-31
 appeal from order for in rem forfei-
 ture, **CD-21**
 application by person claiming
 interest in forfeited property,
 CD-20
 application for in rem forfeiture,
 CD-17
 assistance and use of force, **CD-12**
 Criminal Code, applicable re
 offence-related property (ss.
 489.1 and 490), **CD-13,**
 CD-15
 forfeiture of offence-related prop-
 erty, **CD-16**
 notice, **CD-19, CD-19.1**
 powers of inspector, **CD-31**
 restraint orders, **CD-14**
 suspension of order pending appeal
 from in rem forfeiture, **CD-22**
 voidable transfers, **CD-18**
 Security, health and safety hazards,
CD-26
 Sentence, **CD-4, CD-10, CD-46,**
CD-59
 false or deceptive statements,
 CD-59
 importing and exporting, **CD-6**
 penalty where punishment not
 otherwise provided, **CD-46**

INDEX

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd

- Sentence, **CD-4, CD-10, CD-46, CD-59**—Cont'd
 - possession of substance, **CD-4**
 - production of substance, **CD-7**
 - sentencing, factors to be considered, **CD-10**
 - trafficking, in substance, **CD-5**
- Suspension of order respecting property pending appeal, **CD-22**
- Trafficking, in substance, **CD-5**
- Venue, **CD-47 [CD 47(2)]**
- Voidable transfer of offence-related property, **CD-18**

CONVERSION

- Constitutes theft, **CC-322 [322(1)]**
- Theft by conversion, **CC-330, CC-332**
- Trustee, by, **CC-336**

CONVERSION THERAPY

- Definition, **CC-320.101**
- Punishment
 - causing another person to undergo, **CC-320.102**
 - material benefit, **CC-320.104**
 - promoting or advertising, **CC-320.103**

CONVEYANCES

- See also BREATHALYZER; CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
- Approved screening device, **CC-320.27**
- Blood samples
 - see BLOOD SAMPLES
- Breath test provisions, **CC-320.27, CC-320.28**
 - see also BREATHALYZER
- Dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**
 - included offence re charges of criminal negligence, **CC-662 [662(5)]**
- Definition, **CC-320.11**

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd

- Demand for
 - bodily substances, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(c)], CC-320.28 [320.28(4)]**
 - breath sample, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(b), (2), (3)], CC-320.28 [320.28(1)(a)(i)]**
 - coordination tests, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(a)]**
- Driving while
 - disqualified, **CC-320.18**
 - impaired, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
 - see also DRUGS; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
 - over 80, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(b)]**
- Failing to stop after accident, **CC-320.16**
- Failure to comply with demand for breath sample, **CC-320.15**
- Flight from peace officer, **CC-320.17**
- Ignition interlock, **CC-320.18 [320.18(2)], CC-320.24 [320.24(10)]**
- Impaired driving, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
 - see also IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
 - prohibition order upon conviction, **CC-320.24**
- Impairment by drugs
 - evaluating officer defined, **CC-320.11**
 - operating conveyance while impaired by drug, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
 - operating conveyance with excess alcohol combined with drug, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(d)]**
 - operating conveyance with excess blood drug concentration, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(c), (4)]**
 - prohibition order upon conviction, **CC-320.24**
 - refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**

CONVICTIONS

- Autrefois convict
 - see RES JUDICATA Autrefois acquit/convict

CONVICTIONS—Cont'd

Certificate of conviction
 cross-examination on convictions,
 CEA-12
 proof of conviction, **CC-667**
 Certiorari, when not reviewable by,
 CC-776
 Character evidence, convictions as
 reply evidence, **CC-666**
 Child under 12, no conviction of,
 CC-13
 Conviction barred by mental disorder,
 CC-16 [16(1)]
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 Criminal responsibility
 Convictions not to be mentioned
 indictment, in, **CC-664**
 information, in, **CC-789 [789(2)]**
 Cross-examination upon, **CEA-12**
 Disabilities resulting from
 contract disability, government
 contracts, **CC-750 [750(3),**
 (4)]
 order of restoration of capacities,
 CC-750 [750(5)]
 Parliament or legislatures, cannot sit
 or vote, **CC-750 [750(2)]**
 public employment lost, **CC-750**
 [750(2)]
 public office
 cannot hold, **CC-750 [750(2)]**
 loss of, **CC-750 [750(1)]**
 removal of disability where convic-
 tion set aside, **CC-750**
 [750(6)]
 restoration of privileges, **CC-750**
 [750(4), (5)]
 Evidence of conviction
 accused adduces character evidence,
 if, **CC-666, CC-667**
 principal at trial of accessory after
 the fact, of, **CC-657.2**
 [657.2(2)]
 thief at trial for possession of stolen
 goods, of, **CC-657.2**
 [657.2(1)]
 Evidentiary use, **CC-666, CEA-12**
 Examination re previous, **CEA-12**
 Fingerprints, certificate of examiner,
 CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45

CONVICTIONS—Cont'd

Form of, **CC-667, CC-FORM 35**
 Good character evidence, rebuttal by
 proof of convictions, **CC-666**
 Insanity, no conviction if not criminally
 responsible on account of mental
 disorder, **CC-16 [16(1)]**
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 Criminal responsibility
 Mental disorder, insanity, no conviction
 if not criminally responsible on
 account of mental disorder,
 CC-16 [16(1)]
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 Criminal responsibility
 Motor vehicle offences
 see **BREATHALYZER; CRIMINAL**
 NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED
 DRIVING AND OVER 80;
 OVER 80
 Pardons and remissions
 see **PARDON**
 Previous conviction for use of firearm
 while committing indictable
 offence, **CC-85 [85(1), (2)]**
 see also **WEAPONS Firearms**
 Procuring conviction and death by false
 evidence is not homicide,
 CC-222 [222(6)]
 Proof of previous convictions, **CC-570**
 [570(4)], CC-667
 certificate of fingerprint examiner,
 CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM
 45
 cross-examination upon, **CC-667**
 [667(3)], CEA-12
 notice to accused re intention to pro-
 duce, **CC-667 [667(4)]**
 Quashing, order for protection of
 provincial court judge, **CC-783**
 Rebuttal evidence, re good character
 evidence, **CC-666**
 Sentence
 see **SENTENCE**
 Warrant of committal on, **CC-FORM**
 21
 Young persons
 see **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE**
 ACT

INDEX

COORDINATION TESTS

- See also **IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80**
- Demand to perform, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(a)]**
- Refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**

COPIES

- See **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT** Copies

CORONERS

- Inquisition, no person to be tried on, **CC-576 [576(3)]**
- Misconduct in executing process, **CC-128**

CORPORATIONS

- See **ORGANIZATIONS**

CORRECTION OF CHILD, USE OF FORCE JUSTIFIED, **CC-43**

CORROBORATION

- Children's evidence, warning abrogated, **CC-659**
- High treason, **CC-47 [47(3)]**
- Perjury, **CC-131, CC-133**
- Procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292 [292(2)]**
- Sexual offences, corroboration not required, **CC-274**
- Treason, **CC-47 [47(3)]**

CORRUPTING CHILDREN, **CC-172**

- See also **CHILD; CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**

CORRUPTING MORALS

- See **CHILD; CORRUPTING CHILDREN; CORRUPTION**

CORRUPTION

- Appointments and resignations influencing, **CC-125**
- selling or purchasing, **CC-124**
- Breach of trust by public officer, **CC-122**
- Bribery
coroner, **CC-128**

CORRUPTION—Cont'd

- Bribery—Cont'd
government employees, ministers, etc., **CC-121 [121(1), (3)]**
- judicial officers, **CC-119**
- municipal officials, **CC-123**
- obstructing justice as, **CC-139**
- officers, bribery of, **CC-120**
- peace officer, court official, etc., **CC-120, CC-128**
- Child, corruption of, **CC-172**
see also **CHILD; CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**
- Corruptly taking reward for recovery of goods, **CC-142**
- Disobeying order of court, **CC-127**
- Disobeying statute, **CC-126**
- Effect of conviction, **CC-750 [750(3)-(6)]**
- Frauds on government, **CC-121**
- Influencing or negotiating appointments or dealing in offices, **CC-125**
- Military stores
see **Public stores**
- Misconduct of officers executing process, **CC-128**
- Municipal corruption, **CC-123**
- Personating peace officer, **CC-130**
- Public stores
applying or removing marks without authority, **CC-417**
- distinguishing mark on public stores, **CC-416**
- evidence of enlistment, **CC-421**
- military stores, dealing in, **CC-420**
- selling defective stores to Her Majesty, **CC-418**
- unlawful use of military uniforms or certificates, **CC-419**
- Reward
taking for recovery of stolen goods, **CC-142**
- Secret commissions, **CC-426**
- Selling or purchasing office, **CC-124**

COSTS

- Adjournment due to amendment, **CC-601 [601(5)]**

COSTS—Cont'd

- Appeal, **CC-676.1**, **CC-813** [813(a)(i)], **CC-830** [830(1)]
- Charter of Rights remedies, **CH-24**
- Defamatory libel, **CC-751**
- Enforcement of order, **CC-751.1**
- None allowable against complainant or person affected by personal information records, **CC-278.4** [278.4(3)], **CC-278.6** [278.6(3)]
- None allowable on appeal on indictment, **CC-683** [683(3)]
- Remission of penalty by Governor in Council, costs of proceedings, **CC-748.1** [748.1(2)]
- Summary conviction appeals, **CC-826**, **CC-827**, **CC-839**, **CC-FORM 42**
 - see also SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
- Summary conviction proceedings
 - definition, **CC-809** [809(5)]
 - imprisonment in default of payment, **CC-809** [809(4)]
 - see also SENTENCE Imprisonment
 - order to be set out in conviction or order of dismissal, **CC-809** [809(2)]
 - part of fine or money payment ordered, **CC-809** [809(3)]
 - power of court to award, **CC-809** [809(1)]
 - schedule of, **CC-840**
- Undertaking re proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.32** [462.32(6)], **CC-462.33** [462.33(7)]

COUNSEL

- See also MENTAL DISORDER; RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- Appointed
 - court of appeal, by, **CC-684**
 - cross-examine witness, to, **CC-486.3**
 - see also WITNESSES Protecting witnesses; EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
- Supreme Court of Canada, by, **CC-694.1**

COUNSEL—Cont'd

- Closing address, **CC-651**
- Definition, **CC-2**
- Lawyer defined re seizure of documents, **CC-488.1** [488.1(1)]
- Opening address, **CC-651** [651(2)]
- Right to counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1**
- Stay of proceedings, counsel instructed for the purpose, **CC-579**

COUNSELLING, AIDING SUICIDE, CC-241

COUNSELLING OFFENCE

- See also PARTIES TO OFFENCES
- Act, by
 - fixed platform or ship, on, **CC-7** [7(2.1), (2.2)]
 - outside Canada, **CC-7** [7(2)-(3)]
- Attorney General of Canada, counselling other than under Criminal Code, **CC-2**
- Counselling includes procuring, **CC-22** [22(3)]
- Definition of counsel, **CC-22** [22(3)]
- Liability although principal cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1**
- Offence not committed, punishment where not provided, **CC-464**
- Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, **CC-2**
- Offence that is committed, **CC-22**
- Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**
- Party to offences by counselling, **CC-22**
- Sexual touching, **CC-152**
- Suicide, **CC-241**

COUNTERFEITING

- See also CURRENCY OFFENCES
- Government mark, etc., **CC-376** [376(2), (3)]
- Instruments for making or dealing in, **CC-458**
- Making counterfeit money, **CC-449**

INDEX

COUNTERFEITING—Cont'd

- Possession, etc., of counterfeit money, **CC-450**
- Slugs or tokens, **CC-454**
- Stamps, **CC-376 [376(1), (3)]**
- Uttering, etc., counterfeit money, **CC-452**
- Uttering coin, **CC-453**

COUNTERFEIT MONEY

- See COUNTERFEITING; CURRENCY OFFENCES

COUNTS

- See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
- Alternative counts, **CC-590**
- Amending, **CC-590 [590(2)]**, **CC-601**
- Definition, **CC-2**
- High treason, **CC-582**
- Joinder, **CC-589**, **CC-591**, **CC-593**
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Joinder and severance
- Murder, **CC-582**, **CC-589**
 - see also MURDER
- No mention to be made of previous conviction
 - indictment, in, **CC-664**
 - information, in, **CC-789 [789(2)]**
- Overt acts, when to be stated in indictment, **CC-55**, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
- Particulars, **CC-587**
- Severance, **CC-590**
 - ruling by case management judge, **CC-551.3**
- Sufficiency, **CC-581**, **CC-583**, **CC-586**

COURT OF APPEAL, CC-2

- See also APPEALS; COURTS

COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION, CC-2, CC-469, CC-470

- See also COURTS

COURT OF RECORD

- Common law contempt power, **CC-9**
- Trial by judge without jury, **CC-559**

COURT ORDER

- Disobeying, **CC-127**

COURTS

- See also ALBERTA; BRITISH COLUMBIA; CASE MANAGEMENT; EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; JURISDICTION; MANITOBA; NEW BRUNSWICK; NEWFOUNDLAND; NORTHWEST TERRITORIES; NOVA SCOTIA; NUNAVUT; ONTARIO; PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND; QUEBEC; SASKATCHEWAN; YUKON TERRITORY

- Appeal court defined for
 - firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**

- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
 - review of eligibility for parole applications, **CC-745.6**

- Court defined for
 - seizure warrant for hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
 - seizure warrant for obscene publications, **CC-164 [164(8)]**

- Court of appeal
 - appeal to, indictable offences
 - see APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 - definition, **CC-2**
 - mental disorder jurisdiction
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
 - Appeals
 - power to make rules, **CC-482**

- Court of competent jurisdiction, **CH-24 [CH 24(1)]**

- Court of criminal jurisdiction
 - definition, **CC-2**
 - indictable offences, **CC-469**
 - power to make rules, **CC-482**

- Court order, disobeying, **CC-127**

- Definitions
 - dangerous offenders, **CC-752**
 - sentencing, **CC-716**

COURTS—Cont'd

Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for
 interception of private com-
 munications, **CC-188**
[188(1)], **CC-552**
 Part XIX of Criminal Code, **CC-552**
 Part XVI of Criminal Code, **CC-493**
 Jurisdiction
 see JURISDICTION
 Mental disorder jurisdiction, **CC-672.1**
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**
 Open court
 see also EXCLUSION OF THE
 PUBLIC
 all proceedings to be in open court,
CC-486 [486(1)]
 complainant may testify outside
 courtroom or behind a screen,
CC-486.2
 exclusion of the public in certain
 cases, **CC-486**
 in camera hearing re admissibility of
 other sexual activity of
 complainant, **CC-278.94**
[278.94(1)]
 videotaped evidence of complainant
 under 18 years, **CC-715.1**
 witness testifying outside court or
 behind a screen, **CC-486.2**
 Summary conviction proceedings,
 mental disorder
 see MENTAL DISORDER Sum-
 mary conviction
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
 defined, **CC-2**

CREDIBILITY

See CHARACTER AND CRED-
 IBILITY

CREDIT

See also CREDIT CARD
 Obtaining by false pretence or fraud,
CC-362 [362(1)(b), (3)]

CREDIT CARD

Definition, **CC-321**
 Instruments for forging or falsifying,
CC-342.01

CREDIT CARD—Cont'd

Theft, forgery, etc., **CC-342 [342(1)]**
 bringing into Canada, **CC-357**
 territorial jurisdiction, **CC-342**
[342(2)]
 when offence complete, **CC-358**

CREDITORS

Disposal of property to defraud,
CC-392

CRIME COMIC

Definition, **CC-163 [163(7)]**

CRIMES AGAINST HUMANITY

See also WAR CRIMES
 Authorization to intercept private com-
 munications may be obtained,
CC-183
 Autrefois plea see also RES
 JUDICATA
 autrefois convict not available
 where previous trial in
 absentia, **CC-607 [607(6)]**
 Parole ineligibility for murder, **CC-745**
[745(b.1)]
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
 must try, **CC-468, CC-469**

**CRIMINAL BREACH OF
 CONTRACT, CC-422**

Criminal breach of trust, **CC-336**
 Exception, **CC-422 [422(2)]**
 Institution of proceedings, **CC-422**
[422(3)]
 Trust by public officer, **CC-122**

CRIMINAL CODE

Application in Canada, **CC-8 [8(1)]**
 Forms and schedules
 see FORMS AND SCHEDULES
 Criminal Code Forms
 Words in parenthesis, **CC-3**

CRIMINAL HARASSMENT, CC-264

See also INTIMIDATION; STALK-
 ING; WATCH AND BESET
 Accused not to cross-examine victim,
CC-486.3 [486.3(4)]

INDEX

CRIMINAL INFORMATION

See also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS

None to be laid or granted, **CC-576**
[576(2)]

CRIMINAL INTEREST RATE, **CC-347**

Non-publication of identity of
complainant or witness,
CC-486.4

Payday loan, when no offence,
CC-347.1

CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE

Causing

bodily harm, **CC-221**

death, **CC-220, CC-222 [222(5)(b)]**

Definitions

bodily harm, **CC-2**

criminal negligence, **CC-219**

death, **CC-224, CC-228**

Firearm used, minimum four years'
imprisonment, **CC-220 [220(a)]**

Homicide, **CC-222 [222(5)(b)],**
CC-234

Included offences; conviction for
dangerous operation of aircraft,
motor vehicle or vessel, **CC-662**
[662(5)]

Killing by influence on the mind,
CC-228

Life imprisonment, **CC-220**

Manslaughter, **CC-234**

CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION

Committing, defined, **CC-467.1**
[467.1(3)]

Committing offence for, **CC-467.12**

Conditional sentence not available,
CC-742.1

Criminal organization, defined,
CC-467.1

Criminal organization offence, defined,
CC-2

Facilitation, defined, **CC-467.1**
[467.1(2)]

Firearms, using, **CC-239, CC-244,**
CC-272, CC-273, CC-279,
CC-279.1, CC-344

CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION

—Cont'd

First degree murder where death caused
for benefit of, **CC-81, CC-231**
[231(6.1)]

Forfeiture of offence-related property
see OFFENCE-RELATED PROP-
ERTY

Instructing commission of offence for,
CC-467.13

Participation in activities, of,
CC-467.11

Possession of explosives for benefit of,
CC-82 [82(2)], CC-82.1

Recognizance where fear of offence,
CC-810.01

Sentencing

deemed aggravating factor,
CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(iv)]

parole ineligibility, **CC-743.6**

sentences to be served
consecutively, **CC-467.14**

Serious offence, defined, **CC-467.1**
[467.1(1)]

Victim of

publication ban, **CC-486.5**

Wiretap authorization, **CC-183**

Witnesses

procedure while testifying,
CC-486.1, CC-486.4

publication ban, **CC-486.5**

CRIMINAL RECORD

See CONVICTIONS

CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY

See also MENTAL DISORDER

Child under twelve, **CC-13**

One party cannot be convicted, where,
CC-23.1

CROSS-EXAMINATION

Accused not to cross-examine witness,
counsel appointed, **CC-486.3**

Affidavits, **CC-4 [4(7)]**

see also AFFIDAVITS

Business documents, **CEA-30 [CE**
30(9)]

Convictions, **CC-666, CEA-12**

Declarations, **CC-4 [4(7)]**

CROSS-EXAMINATION—Cont'd

- Judicial interim release, **CC-518**
- Prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-10**
 - adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**
 - proof of, where witness denies, **CEA-11**
 - written, **CEA-9 [CE 9(2)], CEA-10**

CROWN

- See also ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL;
PROSECUTOR
- Appeal
 - see also APPEALS
 - extraordinary remedies, **CC-784**
 - indictable proceedings, **CC-676, CC-693**
 - summary conviction proceedings, **CC-813, CC-830, CC-839**
- Privilege
 - confidence of the Queen's Privy Council, **CEA-39**
 - disclosure of government information, **CEA-37, CEA-37.3**
 - international relations or national defence or security, **CEA-38, CEA-38.16**
- Public stores
 - corporate officers, offences by, **CC-418 [418(2)]**
 - effect of conviction, **CC-750 [750(3)-(6)]**
 - governor in council prescribing distinguishing marks for, **CC-416**
 - offences, **CC-417, CC-418**
 - presumptions, **CC-421**

CROWN ATTORNEY

- See ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL;
PROSECUTOR

CROWN PRACTICE

- See ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL;
DISCLOSURE AND
DISCOVERY; PROSECUTOR

**CRUEL AND UNUSUAL
TREATMENT OR
PUNISHMENT, CH-12**

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

- See also ANIMALS
- Abandonment, **CC-446 [446(1)(b)]**
- Arena for fighting, **CC-447**
- Causing unnecessary suffering, **CC-445.1**
- Injuring or endangering animals, **CC-445**
- Keeping cockpit, **CC-447**
- Neglect while conveying, **CC-446 [446(1)(a)]**
- Offences, **CC-446**
- Prohibition order, **CC-447.1 [447.1(1)(a)]**
- Restitution for reasonable costs of care, **CC-447.1 [447.1(1)(b)]**

CURRENCY OFFENCES

- See also COUNTERFEITING
- Bank note
 - exemptions, **CC-457 [457(2), (4)]**
 - printing anything in likeness of, **CC-457 [457(1), (3)]**
- Bullion, conveying out of mint, **CC-459 [459(c)]**
- Certificate of examiner of counterfeit, **CC-461 [461(2), (3)]**
- Coin
 - clipping and uttering, **CC-455**
 - conveying out of mint, **CC-459 [459(c)]**
 - defacing and uttering, **CC-456**
 - uttering when not current, **CC-453 [453(a)]**
- Counterfeit money
 - advertising and dealing in, **CC-460 [460(1)(a), (2)]**
 - definition, **CC-448**
 - export, etc., **CC-452 [452(b)]**
 - making, **CC-449**
 - possession, etc., **CC-450**
 - property of the Crown, **CC-462 [462(1)]**
 - seizure by peace officer, **CC-462 [462(2)]**
 - uttering, **CC-452 [452(a)]**

INDEX

CURRENCY OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Counterfeit money—Cont'd
 - when offence complete, **CC-461 [461(1)]**
- Counterfeit token of value
 - dealing in, **CC-460 [460(1)(b), (2)]**
 - definition, **CC-448**
 - property of the Crown, **CC-462 [462(1)]**
 - seizure by peace officer, **CC-462 [462(2)]**
- Current, definition of, **CC-448**
- Gold or silver clippings, bullion etc.,
 - unlawful possession of, **CC-451**
- Instruments for
 - coining, conveying out of mint, **CC-459**
 - counterfeiting, **CC-458**
- Slugs and tokens, manufacture/
 - possession of for fraudulent purpose, **CC-454**
- Uttering
 - clipped coin, **CC-455 [455(b)]**
 - coin not current, **CC-453 [453(a)]**
 - counterfeit money, **CC-452**
 - definition, **CC-448**
 - metal resembling coin, **CC-453 [453(b)]**

CUSTODY

- See **ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**

CUSTODY ORDER

- See also **ABDUCTION**
- Abduction in contravention of, **CC-282**
- Consent of child no defence, **CC-286**
- Defence to protect from imminent harm, **CC-285**
- No belief in validity of, **CC-282 [282(2)]**
- Whether custody order or not, **CC-283 [283(1)]**

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

- Officers as peace officers, **CC-2**

DAMAGES FOR ILLEGAL WIRETAPPING, CC-194

DAMAGING DOCUMENTS, CC-377

- See also **DOCUMENTS**

DANGEROUS ACTS

- Administering surgical or medical treatment, **CC-216**
- Duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to life, **CC-216**

DANGEROUS DRIVING

- See **CONVEYANCES**

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS

- See also **LONG-TERM OFFENDERS**

- Appeal against
 - dismissal of application
 - powers of court of appeal, **CC-759 [759(4)]**
 - procedure, **CC-759 [759(1)]**
 - right of Attorney General, **CC-759 [759(2)]**
 - sentence imposed on appeal
 - commencement, **CC-759 [759(6)]**
 - effect, **CC-759 [759(4)]**
 - sentence
 - powers of court of appeal, **CC-759 [759(3)]**
 - procedure, **CC-759 [759(7)]**
 - right of appeal, **CC-759 [759(1)]**
- Application for finding of dangerous offender
 - admissions by offender, effect of, **CC-754 [754(3)]**
 - see also **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**
 - character evidence, **CC-757**
 - conditions for finding, **CC-753**
 - court defined, **CC-752**
 - may be treated as long-term offender application, **CC-753 [753(5)]**
 - presence of offender at hearing, **CC-758**
 - proof of consent of Attorney General, **CC-754 [754(4)]**

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS—Cont'd

Dangerous mentally disordered accused
see MENTAL DISORDER
Finding by court
conditions for, **CC-753**
disclosure to Correctional Service,
CC-760
Sentence, **CC-753**
appeal from, **CC-759 [759(4), (6)]**
review by Parole Board of Canada,
CC-761
Serious personal injury offence defined,
CC-752
Young person, **YC-74**

DANGEROUS OPERATION

See CONVEYANCES

DATA

See also COMPUTERS
Definition, **CC-342.1 [342.1(2)],**
CC-430 [430(8)]
Fraudulently obtaining, **CC-342.1**
[342.1(1)]
Mischief in relation to, **CC-430**
[430(1.1), (5), (5.1)]

DATE OF BIRTH

See AGE

DAY

Definition, **CC-2**

DEAD BODY

Interference with, **CC-182 [182(b)]**
Neglect re burial, **CC-182 [182(a)]**

DEATH

See also HOMICIDE; INFANTICIDE;
MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER
Acceleration by bodily injury, **CC-226**
Caused by
act or omission, where preventable
by other means, **CC-224**
criminal negligence, **CC-220,**
CC-222 [222(5)(b)]
dangerous injury, where treatment
the immediate cause, **CC-225**
dangerous operation of conveyance,
CC-320.13
frightening, **CC-228**

DEATH—Cont'd

Caused by—Cont'd
homicide, **CC-222 [222(1), (6)]**
impaired operation of conveyance,
CC-320.14
influence on the mind, **CC-228**
Consent to death, effect of, **CC-14**
Definition, **CC-224, CC-228**
Medical assistance, exemption for,
CC-227
Might have been prevented, that,
CC-224
Procuring conviction and death by false
evidence is not homicide,
CC-222 [222(6)]
Threatening death, **CC-264.1**
Treatment of dangerous injury, from,
CC-225

DECLARATIONS

See SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

DEED

Fraudulent concealment, **CC-385**
[385(1)(a)]

DE FACTO AUTHORITY

Obedience to, no defence for war
crimes and crimes against
humanity, **CC-7 [7(3.74)]**
Obedience to law, no offence, **CC-15**

DEFAMATORY LIBEL

See also HATE PROPAGANDA
Answers to inquiries where inquirer has
interest, **CC-313**
Belief in truth and public interest,
CC-309
Book seller, responsibility of, **CC-304**
Costs to successful party, **CC-751,**
CC-751.1
Court proceedings, publishing of,
CC-305
Definition, **CC-298**
Extortion by, **CC-302**
Fair comment
public person, on, **CC-310 [310(a)]**
work of art, on, **CC-310 [310(b)]**
Fair reports
court proceedings, **CC-307**
parliamentary proceedings, **CC-307**

INDEX

DEFAMATORY LIBEL—Cont'd

- Fair reports—Cont'd
 - public meetings, **CC-308**
- Freedom of the press and other media, **CH-2 [CH 2(b)]**
- Giving information to person interested, **CC-314**
- Newspaper
 - definition, **CC-297**
 - place of trial of person charged, **CC-478 [478(2)]**
 - proprietor, responsibility, **CC-303 [303(2)]**
 - seller, responsibility, **CC-303 [303(3)]**
- Parliamentary papers defamatory matter in, **CC-306**
- Plea of justification, **CC-611, CC-612**
 - effect where accused convicted, **CC-612 [612(3)]**
 - required for inquiry into truth of statements, **CC-612 [612(1)]**
- Proof of offence, innuendo not necessary, **CC-584**
- Proof that publication by order of Parliament or legislature, **CC-316**
- Publication
 - good faith to redress wrong, in, **CC-315**
 - invited by person affected, **CC-312 [312(a)]**
 - necessary to refute other libel, **CC-312 [312(b)]**
- Publishing defined, **CC-299**
- Punishment, **CC-300, CC-301**
- Special verdict, **CC-317**
- Truth as defence, **CC-311**
- Verdicts available to jury, **CC-317**
- Wording of indictment, **CC-584**

DEFENCE OF PROPERTY

See DEFENCES

DEFENCES

- See also WAR CRIMES
- Age
 - see Mistake of fact/law, *infra*
- Artistic merit, child pornography, **CC-163.1 [163.1(6)]**
 - see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

DEFENCES—Cont'd

- Colour of right, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
 - arson, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
 - boundaries, interference with, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
 - harbours, removing natural bar, **CC-440**
 - mischief, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
 - occupant injuring building, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
 - theft, **CC-322 [322(1)]**
- Common law, preservation of defences, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
- Compulsion by threats, **CC-17**
- Consent
 - abduction, **CC-286**
 - assault, **CC-265**
 - belief in consent is not a defence re sexual assault, **CC-273.2**
 - child, **CC-150.1 [150.1(2)]**
 - death, **CC-14**
 - definition, **CC-265 [265(3)], CC-273.1**
 - drunkenness causing mistaken belief in consent, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)(i)]**
 - failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(b)]**
 - honest belief in consent, **CC-265 [265(4)]**
 - mistake as to age, **CC-150.1 [150.1(4)]**
 - no consent obtained re sexual assault, where, **CC-273.1 [273.1(2), (3)]**
 - person having lawful possession of person under 14, **CC-284**
 - removal of consent defence re sexual offence, **CC-150.1**
 - sexual assault, **CC-265 [265(3)], CC-273.1, CC-273.2**
 - sexual exploitation of disabled, **CC-153.1 [153.1(2)-(6)]**
 - victim under 14, of, **CC-150.1 [150.1(1), (2)]**
 - wilful blindness causing mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)(ii)]**

DEFENCES—Cont'd

Correction of child, use of force justified, **CC-43**
 Defence of another, **CC-34**
 Defence of property, **CC-35**
 Destruction of property
 partial interest, no defence, **CC-429**
 [429(3)(a)]
 total interest no defence where
 intent to defraud, **CC-429**
 [429(3)(b)]
 Drunkenness
 common law defences preserved,
 CC-8 [8(3)]
 consent, mistaken belief in consent
 re sexual assault, **CC-273.2**
 [273.2(a)(i)]
 self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1**
 Duress, **CC-17**
 Duty not to arrest, **CC-495** [495(2)]
 Educational, scientific or medical
 purpose, re child pornography,
 CC-163.1 [163.1(6)]
 see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Entrapment
 common law defences preserved,
 CC-8 [8(3)]
 Full answer and defence, **CC-276**
 [276(3)(a)], **CC-650** [650(3)],
 CC-802 [802(1)]
 Good faith, sedition, **CC-60**
 Hostage taking, non-resistance,
 CC-279.1 [279.1(3)]
 Ignorance of law no defence, **CC-19**
 Insanity, **CC-16**
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 Criminal responsibility
 Intoxication
 see Drunkenness, *supra*
 Justification
 committing criminal acts, **CC-25.1**,
 CC-25.4
 use of force to prevent offence,
 CC-27
 Lawful excuse
 see also Lawful justification or
 excuse; *in*fra
 break-in instruments, possession of,
 CC-351 [351(1)]

DEFENCES—Cont'd

Lawful excuse—Cont'd
 entering or being in dwelling house,
 CC-349 [349(2)]
 harbours, removing natural bar,
 CC-440
 Lawful justification or excuse
 arson, **CC-429** [429(2)]
 boundaries, interference with,
 CC-429 [429(2)]
 common law defences preserved,
 CC-8 [8(3)]
 defamatory libel, plea of justifica-
 tion, **CC-611**, **CC-612**
 occupant injuring building, **CC-441**
 Medical purpose, child pornography,
 CC-163.1 [163.1(6)]
 see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Mental disorder
 see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal
 responsibility
 Mistake of fact/law
 age
 child pornography, **CC-163.1**
 [163.1(5)]
 sexual offences, **CC-150.1**
 [150.1(4), (5)]
 consent, sexual assault, **CC-273.1**,
 CC-273.2, **CC-276**
 law, **CC-19**
 Motive
 see MENS REA
 Necessity
 common law defences preserved,
 CC-8 [8(3)]
 Non-resistance to kidnapping, hostage
 taking, **CC-279** [279(3)],
 CC-279.1 [279.1(3)]
 Obedience to de facto authority, **CC-15**
 Obscenity, defence of public good,
 CC-163 [163(3), (4)]
 Prevent commission of offence, **CC-27**
 aircraft, on, **CC-27.1**
 Property
 defence of property, **CC-35**
 destruction or damage
 partial interest, no defence,
 CC-429 [429(3)(a)]

INDEX

DEFENCES—Cont'd

- Property—Cont'd
 - destruction or damage—Cont'd
 - total interest no defence where intent to defraud, **CC-429 [429(3)(b)]**
- Protection of young person, **CC-285**
- Provocation, **CC-232**
- Public good, serving
 - child pornography, **CC-163.1 [163.1(6), (7)]**
 - see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 - obscenity, **CC-163 [163(3)-(5)]**
 - see also OBSCENITY
- Public office
 - see PUBLIC OFFICER Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions
- Rights after committal for trial, **CC-603**
- Scientific purpose, child pornography, **CC-163.1 [163.1(6)]**
- see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- Self-defence, **CC-34**
 - defence of another, **CC-34**
 - excessive force, **CC-26**
 - preventing assault, **CC-34**
 - trespasser, **CC-35**
- Serving the public good
 - see Public good, serving, *supra*
- Statement during criminal investigation, **CC-134 [134(2)]**
- see also PERJURY
- Truth
 - defamatory libel, **CC-311**
 - wilfully promoting hatred, **CC-319 [319(3)]**

DEFRAUDING CREDITORS

- Destroying or altering books with intent, **CC-397 [397(2)]**
- Offence, **CC-392**

DEPOSITIONS

- See PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

DERIVATIVE EVIDENCE

- Charter violation, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
- see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
- Exclusion of evidence

DESERTION

- Canadian Forces, **CC-54**
- RCMP, **CC-56**

DESIGNATED COUNSEL, CC-650.01

DESIGNATED OFFENCE

- See DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE

DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE

- Definition, **CC-462.48 [462.48(1)], CD-2**
- Disclosure of Income Tax Act information concerning, **CC-462.48**
- Offence related property
 - definition, **CD-2**
 - seizure and forfeiture
 - see PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 - Drug offences
- Proceeds of crime
 - see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug offences

DESTROYING DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, CC-340

DESTROYING IDENTITY OR TRAVELLING DOCUMENTS, CC-279.03

DESTROYING PROPERTY

- See ARSON; MISCHIEF; PROPERTY

DETENTION

- Discharging air gun with intent to prevent, **CC-244.1**
- Discharging firearm with intent to prevent, **CC-244**
- Rights upon, **CH-10**
- see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL

DETENTION ORDER

- See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

DIAMOND

- See VALUABLE MINERAL

DIRECT INDICTMENT, CC-577

See also **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION** Preferring indictment

DISABILITY

Accommodating juror with physical disability, **CC-627, CC-631 [631(4)]**

Accommodating witness with disability, **CC-486.1, CC-486.2, CC-715.2, CEA-6, CEA-6.1, CEA-16**

Sexual exploitation of person with mental or physical disability, **CC-153.1**

consent defence, **CC-153.1 [153.1(2)-(6)]**

Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.2**

DISARMING PEACE OFFICER, CC-270.1

DISCHARGES

See **SENTENCE**

DISCHARGING AIR GUN WITH INTENT, CC-244.1

DISCHARGING FIREARM WITH INTENT, CC-244

DISCIPLINE

Child, of, **CC-43**

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

See also **CASE MANAGEMENT**
After order to stand trial or at trial, **CC-603**

Alternative measures, records, **CC-717.4, CC-721 [721(3)(c)]**

Assessment reports, **CC-672.2 [672.2(4)]**

see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
Assessment orders

Breathalyzer

see **BREATHALYZER**

Business records, **CEA-30 [CE 30(5), (7)]**

Case management judge may make order, **CC-551.3**

Discretion of trial judge, **CEA-10, CEA-30 [CE 30(5)]**

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

—Cont'd

Effect of orders made in case management, **CC-591 [591(4.2)]**

Government information, **CEA-37, CEA-39**

see also **PRIVILEGE** Crown privilege

Interception of private communications, **CC-189 [189(5)], CC-190**

Mental disorder disposition information, **CC-672.51**

see also **MENTAL DISORDER** Disposition information

Personal information records

appeal, determination deemed question of law for purposes of, **CC-278.91**

application by accused for production, **CC-278.3**

conditions to be attached to production order, **CC-278.7 [278.7(3)]**

disclosure obligation on prosecutor, **CC-278.2 [278.2(3)]**

in camera hearing

determine production to accused, to, **CC-278.6**

determine production to judge, to, **CC-278.4**

no costs order against person affected or custodian of record, **CC-278.4 [278.4(3)]**

person affected and custodian of record not compellable, **CC-278.4 [278.4(2)]**

judge may order production

accused, to, **CC-278.7**

prosecutor, to, **CC-278.7 [278.7(4)]**

no application for disclosure at preliminary inquiry, **CC-278.3 [278.3(2)]**

person affected may waive application, **CC-278.2 [278.2(2)]**

prohibition on production at trial of certain offences, **CC-278.2**

publication of proceedings prohibited, **CC-278.9**

INDEX

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY —Cont'd

- Personal information records—Cont'd
 - reasons to be given for order,
CC-278.8
 - record defined, **CC-278.1**
 - record to be sealed if production
refused, **CC-278.7 [278.7(6)]**
 - test to be applied to determine pro-
duction, **CC-278.5, CC-278.7**
- Preliminary inquiry, **CC-603**
- Production
 - preliminary inquiry, **CC-603**
- Protection of privacy, **CC-189 [189(5)],
CC-190**
- Release of exhibits for testing, **CC-605**
- Release of specimen for testing,
CC-320.28 [320.28(10)]
- Right of accused, **CC-603, CC-605**
- Right to full answer and defence,
CC-650, CC-802
- Statement of accused, **CC-603**
- Statements, for cross-examination,
CEA-10
- Witnesses' statements, **CEA-10**

DISCRETION

- Assessment orders
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - extending term of, **CC-672.15**
 - varying terms re release or deten-
tion, **CC-672.18**
- Sexual activity of complainant, admis-
sibility on sexual offences,
CC-276 [276(3)]
- Weapons prohibition, **CC-109, CC-111**

DISEASE OF THE MIND

- See also MENTAL DISORDER
- Definition of mental disorder, **CC-2**

DISFIGURE

- Discharging air gun with intent to,
CC-244.1
- Discharging firearm with intent to,
CC-244

DISGUISE WITH INTENT, **CC-351 [351(2)]**

DISGUSTING OBJECT

- See also OBSCENITY

DISGUSTING OBJECT—Cont'd

- Exhibiting disgusting object, **CC-163
[163(2)(b)], CC-169**

DISOBEYING COURT ORDER, **CC-127**

DISOBEYING STATUTE, **CC-126**

DISORDERLY HOUSE

- See also BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES Common betting
house, Common gaming house;
KEEPER; LOTTERIES;
PROCURING
- Definition, **CC-197 [197(1)]**
- Keeper defined, **CC-197 [197(1)]**
- Search warrant, **CC-199 [199(1)]**
 - see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Seizure powers, **CC-199**

DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY TO DEFRAUD CREDITORS, **CC-392**

DISPOSITIONS

- See MENTAL DISORDER;
SENTENCE; YOUTH CRIMI-
NAL JUSTICE ACT

DISTINGUISHING MARKS

- Offences, **CC-417**
- Presumptions, **CC-421**
- Public stores owned by Crown,
CC-416

DISTURBANCE, **CC-175**

- See also CAUSE DISTURBANCE

DIVERSION

- See ALTERNATIVE MEASURES;
SENTENCE

DNA ANALYSIS

- See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Collection of additional samples,
CC-487.091
- Definitions, **CC-487.04**
- Destruction of bodily substances,
CC-487.09
- Disclosure of results where young
person, **YC-119 [YC 119(6)]**

DNA ANALYSIS—Cont'd

- DNA data bank
 - appeal from decision requiring taking of samples, **CC-487.054**
 - authorization to take samples from persons serving sentence, **CC-487.055**
 - duty to inform offender, **CC-487.07**
 - further samples may be authorized, **CC-487.091**
 - limitation on use of bodily substances and analysis results, **CC-487.08 [487.08(1.1)]**
 - no order to be made where DNA profile in data bank, **CC-487.053**
 - order to take samples from convicted person, **CC-487.051**
 - peace officer to make report to court, **CC-487.057**
 - protection from criminal and civil liability, **CC-487.058**
 - terms and conditions of authorization or order, **CC-487.06**
 - transmission of results to data bank, **CC-487.071**
 - when collection to take place, **CC-487.056**
- Execution of warrant, **CC-487.07**
- Information for warrant, **CC-487.05**
- Investigative procedures permitted, **CC-487.06**
- Limitations on use of bodily substances, **CC-487.08**
- Protection from criminal and civil liability, **CC-487.058**
- Terms and conditions of warrant, **CC-487.06**

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

- Attesting witness, **CEA-34**
- Books and documents
 - admissibility, **CEA-25**
 - bank records, **CEA-29**
 - computer print-outs, **CEA-29 [CE 29(1)]**
 - copies of entries, **CEA-28**
 - Government of Canada, kept in office of, **CEA-26**

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

—Cont'd

- Books and documents—Cont'd
 - notice of production of, **CEA-28**
- Business records, **CEA-30**
 - admissibility rules and, **CEA-30 [CE 30(11)]**
 - affidavit evidence, **CEA-30 [CE 30(6)]**
 - copies, **CEA-30 [CE 30(3)]**
 - defined terms, **CEA-30 [CE 30(12)]**
 - inadmissible records, **CEA-30 [CE 30(10)]**
 - inference of non-occurrence, **CEA-30 [CE 30(2)]**
 - notice of production, **CEA-30 [CE 30(7)]**
 - ordinary course of business, made in, **CEA-30 [CE 30(1)]**
- Canada Gazette, copies of, **CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]**
- Certified copies, **CEA-24**
- Electronic documents
 - authentication of, **CEA-31.1**
 - best evidence rule and, **CEA-31.2**
 - definitions re, **CEA-31.8**
 - electronic signatures, presumptions re, **CEA-31.4**
 - presumption of integrity, **CEA-31.3**
 - proof by affidavit, **CEA-31.6**
 - rules of law applicable to, **CEA-31.7**
 - standard procedure or usage, evidence of, **CEA-31.5**
- Forged instrument, impounding of, **CEA-35**
- Governor General's proclamations, etc., **CEA-21**
- Imperial proclamations, etc., **CEA-20**
- Judicial proceedings, evidence of, **CEA-23**
- Lieutenant governor's proclamations, etc., **CEA-22**
- Order signed by Secretary of State, **CEA-32 [CE 32(1)]**
- Photographic prints, **CEA-31**
- Proof of handwriting of certifying person, **CEA-33**
- Queen's Printer, copies by, **CEA-19**

INDEX

DOCUMENTS

See also AFFIDAVITS;
DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE;
DOCUMENTS OF TITLE;
FALSE DOCUMENT; SOLEMN
DECLARATIONS

Affidavits

see AFFIDAVITS

Affirmation

see AFFIRMATION

Age, date of birth, **CC-658, YC-148**

see also AGE

Banking records, **CEA-29**

Business records, **CEA-30**

Canada Evidence Act not in derogation
of proof of documents, **CEA-36**
see also CANADA EVIDENCE
ACT

Canada Gazette, copies printed in,
CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]

government and public documents,
CEA-19, CEA-28, CEA-31
[CE 31(2)]

microfilm and photographic docu-
ments, **CEA-31**

notice of, **CEA-28**

pre-sentence report, copy to
accused, **CC-721 [721(5)]**

proceeds of crime, copies of docu-
ments, **CC-462.46**

proof of handwriting, **CEA-33**

public documents, **CEA-24**

weapons authorization, licence or
registration certificate,
CC-117.12 [117.12(2)]

Canadian officials certifying documents
outside Canada, **CEA-52,**
CEA-54

Certificate of conviction, **CC-667**

see also CERTIFICATES;
CONVICTIONS

Certificate of weapons analyst,
CC-117.13

Concealing identity or travelling docu-
ments, **CC-279.03**

Copies

Acts of Parliament, **CEA-19**

banking records, **CEA-29 [CE**
29(1)]

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

Copies—Cont'd

business records, **CEA-30 [CE**
30(3), (12)]

by-laws, **CEA-24**

isee also CANADA EVIDENCE
ACT

Cross-examination, upon affidavits,
solemn declarations, **CC-4 [4(7)]**

see also AFFIDAVITS; CROSS-
EXAMINATION; SOLEMN
DECLARATIONS

Crown privilege, **CEA-37, CEA-39**

see also PRIVILEGE

Damaging election documents, **CC-377**

Damaging register, **CC-378**

Date of birth, **CC-658, YC-148**

Declarations

see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Definition, **CC-321**

Destroying

documents of title, **CC-340**

identity or travelling documents,
CC-279.03

Drawing without authority, **CC-374**

Election document

damage or alteration, **CC-377**
[377(1)(c), (d)]

definition, **CC-377 [377(2)]**

Electronic, **CC-841, CC-847**

Execution, use, etc., with intent to
defraud, **CC-374**

False, defined re offences against prop-
erty rights, **CC-321**

Falsification, **CC-397**

Fraudulent concealment of title docu-
ments, **CC-385**

Government records, **CEA-24, CEA-**
26, CEA-28

Instruments

see INSTRUMENTS

Judicial document, destruction, etc.,
CC-340

Judicial proceedings, evidence of,
CEA-23, CEA-28

see also JUDICIAL PROCEED-
INGS

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

- Medical practitioner's evidence for assessment order, **CC-672.16 [672.16(1)(a), (2)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Microfilmed records, **CEA-31**
- Notarial act or instrument in Quebec, **CEA-27**
- Notice of government or public documents, **CEA-28**
- Order signed by Secretary of State of Canada, **CEA-32**
- Photographic documents, **CEA-31**
- Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2**
- Privilege
see also PRIVILEGE
Crown privilege, **CEA-37, CEA-39**
solicitor-client privilege claimed, **CC-488.1**
- Proof of handwriting of person certifying, **CEA-33**
- Public documents, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**
- Records, alternative measures, **CC-717.1, CC-717.4**
- Service, proof of, **CC-4 [4(6), (6.1), (7)]**
- Solemn affirmation
see AFFIRMATION
- Solemn declarations
see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Solicitor-client privilege claimed, **CC-488.1**
see also PRIVILEGE
- Testamentary instrument
see TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT
- Title
see DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
- Valuable security
see VALUABLE SECURITY
- Warrant of committal as evidence, **CC-570 [570(5), (6)], CC-806 [806(2), (3)], CC-FORM 21**
- Weapons analyst's certificate, **CC-117.13**
- Weapons authorization, licence, registration certificate as evi-

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

- dence of contents, **CC-117.12**
- Withholding identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

- See also DOCUMENTS
- Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340**
- Fraudulent concealment, **CC-385**
- Goods, document of title to, defined, **CC-2**
- Lands, document of title to, defined, **CC-2**

DOLPHINS.

- Captivity of
see CETACEAN

DOUBLE DOCTORING, CD-4 [CD 4(2)]

- See also DRUGS

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
- Autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-607, CC-610**
- Charter of Rights, **CH-11 [CH 11(h)]**
- Offences under more than one Act, **CC-12**

DRAWING DOCUMENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY

- See DOCUMENTS

DRIFT TIMBER

- See LUMBER

DRILLING

- Unlawful, **CC-70**

DRIVING OFFENCES

- See BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

DRUGS

- See also CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; PROCEEDS OF CRIME; STUPEFYING DRUG
- Abstinence during conditional sentence, **CC-742.3 [742.3(2)(a)]**

INDEX

DRUGS—Cont'd

- Administering
 - drug to animal, **CC-445.1**
[**445.1(1)(c)**]
 - noxious thing to any person,
CC-245
- Controlled substances
 - see CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT
- Designated drug offence
 - see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug
offences
- Double doctoring, **CD-4** [**CD 4(2)**]
- Impairment by drugs
 - demand to
 - perform coordination tests,
CC-320.27 [**320.27(1)(a)**]
 - provide blood, **CC-320.28**
 - operating conveyance while
impaired by drug, **CC-320.14**
[**320.14(1)(a)**]
 - prohibition order upon conviction,
CC-320.24
 - qualified
 - medical practitioner, **CC-320.11**
 - technician, **CC-320.27**
 - refusal to comply with demand,
CC-320.15
 - samples of blood to be taken by or
at direction of qualified
medical practitioner,
CC-320.28
- Importing and exporting controlled
drug or substance, **CD-6**
- Operating conveyance while impaired
by drugs, **CC-320.14**
 - isee also MOTOR VEHICLES
- Possession of controlled drug or
substance, **CD-4**
- Proceeds of crime
 - see PROCEEDS OF CRIME
- Schedules I-VIII drugs
 - CD-SCH I, CD-SCH IX**
- Trafficking in controlled drug or
substance, **CD-5**
- Warrants
 - see SEARCH AND SEIZURE

DRUNKENNESS

- Common law defences preserved,
CC-8 [**8(3)**]
- Consent, mistaken belief in consent re
sexual assault, **CC-273.2**
[**273.2(a)(i)**]
- Self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1**

DUAL STATUS OFFENDERS

- See MENTAL DISORDER

DUE PROCESS, CH-7

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
- Fundamental justice

DURESS, CC-17

DUTY OF CARE RE EXPLOSIVES

- See EXPLOSIVES

DUTY OF PERSONS

- Directing work, **CC-217.1**
- Provide necessities, to, **CC-215**
- Undertaking
 - dangerous acts, **CC-217**
 - surgical or medical treatment,
CC-216

DUTY TO SAFEGUARD OPENING IN ICE, CC-263

DWELLING-HOUSE

- Breaking and entering, **CC-348**
- Defence of, against unlawful entry or
trespasser, **CC-35**
- Definitions
 - general, **CC-2**
 - search for weapons, **CC-117.02**
- Entering or being unlawfully in,
CC-349
- Home invasion, **CC-348.1**
- Occupant injuring building, **CC-429**
[**429(2)**], **CC-441**
- Right to enter if entitled to possession,
CC-35 [**35(1)**]

ELECTION AS TO MODE OF TRIAL

- See ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
TIONS

ELECTION DOCUMENT

- Damage or alteration, **CC-377**
[**377(1)(c), (d)**]

ELECTION DOCUMENT—Cont'd
Definition, CC-377 [377(2)]

ELECTION FUND

Contractor subscribing to, CC-121
[121(2), (3)], CC-750 [750(3)-
(5)]

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

See also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS; NUNAVUT

Absconding accused, election deemed
to be waived, CC-598

Absolute jurisdiction of provincial
court judge, election during trial
in certain cases, CC-555 [555(2),
(3)]

After electing trial by judge and jury,
CC-561, CC-562.1

Appeals, election re new trial, CC-686
[686(5), (5.01)]

Attorney General overriding, CC-568,
CC-569

Before

judge of Nunavut Court of Justice,
CC-536, CC-555.1

justice, CC-536 [536(2)-(4)],
CC-566

provincial court judge, CC-554,
CC-555

Consent by Crown to re-election,
CC-561, CC-561.1

Deemed made in certain cases,
CC-565, CC-567.1, CC-598

During trial, in certain cases, CC-555
[555(2), (3)], CC-555.1

Judge alone, CC-536 [536(2)], CC-555
[555(3)], CC-566 [566(2)]

see also Re-election, *infra*

Jury election deemed waived by
absconding accused, CC-598

Jury trial required by Attorney General,
CC-568, CC-569

Overriding of election by Attorney
General, CC-568, CC-569

Preliminary inquiry

provincial court judge may decide to
hold, CC-555 [555(1)-(1.2)]

re-election after completion of,
CC-561 [561(1)], CC-562

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
—Cont'd

Preliminary inquiry—Cont'd
re-election before completion of,
CC-561 [561(1)(a), (b)],
CC-562

Provincial court judge, CC-536
[536(2), (3)], CC-554, CC-555
[555(2)], CC-561, CC-562,
CC-563

Re-election

consent of Crown required, when,
CC-561, CC-561.1

electing trial by judge and jury,
after, CC-561, CC-562.1

trial by provincial court judge, for,
CC-561, CC-562, CC-563

Right of Attorney General to require
trial by judge and jury, CC-568,
CC-569

Several accused making different elec-
tions, CC-567, CC-567.1

Testamentary instrument, CC-555
[555(2), (3)]

Trial by

judge alone, form of indictment,
CC-566 [566(2)], CC-566.1

judge alone, Superior Court, on
consent, CC-473

provincial court judge, CC-536
[536(2)], CC-554, CC-561

Trial without consent, no re-election at,
CC-598

Writing, in, without attendance of
accused, CC-536.2

Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC-67

prosecutor seeking adult sentence,
where, YC-67 [YC 67(1)(b),
(3)(b)]

young person charged with murder,
YC-67 [YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)]

young person charged with
presumptive offence, YC-67
[YC 67(1)(a), (3)(a)]

young person's status uncertain,
YC-67 [YC 67(1)(d), (3)(d)]

ELECTRICITY

Theft of, CC-326

Theft of telecommunication service,
CC-326

INDEX

ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS, CC-841, CC-847

See also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
Electronic documents
Electronically transmitted summons,
warrant, subpoena, **CC-708.1**

ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE

EMBEZZLEMENT

See THEFT

EMPLOYMENT

Offences against employee re joining
union, **CC-425**
Records, falsification, **CC-398**

ENDANGERING LIFE

Abandoning child, **CC-218**
Administering noxious thing with
intent, **CC-245**
Discharging with intent
air gun, **CC-244.1**
firearm, **CC-244**
Medical or surgical treatment, duty re,
CC-216
Mischief, **CC-430 [430(2)]**
Omission by duty to act, **CC-217,**
CC-217.1

ENEMY ALIEN

Assisting to leave Canada, **CC-50**
[50(1)]
Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
Indictment, overt acts to be stated,
CC-581 [581(4)]

ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW

Application, **CC-8 [8(2)]**
Defences, **CC-8 [8(3)]**
Juries, powers of court prior to April 1,
1955, preserved, **CC-672**
Offences not applicable, **CC-9**

ENTRAPMENT

Common law defences preserved,
CC-8 [8(3)]

ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY

Assisting prisoner of war, **CC-148**
Offence of, **CC-145 [145(1)]**
Permitting or assisting, **CC-146,**
CC-147
Prison breach, **CC-144**
Service of term for remnant, **CC-149**

ESTREAT, CC-770, CC-771

See also RECOGNIZANCE Forfeiture
on default

EVERY ONE

Definition, **CC-2**

EVIDENCE

See also CASE MANAGEMENT; DIS-
ABILITY; YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

Admissions

see ADMISSIONS

Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**

see also ADVERSE WITNESSES;
AGE; WITNESSES; YOUTH
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Age, proof of, **CC-658, YC-148**

Alternative measures, statements not
admissible, **CC-717 [717(3)]**

Appeals, **CC-683 [683(1)(d)]**

Banking records, **CEA-29**

Burden and onus of proof

see BURDEN AND ONUS OF
PROOF

Business records, **CEA-30**

Canada Evidence Act

see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

Canadian officials certifying documents
outside Canada, **CEA-52,**
CEA-54

Certificates

see CERTIFICATES

Character and credibility

see CHARACTER AND CRED-
IBILITY

Charter of Rights

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Evi-
dence, Exclusion of evidence

Children, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Children and young persons, proof of age, **CC-658, YC-148**
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Collateral facts rule
 - cross-examination upon previous convictions, **CEA-12**
 - exceptions
 - convictions, **CEA-12**
 - prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-9, CEA-11**
 - rebuttal evidence, **CC-666**
- Commission evidence
 - see COMMISSION EVIDENCE
- Competence and compellability
 - see COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
- Confessions
 - see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
- Confidential communications
 - see PRIVILEGE
- Contradictory evidence
 - see also PERJURY
 - giving, **CC-136**
 - proof of earlier trial, **CC-136 [136(2.1)]**
- Convictions
 - see CONVICTIONS; FINGERPRINTS
- Copies
 - see DOCUMENTS
- Corroboration
 - see CORROBORATION
- Cross-examination
 - see CROSS-EXAMINATION
- Definition, for offences against administration of justice, **CC-118**
 - see also GOVERNMENT
- Depositions
 - see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
- Derivative evidence, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
- Discretion
 - see DISCRETION
- Documents
 - see DOCUMENTS

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Evidence to the contrary
 - see PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
- Exclusion of evidence
 - see CHARTER OF RIGHTS; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Admissibility of communications
- Exhibits
 - release for scientific testing, **CC-605**
 - right of accused to see, **CC-603**
 - videotapes, **CC-715.1**
- Expert evidence
 - see EXPERT EVIDENCE
- Fabrication of, sufficiency of indictment for
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION
- Fingerprints
 - see CONVICTIONS; FINGERPRINTS
- Firearm, obliterated serial number, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
- Fresh evidence, **CC-683 [683(1)(d)]**
- Handwriting
 - certification re Canada Evidence Act, **CEA-33**
 - comparisons by witnesses, **CEA-8**
- Hearsay
 - see HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS
- Identification of accused, **CEA-6.1**
- Inferences
 - see PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
- Interception of private communications
 - see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Judicial interim release, **CC-518**
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- Judicial notice
 - see JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Judicial proceedings
 - see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

INDEX

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Knowledge presumed re obliterated
serial number
firearms, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
vehicles, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
Minerals, theft of, presumption,
CC-396 [396(2)]
Mute person, manner of giving evi-
dence, **CEA-6**
Oaths
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
Competence and compellabil-
ity; COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY Oaths
Opinion
see EXPERT EVIDENCE
Ownership
see INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
MATIONS Sufficiency;
OWNERSHIP
Photocopies
see DOCUMENTS
Physical disability, **CEA-6**
Preliminary inquiry
see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS;
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
Presumptions
see PRESUMPTION OF
INNOCENCE; PRESUMP-
TIONS AND INFERENCES
Previous statements, cross-examination
upon
see ADVERSE WITNESSES;
PRIOR INCONSISTENT
STATEMENTS
Prior inconsistent statements
see PRIOR INCONSISTENT
STATEMENTS
Private communications
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS
Privilege
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
Privilege; PRIVILEGE
Proceedings in courts out of Canada,
CEA-43, CEA-51
Protection of privacy
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Provincial laws of evidence, applicabil-
ity, **CEA-40**
Psychiatric evidence
see EXPERT EVIDENCE;
MENTAL DISORDER
Assessment orders
Reading in evidence
commission evidence, **CC-711,**
CC-712 [712(2)]
evidence from previous hearing,
CC-715, CC-822 [822(5)]
trial de novo, reading in of trial evi-
dence, **CC-822 [822(5)]**
Reasons for rulings
see REASONS FOR DECISION
Rebuttal evidence, **CC-666**
Records, alternative measures,
CC-717.1, CC-717.4
see also CONVICTIONS; YOUTH
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Reply evidence, **CC-666**
Reputation evidence
see CHARACTER AND CRED-
IBILITY
Right to silence
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
Search and seizure
see SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Sexual conduct, restriction on question-
ing
see CHARACTER AND CRED-
IBILITY
Silence
see SELF-INCRIMINATION Right
to silence
Similar fact evidence
sexual activity of complainant with
others, **CC-276**
young persons, violent patterns evi-
dence, in continuation in
custody hearings, **YC-98 [YC**
98(4)]
Statements
see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS
Statements of the accused
see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS
OF THE ACCUSED

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Statements of the accused at preliminary inquiry, use at trial, **CC-541 [541(3)]**, **CC-657**

Statutory declarations
see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS;
STATUTES

Stolen property proved by theft conviction, **CC-657.2 [657.2(1)]**

Sufficiency of evidence, preliminary inquiry, **CC-548 [548(1)(a)]**

Taking of evidence, **CC-540**

Vehicle
identification number obliterated, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**

Videotapes, **CC-715.1**
complainant testifying outside the courtroom, **CC-486.2**
complainant under 18, evidence of, **CC-715.1**
complainant with disability, evidence of, **CC-715.2**

Voir dire
see VOIR DIRE; VOLUNTARINESS

Voluntariness
see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS

Wiretap
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Witnesses
see WITNESSES

EVIDENCE TO THE CONTRARY

See PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

EXCAVATION

Failure to safeguard, **CC-263 [263(2), (3)]**

EXCEPTION

No need to negative in information, **CC-794 [794(1)]**
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, **CC-794 [794(2)]**

EXCESSIVE FORCE

Criminal responsibility for, **CC-26**

EXCHEQUER BILL

Definition, **CC-321**
Exchequer bill paper, definition, **CC-321**

EXCISE OFFICER

Peace officer as, **CC-2**

EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

See also COURTS; PUBLICATION BAN

All proceedings in open court, **CC-486 [486(1)]**

Complainant
sexual activity, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276, CC-278.93, CC-278.97**
testifying outside court room or behind a screen, **CC-486.2**

Exclusion of the public in certain cases, **CC-486**

In camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant, **CC-278.93 [278.93(3)]**, **CC-278.94 [278.94(1)]**

Protecting witnesses
see also WITNESSES
complainant, **CC-486**
support person for witness, **CC-486.1**

witnesses under 18, **CC-486**
young person, **YC-132**

Videotaped evidence of
see also VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

complainant under 18 years, **CC-715.1**

disabled witness, **CC-715.2**

Witness testifying outside court or behind a screen, **CC-486.2**

Youth justice court, **YC-132**

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

EXCUSE

See also DEFENCES
No need to negative in information, **CC-794 [794(1)]**

Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, **CC-794 [794(2)]**

INDEX

EXCUSE—Cont'd

War crimes
see WAR CRIMES

EXEMPTION

No need to negative in information,
CC-794 [794(1)]
Onus of proof re exception, exemption,
excuse, **CC-794 [794(2)]**

EXHIBITS

Release for scientific testing, **CC-605**
Right of accused to see, **CC-603**
Videotapes, **CC-715.1**
see also VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

EXPERT EVIDENCE

Business documents, **CEA-30 [CE 30(6), (9)]**
Case management judge may make ruling, **CC-551.3**
Number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7**
Psychiatric assessment
see MENTAL DISORDER
Report admissible, **CC-657.3**

EXPLOSIVES

Care and control, breach of duty re,
CC-79, CC-80
Causing injury with intent, **CC-81**
Explosive substance defined, **CC-2, CC-431.2 [431.2(1)]**
First degree murder, **CC-81, CC-231 [231(6.1)]**
Prohibition orders, **CC-109**
Public places, **CC-431.2**
Seizure under warrant on suspicion,
CC-492
Taking on aircraft, **CC-78**
Transportation systems, **CC-431.2**
Unlawful possession, **CC-82**

EXPOSURE, INDECENT EXPOSURE, CC-173 [173(2)]

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

EXTENSION OF TIME

Indictable appeals, **CC-678 [678(2)]**
Summary conviction appeals, **CC-815 [815(2)], CC-838**

EXTORTION

Blackmail, **CC-346**
Criminal interest rate, **CC-347**
Defamatory libel, by, **CC-302**
Definition, **CC-346 [346(1)]**
Punishment, **CC-346 [346(1.1)]**
Restriction on publication of identity of complainant or witness,
CC-486.4
Threat to institute civil proceedings,
CC-346 [346(2)]

EXTRA-JUDICIAL PROCEEDING

False statement in, **CC-134**

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

See also CERTIORARI; HABEAS CORPUS; MANDAMUS; NUNAVUT; PROHIBITION
Application of Part XXVI, **CC-774**
Certiorari
appeal to court of appeal, **CC-784 [784(1)]**
certain irregularities not rendering order invalid, **CC-777 [777(1)], CC-778**
conviction or order not reviewable,
CC-776
court required to take judicial notice, **CC-781**
defect in form not rendering warrant of committal void, **CC-782**
effect of order dismissing application, **CC-780**
judge may correct illegal sentence,
CC-777 [777(2)]
not required to review summary conviction, **CC-833**
privative clause, **CC-776, CC-777 [777(1)], CC-782**
procedendo not required, **CC-780**
recognizance, defendant may be required to enter into, **CC-779**
remedial orders, **CC-777**
Habeas corpus
appeals
heard expeditiously, to be,
CC-784 [784(6)]
judgment on return of writ of habeas corpus to court of

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

—Cont'd

- Habeas corpus—Cont'd
 - appeals—Cont'd
 - appeal and Supreme Court of Canada, from, **CC-784 [784(5)]**
 - no appeal from granting of writ of habeas corpus, **CC-784 [784(4)]**
 - refusal of writ of habeas corpus to court of appeal and Supreme Court of Canada, from, **CC-784 [784(3)]**
 - defect in form not rendering warrant of committal void, **CC-782**
 - guarantee to, **CH-10 [CH 10(c)]**
 - multiple applications prohibited, **CC-784 [784(3)]**
 - Nunavut, **CC-573.2**
 - Judge may make order for further detention without determining legality of detention, **CC-775**
- Mandamus
 - appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784 [784(1), (2)]**
 - rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**
- Nunavut, **CC-573.1**
- Procedendo
 - not required upon dismissal of application to quash, **CC-780**
- Prohibition
 - appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784 [784(1), (2)]**
 - application of Part XXVI, **CC-774**
 - rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**
- Protection order for provincial court judge or justice, **CC-783**
- Rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**

EXTRATERRITORIALITY

- See JURISDICTION Territorial

FABRICATING EVIDENCE, CC-137

- See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
- Definition and offence, **CC-137**
- Indictment for, wording, **CC-585**

FABRICATING EVIDENCE, CC-137

—Cont'd

- Perjury
- see PERJURY

FACTOR

- Pledging goods, when not theft, **CC-325**
- see also THEFT

FAIL TO APPEAR

- Certificate, proof of facts by, **CC-145 [145(9), (10), (11)]**
- Court appearance, **CC-145 [145(2), (3), (4), (5), (6)]**

FAIL TO COMPLY, CC-145

- [145(3)-(10)]**
- Certificate, proof of facts by, **CC-145 [145(9), (10), (11)]**
- Condition in appearance notice or promise to appear, with, **CC-145 [145(3)-(6)]**
- Condition in undertaking or recognizance, with, **CC-145 [145(3)-(5)]**

FAIL TO STOP VEHICLE, VESSEL, AIRCRAFT

- See AIRCRAFT; CONVEYANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES

FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE BLOOD SAMPLE, CC-320.15

- See also BLOOD SAMPLES

FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE BREATH SAMPLE, CC-320.15

- See also BREATHALYZER

FAILURE TO ATTEND COURT

- See FAIL TO APPEAR

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROBATION ORDER

- See also SENTENCE Probation
- Certificate of analyst re drugs, **CC-729**
- Jurisdiction, **CC-733.1 [733.1(2)]**
- Offence, **CC-733.1 [733.1(1)]**

INDEX

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION REGISTRATION ACT OBLIGATION OR ORDER, CC-490.031

FAILURE TO PROVIDE NECESSARIES, CC-215

FAIR TRIAL, CH-11 [CH 11(d)] See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing

FALSE ACCUSATION Public mischief, CC-140

FALSE AFFIDAVIT OR DECLARATION, CC-134, CC-138 See also AFFIDAVITS; PERJURY; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

FALSE DOCUMENT See FORGERY

FALSE EVIDENCE See FABRICATING EVIDENCE; FALSE STATEMENT; PERJURY

FALSE FIRE ALARM Colour of right defence, CC-429 Offence, CC-437

FALSE MESSAGE Sending to injure or alarm, CC-372 [372(1)]

FALSE OATH See also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath Indictment for making, wording, CC-585

FALSE PERSONATION See PERSONATION

FALSE PRETENCES See also FRAUD Cheque defined, CC-362 [362(5)] Cheque dishonoured, presumption from, CC-362 [362(4)] Definition, CC-361

FALSE PRETENCES—Cont'd Financial statement re false pretence making with intent, CC-362 [362(1)(c)] obtaining with knowledge of, CC-362 [362(1)(d)] Indictment, sufficiency, CC-586 Obtaining credit by, CC-362 [362(1)(b)] goods by, CC-362 [362(1)(a)] Presumption from dishonour of cheque, CC-362 [362(4)] Punishment, CC-362 [362(2), (3)] Value over/under \$5,000, CC-362 [362(2)]

FALSE PROSECUTION Conspiracy re, CC-465 [465(1)(b)] Obstructing justice, CC-139 Public mischief, CC-140

FALSE PROSPECTUS, CC-400 Deemed aggravating factor, CC-380.1

FALSE RETURN BY PUBLIC OFFICER, CC-399

FALSE STATEMENT See also FALSE PRETENCES; PERJURY Extra-judicial proceedings, CC-134 Fabricating evidence, CC-137 False affidavit, CC-134, CC-138 Indictment for, wording, CC-585

FALSIFYING EMPLOYMENT RECORD, CC-398 See also EMPLOYMENT

FARES See also FRAUD Fraud in relation to, CC-393

FAULT Proof of for organization, CC-22.1, CC-22.2

FEAR OF INJURY TO PERSON OR PROPERTY, CC-810, CC-811

FEAR OF SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY OFFENCE, CC-810.2

**FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE
AGAINST CHILD**

Breach of recognizance, offence,
CC-811

Information laid, **CC-810.1 [810.1(1)]**

Parties caused to appear, **CC-810.1
[810.1(2)]**

Procedure, **CC-810 [810(5)], CC-810.1
[810.1(5)]**

Recognizance

failure or refusal to enter
recognizance, **CC-810
[810(4)], CC-810.1**

[810.1(5)], CC-FORM 23

terms and conditions, **CC-810.1
[810.1(3)]**

varying, **CC-810.1 [810.1(4)]**

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSON

See **MENTAL DISORDER**

FEES AND ALLOWANCES

See **COSTS**

**FEIGNED MARRIAGE,
PROCURING, CC-292**

FIERI FACIAS

See **RECOGNIZANCE** Forfeiture on
default

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

False pretence re, **CC-362 [362(1)(c),
(d), (3)]**

FINES, CC-734, CC-737

See also **SENTENCE**

FINGERPRINTS

Certificates of examiner

CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45

Fail to appear, fail to comply,

Identification of Criminals Act,
as required by process to appear
for fingerprinting, **CC-145
[145(4)-(10)]**

Identification of Criminals Act,

**CC-145 [145(4)-(10)], CC-501
[501(3)]**

Proof of previous conviction, for,

CC-667

Warrant to obtain, **CC-487.092**

FINGERPRINTS—Cont'd

Young persons, **YC-113, YC-115**

FIRE

See **ARSON**

FIRE ALARM

False alarm

defence of colour of right or lawful
excuse, **CC-429 [429(2)]**

offence, **CC-437**

FIREARMS

See **WEAPONS**

FIREARMS ACT

Agreements with provinces, **FIR-95**

Ammunition —

authorization to transfer to individ-
ual, **FIR-25**

firearm parts, **FIR-25.1**

prohibited, **FIR-24**

unauthorized possession of, **FIR-
108**

Appeals of refusals and revocations —

appeal to court of appeal, **FIR-80**

appeal to superior court —

Attorney General, by, **FIR-77
[FIR. 77(2)]**

burden of proof, **FIR-79 [FIR.
79(2)]**

disposition of appeal, **FIR-79
[FIR. 79(1)]**

licence holder, etc., by, **FIR-77
[FIR. 77(1)]**

procedure, **FIR-78**

Criminal Code, application of Part
XXVII, **FIR-81**

referral to provincial court judge —

decision of judge, **FIR-76**

hearing procedure, **FIR-75**

jurisdiction, **FIR-74 [FIR. 74(1)]**

limitation period, **FIR-74 [FIR.
74(2)]**

Application of —

Canadian Forces, to, **FIR-3 [FIR.
3(2)]**

Crown, to, **FIR-3 [FIR. 3(1)]**

exemptions by provincial minister,
FIR-97

INDEX

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd

Authorizations —
acquisitions, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.2)]**
appeals. See Appeals of refusals and revocations, *supra*
carry/transport. See Authorization to carry or transport, *infra*
conditional licence, **FIR-70.3**
domestic violence, **FIR-70.1**
export/import. See Authorized export/import, *infra*
extension, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.1), (1.3)]**
form of, **FIR-61**
geographical extent of, **FIR-63**
issuance, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.4)]**
lending. See Authorized transfers and lending, *infra*
non-transferability, **FIR-62**
possession. See Authorized possession, *infra*
protection order, **FIR-70.2**
refusal to issue - chief firearms officer, **FIR-68, FIR-72**
revocation of, **FIR-70, FIR-72**
term of, **FIR-65**
transfers and lending. See Authorized transfers and lending, *infra*
transport. See Authorization to carry or transport, *infra*
transportation of firearms. See Authorized transportation of firearms, *infra*
use, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.2)]**
Authorizations to carry or transport.
See also Authorized transportation of firearms, *infra*
appeals. See Appeals of refusals and revocations, *supra*
automatic, **FIR-61 [FIR. 61(3.1)]**
chief firearms officer's responsibility for, **FIR-57**
conditions - chief firearms officer, **FIR-58 [FIR. 58(1)], FIR-58.1**
different registered owner, **FIR-59**
exception, **FIR-58 [FIR. 58(1.1)]**
licence, **FIR-58 [FIR. 58(1.1)]**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd

Authorizations to carry or transport.
See also Authorized transportation of firearms, *infra*—Cont'd referred to in paragraph 20(a), **FIR-57.1**
refusal to issue/revocation, **FIR-70, FIR-72**
renewal - chief firearms officer, **FIR-67**
Authorized export/import —
appeals. See Appeals of refusals and revocations, *supra*
individuals —
non-residents —
temporary licence and registration certificate, **FIR-36**
without licence to import, **FIR-35**
registrar's responsibility for issuing, **FIR-60**
Authorized possession —
eligibility to hold licence —
businesses, **FIR-9**
court order prohibition, **FIR-6**
criteria for, **FIR-5 [FIR. 5(2), (3)]**
minors — protection orders, **FIR-6.1**
consent of parent, **FIR-8 [FIR. 8(5)]**
generally, **FIR-8 [FIR. 8(1)]**
hunting for sport, **FIR-8 [FIR. 8(3)]**
hunting for sustenance, **FIR-8 [FIR. 8(2)]**
prohibited/restricted firearms, **FIR-8 [FIR. 8(4)]**
personal safety, **FIR-5 [FIR. 5(1)]**
safety courses, completion of —
exceptions, **FIR-7 [FIR. 7(4), (5)]**
prohibition order and, **FIR-7 [FIR. 7(3)]**
requirement re, **FIR-7 [FIR. 7(1)]**
restricted firearms course, **FIR-7 [FIR. 7(2)]**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd

Authorized possession —Cont'd
 prohibited firearms, etc. —
 businesses —
 carriers, **FIR-11** [**FIR. 11(3)**]
 generally, **FIR-11** [**FIR. 11(1)**]
 prescribed purposes, **FIR-11** [**FIR. 11(2)**]
 individuals, grandfathered —
 automatic firearms, **FIR-12** [**FIR. 12(2)**]
 converted automatic firearms, **FIR-12** [**FIR. 12(3)**]
 general prohibition, **FIR-12** [**FIR. 12(1)**]
 handguns, **FIR-12** [**FIR. 12(6), (7)**]
 Prohibited Weapons Order No. 12, **FIR-12** [**FIR. 12(4)**]
 Prohibited Weapons Order No. 13, **FIR-12** [**FIR. 12(5)**]
 regulation, application of, **FIR-12** [**FIR. 12(8), 12(9)**]
 registration certificates —
 exempted firearms, **FIR-15**
 number of persons per certificate, **FIR-16**
 requirement, **FIR-13**
 serial number, **FIR-14**
 Authorized transfers and lending —
 authorization to transfer —
 ammunition to individuals, **FIR-25**
 Crown and police, to, **FIR-26**
 firearms neither prohibited nor restricted, **FIR-23, FIR-26**
 firearms parts, **FIR-25.1**
 importation of ammunition or cartridge magazine-individuals, **FIR-37**
 importation of firearm parts-individuals, **FIR-38**
 prohibited ammunition, **FIR-24**
 prohibited firearms, **FIR-23.2, FIR-27**
 prohibited weapons, etc., **FIR-24**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd

Authorized transfers and lending —
 —Cont'd
 authorization to transfer —Cont'd
 restricted firearms, **FIR-23.2, FIR-27**
 duties of chief firearms officer, **FIR-27**
 gun collectors, **FIR-30**
 lending —
 Crown and police, to, **FIR-34**
 requirements, **FIR-33**
 mail-order transfers, **FIR-32**
 mental disorder prohibition, **FIR-22**
 permitted purposes of transfers, **FIR-28**
 police/Crown, transfer to, **FIR-31** [**FIR. 31(2)**]
 registrar, duties of, **FIR-31**
 shooting clubs/ranges —
 approval requirement, **FIR-29** [**FIR. 29(1), (2)**]
 delegation of approval power, **FIR-29** [**FIR. 29(4)**]
 non-disclosure of information, **FIR-29** [**FIR. 29(7)**]
 notice of refusal to approve, **FIR-29** [**FIR. 29(5), (6)**]
 revocation of approval, **FIR-29** [**FIR. 29(3)**]
 transfer defined, **FIR-21**
 Authorized transportation of firearms.
 See also Authorizations to carry or transport, *supra*
 handguns, carrying, **FIR-20**
 places prohibited/restricted firearms may be possessed, **FIR-17**
 restricted firearms —
 automatic authorization to transport, **FIR-19** [**FIR. 19(2.1) to (2.3)**]
 carrying, **FIR-20**
 competition, **FIR-19** [**FIR. 19(1.1)**]
 exceptions, **FIR-19** [**FIR. 19(2.3)**]
 generally, **FIR-19** [**FIR. 19(1)**]
 handguns, exception re, **FIR-19.1**

INDEX

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd

- Authorized transportation of firearms.
 - See also Authorizations to carry or transport, *supra*—Cont'd
 - restricted firearms —Cont'd
 - licence renewal, **FIR-19** [**FIR. 19(2.1)**]
 - non-residents, **FIR-19** [**FIR. 19(3)**]
 - target practice, **FIR-19** [**FIR. 19(1.1)**]
 - transfer, **FIR-19** [**FIR. 19(2.2)**]
 - transitional provisions. See Transitional provisions, *infra*
- Canadian Firearms Registration System
 -
 - disclose, authorization to, **FIR-88.1**
 - electronic filing, **FIR-91**, **FIR-92**
 - records —
 - access to, right to, **FIR-90**
 - Canadian Firearms Registry, **FIR-83**
 - chief firearms officer, of, **FIR-87**
 - destruction of, **FIR-84**
 - other records, **FIR-85**
 - storage of, form of, **FIR-92**
 - transfer of, **FIR-86**
 - registrar of firearms —
 - appointment of, **FIR-82**
 - reporting —
 - loss/finding/theft/destruction of firearms, of, **FIR-88**
 - prohibition orders, **FIR-89**
 - reports —
 - commissioner, to, **FIR-94**
 - federal Minister, to, **FIR-93**
- Carry or transport. See Authorization to carry or transport, *supra*
- Defined terms, **FIR-2**
- Delegation —
 - chief firearms officer, to, **FIR-98**
 - designated firearms officers, to, **FIR-99**
 - registrar's functions, of, **FIR-100**
- Export/import. See Authorized export/import, *supra*

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd

- Gun collectors —
 - authorized transfer and lending, **FIR-30**
- Handguns —
 - authorized possession of prohibited, **FIR-12** [**FIR. 12(6)**, **(6.1)**, **(7)**], **FIR-12.2**
 - carrying, **FIR-20**
 - exceptions re, **FIR-19.1**, **FIR-97.1**
- Inspection —
 - authorization re, **FIR-102** [**FIR. 102(1)**]
 - business, defined, **FIR-102** [**FIR. 102(5)**]
 - data processing system, use of, **FIR-102** [**FIR. 102(2)**]
 - demand to produce firearm, **FIR-105**
 - duty to assist inspectors, **FIR-103**
 - dwelling house, of, **FIR-104**
 - inspector defined, **FIR-101**
 - prohibition against use of force, **FIR-102** [**FIR. 102(3)**]
 - receipt for things taken, **FIR-102** [**FIR. 102(4)**]
- Lending. See Authorized transfers and lending, *supra*
- Licences —
 - acquisition, **FIR-64** [**FIR. 64(1.2)**]
 - appeals. See Appeals of refusals and revocations, *supra*
 - application for —
 - information and investigation re, **FIR-55**
 - procedure, **FIR-54** [**FIR. 54**]
 - conditional licence, **FIR-70.3**
 - conditions - chief firearms officer, **FIR-58**, **FIR-58.1** [**FIR. 58(1)**]
 - contravention of conditions of, **FIR-110**
 - domestic violence, **FIR-70.1**
 - eligibility to hold. See Authorized possession, *supra*
 - exception re, **FIR-58** [**FIR. 58(1.1)**]
 - export/import. See Authorized export/import—individuals, *supra*

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd

Licences —Cont'd
 extension period, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.1)]**
 form of, **FIR-61**
 geographical extent of, **FIR-63**
 issuance of, **FIR-56 [FIR. 56]**
 minors, issuance to, **FIR-58 [FIR. 58(2)]**
 non-transferability, **FIR-62**
 number of, **FIR-56 [FIR. 56]**
 protection order, **FIR-70.2**
 refusal to issue - chief firearms officer, **FIR-68, FIR-72**
 revocation of, **FIR-70, FIR-72, FIR- 114**
 tampering with, **FIR-107**
 term of, **FIR-64**
 transitional provisions. See Transitional provisions, *infra*
 use, **FIR-64 [FIR. 64(1.2)]**
 Minors —
 eligibility to hold licence. See Authorized possession, *supra*
 issuance of licence to, **FIR-58 [FIR. 58(2)]**
 transitional provision re, **FIR-121**
 Offences —
 advertising, re, **FIR-112**
 ammunition, unauthorized possession of, **FIR-108**
 contravention of conditions of licences, etc., **FIR-110**
 demand to produce firearm, non-compliance, **FIR-113**
 false statements, **FIR-106**
 licences, etc., tampering with, **FIR-107**
 proceedings re, **FIR-116**
 punishment, **FIR-109, FIR-111, FIR-115**
 revoked licence, etc., failure to deliver up, **FIR-114**
 Other Acts, obligations under, **FIR-96**
 Possession. See Authorized possession, *supra*
 Prohibited firearms —
 authorization to transfer, **FIR-23.2, FIR-24**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd

Prohibited firearms —Cont'd
 authorized possession of. See Authorized possession, *supra*
 authorized transportation of, **FIR-17**
 eligibility of minor to hold licence re, **FIR-8 [FIR. 8(4)]**
 handguns, **FIR-12.2**
 registration certificate, **FIR-12.1**
 Purpose of, **FIR-4**
 Records. See Canadian Firearms Registration System, *supra*
 Registration certificate. See also Authorized possession, *supra*
 appeals. See Appeals of refusals and revocations, *supra*
 application for —
 procedure, **FIR-54**
 form of, **FIR-61**
 for prohibited or restricted firearms only, **FIR-12.1**
 geographical extent of, **FIR-63**
 non-transferability, **FIR-62**
 prohibition on use, acquisition and importation, **FIR-69.2**
 refusal to issue, **FIR-69, FIR-72**
 registrar's responsibility for issuing, **FIR-60**
 renewal of - chief firearms officer, **FIR-67**
 revocation of, **FIR-71, FIR-72**
 suspension, **FIR-69.1**
 temporary, **FIR-36**
 term of, **FIR-66**
 transitional provisions. See Transitional provisions, *infra*
 Regulations under —
 laying of proposed regulations —
 exceptions, **FIR-119**
 procedures, **FIR-118**
 power to make, **FIR-117**
 Restricted firearms —
 eligibility of minor to hold licence re, **FIR-8 [FIR. 8(4)]**
 handguns, **FIR-12.2**
 registration certificate, **FIR-12.1**
 safety course re, **FIR-7 [FIR. 7(2)]**

INDEX

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd

- Restricted firearms —Cont'd
 - transportation of. See Authorized transportation of firearms, *supra*
- Shooting club —
 - generally. See Authorized transfers and lending, *supra*
 - transitional provision approvals, **FIR-134**
- Short title, **FIR-1**
- Transfers. See Authorized transfers and lending, *supra*
- Transitional provisions —
 - authorized transportation of firearms —
 - pending applications, **FIR-133**
 - permit to carry —
 - deeming provision, **FIR-129 [FIR. 129(1)]**
 - expiration, **FIR-129 [FIR. 129(3)]**
 - geographical extent, **FIR-129 [FIR. 129(2)]**
 - permit to transport/convey, **FIR-131, FIR-132**
 - revocation, **FIR-135.1**
 - shooting club approvals, **FIR-134**
 - temporary permit, **FIR-130, FIR-132**
 - temporary storage permit, **FIR-135**
 - licences —
 - deemed conditions, **FIR-126.1**
 - firearms acquisition certificates, **FIR-120**
 - industrial purpose designations, **FIR-125**
 - minors' permits, **FIR-121**
 - museum approvals, **FIR-122, FIR-124**
 - pending applications, **FIR-126**
 - permits to carry on business, **FIR-123, FIR-124**
 - registration certificates —
 - deeming provision, **FIR-127 [FIR. 127(1)]**
 - expiration, **FIR-127 [FIR. 127(2)]**

FIREARMS ACT—Cont'd

- Transitional provisions —Cont'd
 - registration certificates —Cont'd
 - pending applications, **FIR-128**
- Transportation. See Authorized transportation of firearms, *supra*

FIREARMS OFFICER

- See also WEAPONS
- Definition, **CC-84**
- Reference to court by, **CC-111, CC-117.011 [117.011(1)]**

FIRST DEGREE MURDER

- See MURDER

FISHERY GUARDIAN

- See FISHERY OFFICER

FISHERY OFFICER

- Fishery guardian as peace officer, **CC-2**
- Peace officer as, **CC-2**

FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL

- See MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial

FIXED PLATFORMS

- Definition, **CC-78.1 [78.1(5)]**
- Endangering safety, **CC-78.1 [78.1(2)]**
- Offences against, **CC-7 [7(2.1), (2.2)]**
- Seizing control, **CC-78.1 [78.1(1)]**
- Threats causing death or injury, **CC-78.1 [78.1(4)]**

FOLLOWING PERSON

- See INTIMIDATION; STALKING

FORCE

- Excessive, criminal responsibility for, **CC-26**
- Justification of
 - correction of child, **CC-43**
 - defence of property, **CC-35**
 - law enforcement, **CC-25**
 - preventing offences, **CC-27**
 - aircraft, on, **CC-27.1**
 - self-defence, **CC-34**

FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT, CC-279 [279(2)]

Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3), (5)-(7)]**

Non-resistance as defence, **CC-279 [279(3)]**

FORCIBLE DETAINER, CC-72 [72(2), (3)], CC-73

FORCIBLE ENTRY, CC-72 [72(1), (1.1), (3)], CC-73

See also BREAKING AND ENTERING

FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS, CC-487.04, CC-487.092, YC-119 [YC 119(6)]

See also DNA ANALYSIS

FORFEITURE

See also OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY; PROCEEDS OF CRIME
Ammunition, **CC-491**

Appeals, powers of appellate courts
see also APPEALS

suspending fines, forfeitures, restitution and surcharges, pending appeal, **CC-462.45, CC-683 [683(5)], CC-689**

Carriage of prohibited goods
forfeiture order, **CC-401 [401(2)]**

Civil enforcement of forfeiture, **CC-734.6**

Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-16, CD-22**

Default on recognizance

committal of sureties when not satisfied, **CC-773**

effect, **CC-771 [771(3), (3.1)]**

execution by sheriff, **CC-772**

form of writ, **CC-FORM 34**

issue of writ, **CC-771 [771(3.1)]**

proceeds, to whom payable, **CC-491 [491(3)], CC-734.4, CC-771 [771(4)]**

warrant of committal on, **CC-FORM 27**

Device to obtain computer service, **CC-342.2 [342.2(2), (3)]**

FORFEITURE—Cont'd

Explosive, upon conviction, **CC-492**

Instrument for forging credit card, **CC-342.01 [342.01(2), (3)]**

Obscene publications, **CC-164 [164(4)-(7)]**

Offence-related property
see OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY

Proceeds

crime, of
see PROCEEDS OF CRIME

payable, to whom, **CC-491 [491(3)], CC-734.4**

Property obtained by crime, **CC-462.37, CC-491.1**

Recognizance

see Default on recognizance, supra

Recovery, procedure, **CC-734.6**

Remission by Governor in Council, **CC-748.1**

Restitution order in addition to forfeiture, priority, **CC-740**

see also SENTENCE Restitution orders

Return of weapons or ammunition to lawful owner, **CC-491 [491(2)]**

Valuable minerals, **CC-394 [394(6)], CC-394.1 [394.1(4)]**

Weapons, **CC-115, CC-117.03 [117.03(3)], CC-117.05 [117.05(4)], CC-491**

see also WEAPONS

Young persons, **YC-42 [YC 42(j)]**

FORGERY

Altering election document, **CC-377 [377(1)(d)]**

Complete, when, **CC-366 [366(3), (4)]**

Credit card, **CC-342**

Definition, **CC-366 [366(1), (2)]**

Exchequer bill, etc., use or possession, **CC-369 [369(a)]**

False document, defined, **CC-57 [57(4)(b)], CC-321**

Impounding forged instrument, **CEA-35**

Inserting false entry in register, **CC-377 [377(1)(b)]**

INDEX

FORGERY—Cont'd

- Instrument for forging credit card,
CC-342.01
- Making false copy of register, record or
document, **CC-378**
- Making false document defined,
CC-366 [366(2)]
- Medical assistance in dying, in relation
to, **CC-241.4**
- Passports, **CC-57**
see also **PASSPORT OFFENCES**
- Plates, dies, etc., making, using, etc.,
for purpose of, **CC-369 [369(b)]**
- Public seal of Canada or province,
CC-369 [369(b)]
- Punishment, **CC-367**
- Trade mark
definition, **CC-406**
offence, **CC-407**
possession of instruments for,
CC-409
punishment and forfeiture, **CC-412**
- Uttering forged
document, **CC-368**
passport, **CC-57**

FORM OF MARRIAGE

- Definition, **CC-214**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES

- See also **CERTIFICATES; DOCUMENTS**
- Affidavits
see **AFFIDAVITS**
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
CD-SCH I, CD-SCH VI
- Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**
 - Form 44, **CC-667**
 - Form 45, **CC-667**
 - Form 1, Information to obtain a
search warrant, **CC-487**
 - Form 2, Information, **CC-506,**
CC-788
 - Form 4, Heading of indictment,
CC-566, CC-566.1, CC-580,
CC-591
 - Form 5, Warrant to search, **CC-487**
 - Form 5.01, Information to obtain a
warrant to take bodily sub-
stances for forensic DNA

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

- Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**
 - Cont'd
 - analysis, **CC-487.05**
[487.05(1)]
 - Form 5.001, Preservation demand,
CC-487.012 [487.012(1)]
 - Form 5.1, Warrant to search,
CC-487.1
 - Form 5.002, Information to obtain a
preservation order,
CC-487.013 [487.013(2)]
 - Form 5.2, Report to a justice,
CC-489.1
 - Form 5.02, Warrant authorizing the
taking of bodily substances
for forensic DNA analysis,
CC-487.05 [487.05(1)]
 - Form 5.03, Order authorizing the
taking of bodily substances
for forensic DNA analysis,
CC-487.051 [487.051(1),
487.051(2)]
 - Form 5.003, Preservation order,
CC-487.013 [487.013(4)]
 - Form 5.3, Report to a judge of prop-
erty seized, **CC-462.32**
 - Form 5.004, Information to obtain a
production order, **CC-487.014**
[487.014(2)], CC-487.015
[487.015(2)], CC-487.016
[487.016(2)], CC-487.017
[487.017(2)], CC-487.018
[487.018(3)]
 - Form 5.04, Order authorizing the
taking of bodily substances
for forensic DNA analysis,
CC-487.051 [487.051(3)]
 - Form 5.05, Application for an autho-
rization to take bodily sub-
stances for forensic DNA
analysis, **CC-487.055**
[487.055(1)]
 - Form 5.005, Production order for
documents, **CC-487.014**
[487.014(3)]
 - Form 5.06, Authorization to take
bodily substances for forensic
DNA analysis, **CC-487.055**
[487.055(1)]
 - Form 5.006, Production order to
trace a communication,

MARTIN'S POCKET CRIMINAL CODE

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**

- Cont'd
- CC-487.015 [487.015(3)]**
- Form 5.007, Production order for transmission data or tracking data, **CC-487.016 [487.016(3)], CC-487.017 [487.017(3)]**
- Form 5.07, Report to a Provincial Court Judge or the court, **CC-487.057 [487.057(1)]**
- Form 5.08, Application for an authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.091 [487.091(1)]**
- Form 5.008, Production order for financial data, **CC-487.018 [487.018(4)]**
- Form 5.09, Authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.091 [487.091(1)]**
- Form 5.009, Information to obtain a non-disclosure order, **CC-487.0191 [487.0191(2)]**
- Form 5.041, Order to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.051 [487.051(4)], CC-487.055 [487.055(3.11)]**
- Form 5.061, Summons to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.055 [487.055(4)], CC-487.091 [487.091(3)]**
- Form 5.062, Warrant for arrest, **CC-487.0551 [487.0551(1)]**
- Form 5.0081, Information to revoke or vary an order made under any of sections 487.013 to 487.018 of the Criminal Code, **CC-487.019 [487.019(3)]**
- Form 5.0091, Non-disclosure order, **CC-487.0191 [487.0191(3)]**
- Form 6, Summons to a person charged with an offence, **CC-493, CC-508, CC-512**
- Form 7, Warrant for arrest, **CC-475,**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**

- Cont'd
- CC-493, CC-597, CC-800, CC-803**
- Form 7.1, Warrant to enter dwelling house, **CC-529.1**
- Form 8, Warrant for committal, **CC-493, CC-515**
- Form 9, Appearance notice issued by a peace officer to a person not yet charged with an offence, **CC-493**
- Form 10, Promise to appear, **CC-493**
- Form 11, Recognizance entered into before an officer in charge or other peace officer, **CC-493**
- Form 11, Release Order, **CC-2**
- Form 11.1, Undertaking given to a peace officer or an officer in charge, **CC-493, CC-499, CC-503**
- Form 12, Surety Declaration, **CC-515.1**
- Form 12, Undertaking given to a justice or a judge, **CC-493, CC-679**
- Form 13, Undertaking by appellant (defendant), **CC-816, CC-832, CC-834**
- Form 14, Undertaking by appellant (prosecutor), **CC-817**
- Form 15, Warrant to convey accused before justice of another territorial division, **CC-543**
- Form 16, Subpoena to a witness, **CC-699**
- Form 16.1, Subpoena to a witness in the case of proceedings in respect of an offence referred to in subsection 278.2(1) of the Criminal Code, **CC-278.3 [278.3(5)], CC-699 [699(7)]**
- Form 17, Warrant for witness, **CC-698, CC-705**
- Form 18, Warrant to arrest an absconding witness, **CC-704**
- Form 19, Warrant remanding a prisoner, **CC-516, CC-537**

INDEX

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**

—Cont'd

- Form 20, Warrant of committal of witness for refusing to be sworn or to give evidence, **CC-545**
- Form 21, Warrant of committal on conviction, **CC-570, CC-806**
- Form 22, Warrant of committal on an order for the payment of money, **CC-806**
- Form 23, Warrant of committal for failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace, **CC-810, CC-810.1**
- Form 24, Warrant of committal of witness for failure to enter into recognizance, **CC-550**
- Form 25, Warrant of committal for contempt, **CC-708**
- Form 26, Warrant of committal in default of payment of costs of an appeal, **CC-827**
- Form 27, Warrant of committal on forfeiture of a recognizance, **CC-773**
- Form 28, Endorsement of warrant, **CC-487, CC-528**
- Form 29, Endorsement of warrant, **CC-507**
- Form 30, Order for accused to be brought before justice prior to expiration of period of remand, **CC-537**
- Form 31, Deposition of a witness, **CC-540**
- Form 32, Recognizance, **CC-493, CC-550, CC-679, CC-706, CC-707, CC-810, CC-810.1, CC-817**
- Form 33, Certificate of default to be endorsed on recognizance, **CC-770**
- Form 34, Writ of fieri facias, **CC-771**
- Form 34.1, Statement on restitution, **CC-737.1 [737.1(4)]**
- Form 34.2, Victim impact statement, **CC-722 [722(4)]**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**

—Cont'd

- Form 34.3, Community impact statement, **CC-722.2 [722.2(2)]**
- Form 35, Conviction, **CC-570, CC-806**
- Form 36, Order against an offender, **CC-570, CC-806**
- Form 37, Order acquitting accused, **CC-570**
- Form 38, Conviction for contempt, **CC-708**
- Form 39, Order for discharge of a person in custody, **CC-519, CC-550**
- Form 40, Challenge to array, **CC-629**
- Form 41, Challenge for cause, **CC-639**
- Form 42, Certificate of non-payment of costs of appeal, **CC-827**
- Form 43, Jailer's receipt to peace officer for prisoner, **CC-734**
- Form 46, Probation order, **CC-732.1**
- Form 47, Order to disclose income tax information, **CC-462.48**
- Form 48, Assessment order of the court, **CC-672.13**
- Form 48.1, Assessment order of the Review Board, **CC-672.13**
- Form 48.2, Victim impact statement, **CC-672.5 [672.5(14)]**
- Form 49, Warrant of committal, disposition of detention, **CC-672.57**
- Form 50, Warrant of committal, placement decision, **CC-672.7 [672.7(2)]**
- Form 51, Notice of obligation to provide samples of bodily substance, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3) (c.2)], CC-742.3 [742.3(2)(a.2)], CC-810 [810(3.02)(c)], CC-810.01 [810.01(4.1)(g)], CC-810.011 [810.011(6)(f)], CC-810.1 [810.1(3.02)(i)], CC-810.2 [810.2(4.1)(g)]**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

- Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**
 - Cont'd
 - Form 52, Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.012**
 - Form 53, Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.019, CC-490.032**
 - Form 54, Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.02901, CC-490.02903, CC-490.02905, CC-490.032**
- Deemed good and sufficient, **CC-849 [849(1)]**
- Drugs
 - Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
 - CD-SCH I, CD-SCH VI**
 - Fingerprints, **CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45**
 - Firearms
 - see **WEAPONS** Firearms firearms acquisition certificate
 - Justice not required to affix seal to Form, **CC-849 [849(2)]**
 - Warrant of committal
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER** disposition of detention, **CC-FORM 49**
 - placement decision, **CC-FORM 50**
 - Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-154, YC-155 [YC 155(a)]**

FRAUD, CC-380

- See also **FALSE PRETENCES**
- Affecting market prices, **CC-380 [380(2)]**
- Arson for fraudulent purpose, **CC-435**
- Concealment of title documents, **CC-385**
- Disposal of
 - goods on which money advanced, **CC-389**
 - property to defraud creditors, **CC-392**

FRAUD, CC-380—Cont'd

- Falsification of books and documents, **CC-397**
- Fares, **CC-393**
- Food, beverage or accommodation, **CC-364**
- Forfeiture order re minerals, **CC-394 [394(2)]**
- Fraud offence, **CC-380**
- Fraudulent concealment, **CC-341**
- Gaming in wares or merchandise, **CC-383**
- Government, fraud upon, **CC-121**
- Indictment sufficiency, **CC-586**
- Mines, **CC-396**
- Misleading receipt for property, **CC-388**
- Obtaining
 - credit by, **CC-362 [362(1)(b), (3)]**
 - execution of valuable security, **CC-363**
 - food and lodging, **CC-364**
- Offences in relation to officials, **CC-121, CC-123**
- Receipt under Bank Act, making or disposing, **CC-390**
- Registration of title to property, **CC-386**
- Sale of real property, **CC-387**
- Sentencing
 - deemed aggravating factors, **CC-380.1**
- Setting fire for fraudulent purpose, **CC-435 [435(1)]**
- Stocks, shares, etc., **CC-380 [380(2)], CC-382, CC-384**
 - see also **STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.**
- Transportation fraud, **CC-393**
- Use of mails, **CC-381**
- Valuable minerals, **CC-394**

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINERALS

- See also **VALUABLE MINERAL**
- Offences, **CC-394, CC-394.1**
- Search and seizure, **CC-395**

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINES

- See also **VALUABLE MINERAL**
- Offences, **CC-396 [396(1)]**

INDEX

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINES —Cont'd

Proof of intent, **CC-396 [396(2)]**
Search and seizure, **CC-395**

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT

Anything, **CC-341**
Identity or travelling documents,
CC-279.03
Title documents, **CC-385**

FRAUDULENT DISPOSAL OF GOODS ON WHICH MONEY ADVANCED, **CC-389**

FRAUDULENT RECEIPTS UNDER BANK ACT, **CC-390**

FRAUDULENT REGISTRATION OF TITLE, **CC-386**

See also DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

FRAUDULENT SALE OF REAL PROPERTY, **CC-387**

FREEDOMS

See FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS

FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair
and public hearing, Fundamental
justice

Interception of private communica-
tions, opening of sealed packet,
CC-187 [187(1.4), (7)]

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

Right to make full answer and defence,
CC-276 [276(3)(a)], CC-650
[650(3)], CC-802 [802(1)]

Sexual activity of complainant, admis-
sibility on sexual offences,
CC-276

FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS, CH-2

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Freedom of
assembly, **CH-2 [CH 2(c)]**
association, **CH-2 [CH 2(d)]**
conscience and religion, **CH-2 [CH**
2(a)]
expression, **CH-2 [CH 2(b)]**

FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS, CH-2 —Cont'd

Freedom of—Cont'd
press and other media, the, **CH-2**
[CH 2(b)]

religion, **CH-2 [CH 2(a)]**

speech, **CH-2 [CH 2(b)]**

thought, belief, **CH-2 [CH 2(b)]**

Override provision, **CH-33**

FUNDAMENTAL JUSTICE, CH-7

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Commission evidence, **CC-713.1**
see also COMMISSION EVI-
DENCE

GAMBLING

See BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

GAME

See also BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES; GAMING EQUIP-
MENT

Cheating at playing, **CC-209**

Common gaming house

defined, **CC-197 [197(1), (4)]**

exemptions, **CC-204, CC-207.1**

offences, **CC-201**

Defined, **CC-197 [197(1)]**

GAMING EQUIPMENT

See also BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES

Defined, **CC-197 [197(1)]**

GAMING HOUSE

See BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES

GAMING OFFENCES

See BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES

GAOL

See SENTENCE Imprisonment

GAZETTE

See JUDICIAL NOTICE; STATUTES

MARTIN'S POCKET CRIMINAL CODE

GENERAL WARRANT, CC-487.01

See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Warrants

GENOCIDE

See also HATE PROPAGANDA; WAR
CRIMES

Advocating, **CC-318**

Committing, **WC-4, WC-6**

GOODS

Definition, **CC-379**

Obtaining by false pretence, **CC-362**
[362(1)(a)]

Prohibited, obtaining carriage by false
representation, **CC-401**

GOVERNMENT

Definition, **CC-118**

Evidence, definition, **CC-118**

Fraud upon, **CC-121**

Government mark

counterfeiting, **CC-376 [376(2)]**

definition, **CC-376 [376(3)]**

New Brunswick, English and French
linguistic equality, **CH-16.1 [CH**
16.1(2)]

Records, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**

GRAND JURY ABOLISHED, CC-576
[576(2)]

GROSS INDECENCY

See INDECENCY

GUARDIAN

Abduction by, **CC-282, CC-286**

Definitions

offences against person and reputa-
tion, **CC-214**

sexual offences, **CC-150**

Duty to provide necessities, **CC-215**

Procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**

Sexual exploitation, **CC-153**

GUILTY PLEA

See also PLEAS

Called upon to plead, when, **CC-606**
[606(1)]

Included or other offence, **CC-606**
[606(4)]

GUILTY PLEA—Cont'd

Inquiry by judge, **CC-606 [606(1.1)]**

Judicial interim release, **CC-518**
[518(2)]

Other offences, **CC-606 [606(4)]**

Summary conviction proceedings,
CC-801

Transfer of charges, **CC-478, CC-479**

GUNS

See WEAPONS

HABEAS CORPUS

See also EXTRAORDINARY REME-
DIES

Appeals

hearing of, **CC-784 [784(6)]**

judgment issued on return of writ,
CC-784 [784(5)]

none from grant of writ, **CC-784**
[784(4)]

refusal of application, **CC-784**
[784(3)]

Guarantee to, **CH-10 [CH 10(c)]**

Multiple applications prohibited,
CC-784 [784(3)]

Nunavut, **CC-573.2**

Rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**

Warrant of committal, quashing not
available, **CC-782**

HANDGUNS

See WEAPONS

HANDWRITING

Certifications re Canada Evidence Act,
CEA-33

Comparisons by witnesses, **CEA-8**

HARASSMENT

See also INTIMIDATION; STALK-
ING; WATCH AND BESET

Criminal, **CC-264**

Repeated telephone calls, by, **CC-372**
[372(3)]

HARBOUR

Removing natural bar, **CC-440**

HATE LITERATURE

See HATE PROPAGANDA

INDEX

HATE PROPAGANDA

- Advocating genocide, **CC-318**
- Communicating defined, **CC-319 [319(7)]**
- Definition, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
- Deleting from computer system, **CC-320.1**
- Forfeiture of material, **CC-319 [319(4)]**
- Genocide defined, **CC-318 [318(2)]**
- Holocaust denial, **CC-319 [319(2.1)]**
- Identifiable group defined, **CC-319 [319(7)]**
- Inciting hatred, **CC-319 [319(1)]**
- Public incitement of hatred, **CC-319**
- Public place defined, **CC-319 [319(7)]**
- Search and seizure, exceptions, **CC-319 [319(5)]**
- Seizure of publications
 - see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - Warrants
 - forfeiture proceedings, **CC-320 [320(2)-(7)]**
 - return of material, **CC-320 [320(5)]**
 - warrant for, **CC-320 [320(1)]**
- Sentence
 - motivation by hate aggravating factor, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
- Statements defined, **CC-319 [319(7)]**

HATRED

- See also **HATE PROPAGANDA**
- Aggravating factor on sentencing, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]**
- Inciting, **CC-319**

HEARINGS

- Expert evidence
 - business documents, **CEA-30 [CE 30(6), (9)]**
 - number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7**
- Government records, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**
- Prior inconsistent statements
 - adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**
 - cross-examination upon
 - one's own witness, **CEA-9**
 - opponent's witness, **CEA-10**
 - proving statement, **CEA-11**

HEARINGS—Cont'd

- Public documents, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**

HEARSAY

- See **HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS**

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

- Admissions
 - see **ADMISSIONS**
- Affidavits
 - see **AFFIDAVITS**
- Age
 - see **AGE**
- Banking records
 - see **DOCUMENTS**
- Business records
 - see **DOCUMENTS**
- Canada Evidence Act
 - see **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT**
- Certificates
 - see **CERTIFICATES**
- Commission evidence
 - see **COMMISSION EVIDENCE**
- Confessions
 - see **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
- Convictions
 - see **CONVICTIONS**
- Date of birth
 - see **AGE**
- Documents
 - see **DOCUMENTS**
- Expert evidence
 - business documents, **CEA-30 [CE 30(6), (9)]**
 - number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7**
 - psychiatric assessment
 - isee **MENTAL DISORDER**
 - report admissible, **CC-657.3**
- Government records, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**
- Historical events
 - see **JUDICIAL NOTICE**
- Interception of private communications
 - see **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd

Judicial notice
 see JUDICIAL NOTICE

Judicial proceedings
 see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Prior inconsistent statements
 adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**
 cross-examination upon
 one's own witness, **CEA-9**
 opponent's witness, **CEA-10**
 proving statement, **CEA-11**
 statement during youth court assessment, **YC-147 [YC 147(2)]**

Prior testimony, **CC-715, CC-822 [822(5)]**

Psychiatric evidence
 see MENTAL DISORDER

Public documents, **CEA-24, CEA-26, CEA-28**

Reading in evidence
 commission evidence, **CC-711, CC-712 [712(2)]**
 see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE
 evidence from previous hearing, **CC-715, CC-822 [822(5)]**
 trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822 [822(5)]**

Records
 see DOCUMENTS

Sentencing hearing, **CC-723 [723(5)], CC-724 [724(1)]**

Solemn declarations
 see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Statements
 see STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Statements of the accused
 see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Statutes
 see STATUTES

Young persons, inadmissible evidence admissible, **YC-150**

HER MAJESTY

Acts intending
 alarm, to, **CC-55**
 bodily harm, **CC-55**
 see also BODILY HARM

HER MAJESTY'S FORCES

See also CANADIAN FORCES
 Definition, **CC-2**

HIDING TOOLS, ETC.

Intimidate, to, **CC-423 [423(1)(d)]**

HIGH TREASON

Conspiracy to commit as treason, **CC-46 [46(2)(c)]**
 Corroboration of single witness, **CC-47 [47(3)]**
 Definition, **CC-46 [46(1), (3)]**
 Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
 Indictment
 offence must be specifically charged, **CC-582**
 overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
 Punishment, **CC-47 [47(1), (4)]**
 Sentence, **CC-745 [745(a)]**

HIGHWAY

Blocking or obstructing to intimidate, **CC-423 [423(1)(g)]**
 Definition, **CC-2**

HIJACKING

See also AIRCRAFT
 Aircraft, **CC-76**
 Consent to prosecution of non-citizen, **CC-7 [7(7)]**
 First degree murder, **CC-231 [231(5)]**
 Outside Canada, **CC-7**
 Use of force to prevent, **CC-27.1**

HOAX

Terrorist offence, **CC-83.231**

HOLIDAY

Acts done on, validity, **CC-20**
 Taking verdict on Sunday, **CC-654**

HOMICIDE

See also DEATH; INFANTICIDE; KILLING CHILD; MAN-

INDEX

HOMICIDE—Cont'd

- SLAUGHTER; MURDER;
PAROLE
- Acceleration of death by bodily injury,
CC-226
- Attempt murder, CC-239
- Consent to death, effect of, CC-14
- Culpable
 - definition, CC-222 [222(4)]
 - how committed, CC-222 [222(5)]
- Dead body
 - interference with, CC-182 [182(b)]
 - neglect re burial, CC-182 [182(a)]
- Death caused by
 - act or omission, where preventable
by other means, CC-224
 - criminal negligence, CC-220,
CC-222 [222(5)(b)]
 - dangerous injury, where treatment
the immediate cause, CC-225
 - frightening, CC-228
 - homicide, CC-222 [222(1), (6)]
 - influence on the mind, CC-228
- Definition, CC-222
- death, of, CC-224, CC-228
- Infanticide
 - definition, CC-233
 - punishment, CC-237
 - verdict of jury
 - concealing body proved, CC-662
[662(4)]
 - killing proved, no acquittal
unless not wilful, CC-663
- Killing by influence on the mind,
CC-228
- Killing during birth, CC-238
- Kinds of, CC-222 [222(2)]
- Manslaughter
 - see also MANSLAUGHTER
 - definition, CC-222, CC-234
 - included offences, CC-662 [662(5)]
 - internationally protected person,
outside Canada, CC-7 [7(3),
(5)-(7)]
 - punishment, CC-236
- Murder
 - see also MURDER
 - accessory after the fact to, CC-240

HOMICIDE—Cont'd

- Murder—Cont'd
 - attempt murder, CC-239
 - causing death committing specified
offences, CC-231 [231(5)]
 - classification of, CC-231 [231(1)]
 - compulsion by threats no defence,
CC-17
 - constructive murder, CC-229,
CC-231
 - definition, CC-229
 - first degree
 - causing death committing speci-
fied offences, CC-231
[231(5)]
 - contract killing, CC-231 [231(5)]
 - indictment, offence must be
specifically charged,
CC-582
 - killing peace officer or prison
guard, CC-231 [231(4)]
 - planned and deliberate, CC-231
[231(2), (3)]
 - sentence, CC-745 [745(a)]
 - terrorist offence, CC-231
[231(6.01)]
 - verdict where second degree
proved, CC-662 [662(2)]
 - ineligibility for parole
 - see PAROLE
 - internationally protected person
outside Canada, CC-7
[7(3), (5)-(7)]
 - provocation reducing murder to
manslaughter, CC-232
 - punishment, CC-235
 - see also PAROLE; SENTENCE
 - second degree, CC-231 [231(7)]
 - ineligibility for parole
 - see PAROLE
 - threat of, against internationally
protected person, CC-424
[YC 42(2)(q), (7)]
 - young person, YC-42 [YC 42(2)(q),
(7)], YC-67 [YC 67(1)(c),
(3)(c)]
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT
- Non-culpable not an offence, CC-222
[222(3)]

HOMICIDE—Cont'd

Parole ineligibility
see PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
Procuring conviction and death by false
evidence is not homicide,
CC-222 [222(6)]
Provocation reducing murder to man-
slaughter, **CC-232**

HOSTAGE TAKING

See also ABDUCTION; KIDNAP-
PING; TRAFFICKING IN
PERSONS
Causing death while committing,
CC-231 [231(5)(f)]
Compulsion by threats no defence,
CC-17
Defence, non-resistance, **CC-279.1**
[279.1(3)]
Definition, **CC-279.1 [279.1(1)]**
First degree murder, **CC-231**
[231(5)(f)]
Offences outside of Canada, **CC-7**
[7(3.1)]
Punishment, **CC-279.1 [279.1(2)]**
Threat of, against internationally
protected person, **CC-424**

HOUSE-BREAKING

See BREAKING AND ENTERING

**HOUSEHOLDER OR OCCUPIER
PERMITTING SEXUAL
ACTIVITY, CC-171**

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

HUMAN BEING

Child becomes, when, **CC-223 [223(1)]**
see also INFANTICIDE

HUMAN ORGANS

Trafficking in, **CC-240.1**

HUMAN TRAFFICKING

See TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

HUSBAND AND WIFE

See also MARRIAGE; SPOUSE
Bigamy, **CC-290, CC-291**
see also BIGAMY
Compulsion by spouse, no presumption
of, **CC-18**

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd

Correcting child, **CC-43**
Duty to provide necessities of life,
CC-215
Polygamy, **CC-293**
Spouse may be charged with sexual
offences, **CC-278**
see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

ICE

Opening in, failure to safeguard,
CC-263 [263(1), (3)]

IDENTIFICATION

See FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRIT-
ING; WITNESSES

**IDENTIFICATION OF CRIMINALS
ACT**

Binding on Crown, **IDENT-1.1**
Destruction of fingerprints/
photographs, **IDENT-4,**
IDENT-5
Fingerprints, **IDENT-2 [IDENT. 2(1)],**
IDENT-4, IDENT-5
No liability for acting under Act,
IDENT-3
Photographs, **IDENT-2 [IDENT. 2(1)],**
IDENT-4, IDENT-5
Publication, **IDENT-2 [IDENT. 2(3)]**
Short title, **IDENT-1**
Use of force, **IDENT-2 [IDENT. 2(2)]**

IDENTITY DOCUMENTS

Definition, **CC-56.1 [56.1(3)]**
Offences re, **CC-56.1 [56.1(1)]**
exceptions, **CC-56.1 [56.1(2)]**
Punishment, **CC-57 [57(4)]**

IDENTITY THEFT, CC-402.2

Identity fraud, **CC-403**
Identity information defined, **CC-402.1**

IGNORANCE OF LAW

No defence, **CC-19**
see also DEFENCES

ILLICIT DRUG USE

See CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS;
PROCEEDS OF CRIME

INDEX

IMMORAL THEATRICAL PERFORMANCE, CC-167, CC-169

IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80

See also BREATHALYZER; MOTOR
VEHICLES; OVER 80

Coordination tests

demand to perform, **CC-320.27**
[320.27(1)(a)]

refusal to comply with demand,
CC-320.15

Impaired operation, **CC-320.14**
[320.14(1)(a)]

Operate, definition, **CC-320.11**

Operation with excess blood alcohol,
CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(b)]

Prohibition order, **CC-320.24**

Punishment, **CC-320.19, CC-320.23**

Testing

demand for, **CC-320.27**
[320.27(1)(a)]

refusal to comply with demand,
CC-320.15

IMPEDING ATTEMPT TO SAVE LIFE, CC-262

IMPERSONATION

Intent, with, **CC-403**

Peace officer, **CC-130**

IMPORTING

Controlled drug or substance, **CD-6**

Counterfeit money, **CC-450**

Presumption goods were produced in
the country from which shipped,
CC-414

Prohibited

goods, obtaining carriage by false
billing, **CC-401**

weapon, **CC-95**

Stolen goods, prohibited, **CC-355.3**

Things obtained by theft, possession, or
a credit card offence, **CC-357**

IMPRISONMENT

See PAROLE Ineligibility for parole;
SENTENCE

IN CAMERA

Hearing re

legal fees, **CC-462.34 [462.34(5)]**

other sexual conduct, **CC-278.93**
[278.93(3)], CC-278.94
[278.94(1)]

personal information records,
CC-278.4

Trial, **CC-486**

see also TRIAL

Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-132**

INCEST, CC-155

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

INCHOATE CRIMES

See ATTEMPTS; CONSPIRACY;
COUNSELLING OFFENCE;
PARTIES TO OFFENCES
Counselling offence that is not
committed

INCITING

See also COUNSELLING OFFENCE;
PARTIES TO OFFENCES

Hatred, **CC-319**

see also HATE PROPAGANDA

INCLUDED OFFENCES, CC-662

See also TRIAL Verdicts

Appeal of acquittal of greater offence

see APPEALS Crown appeals
against, Powers of appellate
court new trial

Attempt proved but full offence
charged, **CC-660**

Autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-609,**
CC-610

see also RES JUDICATA

Breaking and entering, **CC-662**
[662(6)]

Criminal negligence, **CC-662 [662(5)]**

Infanticide, **CC-662 [662(3)]**

Manslaughter, **CC-662 [662(3)]**

Murder, **CC-662 [662(2), (3)]**

Part only of offence charged, proved,
CC-662

Plea of guilty to included or other
offence, **CC-606 [606(4)],**
CC-801

INCLUDED OFFENCES, CC-662

—Cont'd

Young person charged with presumptive offence, **YC-69**

INCOME TAX

See **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**

INDECENCY

See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

Act of, **CC-173 [173(1)]**

exposing genitals to person under 16 years, **CC-173 [173(2)]**

Assault

see **SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES**

Exhibition, **CC-175 [175(1)(b)]**

Exposure

person under 16 years, to, **CC-173 [173(2)]**

prosecution of person 12 or 13 years, **CC-150.1 [150.1(3)]**

Nudity, **CC-174**

Show, indecent, **CC-163 [163(2)(b)], CC-169**

Telephone calls, **CC-372 [372(2)]**

Theatrical performance, **CC-167, CC-169**

INDEPENDENT AND IMPARTIAL TRIBUNAL, CH-11 [CH 11(d)]

INDICTABLE OFFENCES

See also **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; JURISDICTION; NUNAVUT; TRIAL**

Accessory after the fact, punishment, **CC-463 [463(a), (b)]**

Accused

at large, procedure, **CC-597, CC-598**

insane

see **MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility; Fitness to stand trial**

presence at trial, **CC-650 [650(1)-(2)]**

Acquittal, form of order, **CC-FORM 37**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

Adjournment

see **ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS; TRIAL**

Admissions by accused, **CC-655**

see also **ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**

Amendment

see **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS**

Appeal

see **APPEALS**

Attempt to commit, punishment, **CC-463 [463(a), (b), (d)]**

Change of venue

see **TRIAL Change of venue**

Compounding or concealing, **CC-141**

Consent to prosecute

see **ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL**

Conspiracy to commit, **CC-465**

[465(1)(c)]

Continuous proceeding, **CC-645**

[645(1)]

Counselling, offence not committed, punishment, **CC-464 [464(a)]**

Date of trial, **CC-560**

Duty of accused to ascertain date of trial, **CC-560 [560(4)]**

Election for trial by accused

see **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS**

Empanelling jury

see **JURIES**

Fixing date of trial, **CC-560 [560(1), (2)]**

Form of indictment for trial by judge alone, **CC-566 [566(2)], CC-FORM 4**

Full answer and defence, **CC-650**

[650(3)]

see also **FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE**

Included offences

see **INCLUDED OFFENCES**

Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-579.1, CC-795**

INDEX

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction
 - absolute jurisdiction of
 - judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-553**
 - provincial court judge, **CC-553**
 - superior court, **CC-468, CC-469**
 - accused electing provincial court judge, **CC-554**
 - adjournments, **CC-669.1**
 - see also ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS
 - before jurors called, **CC-645 [645(5)]**
 - continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2**
 - court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-469, CC-470**
 - over the person, **CC-470**
 - provincial court judge, **CC-553, CC-554**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-468**
- Jury, empanelling
 - see Juries
- Mentally ill accused, remand for observation
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Mode of trial
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Murder
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; MURDER
- Notice to accused of date of trial, **CC-560 [560(3)(a)]**
- Nunavut
 - see NUNAVUT
- Organization
 - see also ORGANIZATIONS
 - appearance and plea by counsel, **CC-620**
 - default of appearance, procedure, **CC-622**
 - notice of indictment, **CC-621**
 - trial and conviction, **CC-623**
- Pleas
 - see PLEAS

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Preferring indictment for
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; Preferring indictment
- Preliminary inquiry
 - see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
- Presence of accused, **CC-650 [650(1)-(2)]**
- Pre-trial hearing, **CC-625.1**
- Previous conviction
 - see CONVICTIONS
- Producing accused for trial, **CC-560 [560(3)(b)]**
- Provincial court judge
 - see Trial by provincial court judge, *infra*; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL Provincial court judge
- Record of proceedings, **CC-624, CC-625**
- Remand for observation
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Reservation of decision on questions raised, **CC-645 [645(4)]**
- Sentence
 - see SENTENCE
- Speedy trial
 - see Trial by judge alone, *infra*; TRIAL
- Stay of judgment, none for certain jury process irregularities, **CC-670**
- Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579 [579.1(2)], CC-795**
- Transfer of charges, **CC-478, CC-479**
- Trial by indictment
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; TRIAL
- Trial by judge alone
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; TRIAL
 - accused electing, **CC-558**
 - see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 - acquittal of accused, **CC-570 [570(2), (4)]**
 - adjournments, **CC-571**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

Trial by judge alone—Cont'd
 compelling appearance of accused, **CC-527**
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 conviction of accused, **CC-570** [570(1), (4), (5)]
 court of record, **CC-559** [559(1)]
 custody of records, **CC-559** [559(2)]
 date of trial, **CC-560**
 discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567**
 fixing date of trial, **CC-560**
 judge defined, **CC-552**
 preferring indictment, **CC-566** [566(2), (3)]
 see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONs Preferring indictment
 procedure, application of PARTS XVI, XVIII, XX and XXIII, **CC-572**
 punishment, **CC-572**
 reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**
 see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
 re-election by accused
 see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 reservation of decision on questions raised, **CC-645** [645(4)]
 superior court, on consent, **CC-473**
 Trial by judge and jury
 see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONs; TRIAL compulsory, when, **CC-471**
 election deemed made, when, **CC-565**
 jurisdiction before jurors called, **CC-645** [645(5)]
 re-election by accused
 see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 Trial by magistrate
 see Trial by provincial court judge, *infra*

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

Trial by provincial court judge
 see also NUNAVUT; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL
 Provincial court judge
 absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**
 accused put to election during trial, **CC-555** [555(2), (3)]
 acquittal of accused, **CC-570** [570(2), (4)]
 adjournments, **CC-571**
 after re-election by accused, **CC-561, CC-562, CC-563**
 compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572**
 continuance of trial as preliminary inquiry, **CC-555** [555(1.2)]
 continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2** [669.2(2), (3)]
 conviction of accused, **CC-570** [570(1), (4), (5)]
 corporate accused, appearance, **CC-556**
 discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567**
 election by accused during trial, **CC-555** [555(2), (3)]
 see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 jurisdiction
 adjournments, **CC-669.1** [669.1(2)]
 following plea, **CC-669.1** [669.1(1)]
 where accused elects, **CC-554** [554(1)]
 procedure, **CC-572**
 provincial court judge defined, **CC-2**
 punishment, etc., **CC-572**
 reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**
 see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
 re-election by accused, **CC-561, CC-563.1**
 see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 taking of evidence, **CC-557**

INDEX

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Trial by provincial court judge
 - Cont'd
 - transmission of record, **CC-570 [570(3)], CC-572**
 - value of property shown over \$5,000, procedure, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)]**
- Trial without jury
 - see Trial by judge alone, *supra*; Trial by provincial court judge, *supra*
- Verdict
 - see TRIAL
- Witnesses
 - see EVIDENCE; WITNESSES

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

- See also INDICTABLE OFFENCES; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS; TRIAL
- Accessory after the fact, **CC-592**
- After
 - issue of appearance notice, **CC-FORM 2**
 - release from custody, **CC-FORM 2**
- Amendments
 - adjournment if accused misled or prejudiced, **CC-601 [601(5)]**
 - any stage of the proceedings, **CC-601 [601(3)]**
 - application for, **CC-601**
 - conform with the evidence, **CC-601 [601(2)]**
 - considerations re discretion to amend, **CC-601 [601(4)]**
 - court, definition, **CC-601 [601(10)]**
 - court of appeal, power to, **CC-683 [683(1)(g)]**
 - defect on face, motion and order for, **CC-601 [601(1)]**
 - endorsement of order, **CC-601 [601(7)]**
 - limitation re overt acts as to certain offences, **CC-601 [601(9)]**
 - question of law, **CC-601 [601(6)]**
 - see QUESTION OF FACT/LAW

INDICTMENTS AND

INFORMATIONS—Cont'd

- Amendments—Cont'd
 - variance between indictment and evidence not material, **CC-601 [601(4.1)]**
- Attorney General
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL
- Charging acts or omissions in the alternative, **CC-590 [590(1)(a)]**
- Definitions
 - count, **CC-2**
 - indictment, **CC-2**
 - summary convictions, re, **CC-785**
- Direct indictment
 - see Preferring indictment, *infra*
- Duplicity, not ground for objection, **CC-590 [590(1)(b)]**
- Elections
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Fear of sexual offence, recognizance, **CC-810.1**
- Form of, **CC-566 [566(1)], CC-580, CC-FORM 4**
- Headings, mistakes not material, **CC-601 [601(8)]**
- High treason
 - specifically charged, to be, **CC-582**
 - statement of offence, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
- Information for indictable offence, **CC-504, CC-FORM 2**
- Information for search warrant
 - see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - blood samples, impaired operation
 - see BLOOD SAMPLES
 - child pornography, **CC-164**
 - DNA warrant, **CC-487.05**
 - Form of, **CC-FORM 1**
 - gaming offences, **CC-199**
 - general warrant, **CC-487.01**
 - hate propaganda, **CC-320**
 - motor vehicle offences, blood samples, **CC-320.29**
 - number recorder, **CC-492.2**
 - obscene publications, **CC-164**
 - proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32**

**INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS—Cont'd**
 Information for search warrant
 —Cont'd
 requirements for any offence,
 CC-487
 restriction on publication of
 contents, **CC-487.2**
 telephone number recorder,
 CC-492.2
 telewarrant, **CC-487.1**
 tracking warrant, **CC-492.1**
 valuable minerals, **CC-395**
 Inspection of indictment by accused,
 CC-603
 Intervention by Attorney General of
 Canada, **CC-579.1, CC-795**
 see also ATTORNEY GENERAL/
 SOLICITOR GENERAL
 Joinder and severance
 any number of counts for any
 number of offences, **CC-591**
 [**591(1)**]
 application and order for severance,
 CC-590 [590(2), (3)],
 CC-591 [591(3)-(6)]
 case management judge may make
 order, **CC-551.3, CC-591**
 [**591(4.1)**]
 consent of accused, **CC-473**
 [**473(1.1)], CC-566 [566(3)],**
 CC-574 [574(2)], CC-589
 [**589(b)**]
 consent of Attorney General,
 CC-473 [473(1.1)]
 delayed effect of order, **CC-591**
 [**591(4.1), (4.2)**]
 each count may be treated as a sepa-
 rate indictment, **CC-591**
 [**591(2)**]
 joinder of counts, **CC-591 [591(1)]**
 murder, **CC-589**
 order for separate trials, **CC-591**
 [**591(3)-(6)**]
 possession charges, **CC-593**
 Justice receiving information, **CC-504,**
 CC-810
 Laying information
 alternative measures no bar to
 proceedings unless complied

**INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS—Cont'd**
 Laying information—Cont'd
 with, **CC-717 [717(4), (5)]**
 indictable offence, **CC-504,**
 CC-506, CC-FORM 2
 summary conviction offence,
 CC-788, CC-FORM 2
 see also SUMMARY CONVIC-
 TION PROCEEDINGS
 Murder
 see also MURDER
 accused consent to adding other
 counts, **CC-589 [589(b)]**
 first degree to be specially charged,
 CC-582
 joinder with other offence, **CC-589**
 Negating exception, not required,
 CC-794 [794(1)]
 Notice of to organization, **CC-621**
 Nunavut, **CC-566.1**
 Omissions not grounds for objection,
 CC-583
 Overt acts, when to be stated in,
 CC-55, CC-581 [581(4)]
 Ownership of property, **CC-588**
 see also OWNERSHIP
 Particulars, order for, **CC-587**
 Preferring indictment
 accused's consent to adding other
 charges, **CC-574 [574(2)],**
 CC-589 [589(b)]
 charges consented to by accused,
 CC-574 [574(2)], CC-589
 [**589(b)**]
 charges disclosed by the evidence at
 the preliminary inquiry,
 CC-574 [574(1)]
 consent
 judge, of, **CC-574 [574(3)]**
 private prosecution, **CC-574**
 [**574(3)**]
 required, when, **CC-574 [574(3)]**
 direct indictment, **CC-577**
 discharged at preliminary inquiry,
 CC-577
 inclusion of other charges, **CC-574**
 [**574(2)**]
 no indictment to be preferred except
 as provided, **CC-576 [576(1)]**

INDEX

INDICTMENTS AND

INFORMATIONS—Cont'd

- Preferring indictment—Cont'd
 - no reference to previous convictions, **CC-664**
 - preferred indictment, **CC-577**
 - preliminary inquiry not held, **CC-577**
 - prosecutor, after committal for trial, **CC-574 [574(1)]**
- Private prosecuting, **CC-507.1**
- Re-elections
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Reference to section of statute, **CC-581 [581(5)]**
- Severance
 - see Joinder and severance, *supra*
- Single transaction only, **CC-581 [581(1)]**
- Statutes, reference to section, etc., **CC-581 [581(5)]**
- Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579, CC-579.1 [579.1(2)], CC-795**
- Sufficiency
 - alternative matters charged in count not objectionable, **CC-590 [590(1)]**
 - amendments
 - see Amendments, *supra*
 - details of circumstances, **CC-581 [581(3)], CC-583**
 - fabricating evidence, **CC-585**
 - fraud and false pretences, **CC-586**
 - headings, mistakes not material, **CC-601 [601(8)]**
 - libel, **CC-584**
 - making a false oath or statement, **CC-585**
 - see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
 - negating exception, not required, **CC-794 [794(1)]**
 - no reference to previous convictions, **CC-664**
 - ownership, **CC-588**
 - oyster bed, description in indictment, **CC-323 [323(2)]**
 - perjury, **CC-585**

INDICTMENTS AND

INFORMATIONS—Cont'd

- Sufficiency—Cont'd
 - procuring certain offences, **CC-585**
 - selling obscene book, **CC-584**
 - special property wordings, **CC-323 [323(1)], CC-588**
 - sufficient to inform the accused, **CC-581 [581(3)]**
 - treason and related offences, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
 - wording, **CC-581 [581(2)]**
 - words of the enactment, **CC-581 [581(2)(b)]**
- Summary conviction offence
 - see SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Sureties to keep the peace, re threatening information, **CC-810**
- Threatening, **CC-810**
- Treason and related offences
 - overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
- Wordings, **CC-581 [581(2)]**

INFANT

- See CHILD; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Child; INFANTICIDE; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

INFANTICIDE

- See also HOMICIDE
- Definition, **CC-233**
- Punishment, **CC-237**
- Verdict of jury
 - concealing body proved, **CC-662 [662(4)]**
 - killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, **CC-663**

INFORMANT

- See COMPLAINANT; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

INFORMATION

- See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

**INFORMATION FOR SEARCH
WARRANT**

See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Warrants

Blood samples

see BLOOD SAMPLES

Child pornography, **CC-164**

DNA warrant, **CC-487.05**

Entry warrant for arrest, **CC-529**,
CC-529.1

Form of, **CC-FORM 1**

Gaming offences, **CC-199**

General warrant, **CC-487.01**

Hate propaganda, **CC-320**

Impression warrant, **CC-487.092**
[**487.092(1)**]

Motor vehicle offences, blood samples,
CC-320.29

Number recorder, **CC-492.2**

Obscene publications, **CC-164**

Precious metals, **CC-395**

Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32**

Requirements for any offence, **CC-487**

Restriction on publication of contents,
CC-487.2

Telephone number recorder, **CC-492.2**

Telewarrant, **CC-487.1**

Tracking warrant, **CC-492.1**

Valuable minerals, **CC-395**

INQUEST

See CORONERS

INSANITY

See also MENTAL DISORDER

Defence, **CC-16**

INSIDER TRADING, CC-382.1

Aggravating factors for sentencing,
CC-380.1

INSTRUMENTS

Acknowledgment in false name,
CC-405

Break-in instruments, **CC-351**

Burglar's tools, **CC-351**

Credit card, instrument to forge or
falsify, **CC-342.01**

Unlawful use of computer, instrument
to obtain, **CC-342.2**

INSURANCE

See also ARSON

Inference of intent against holder of,
CC-435 [**435(2)**]

Proofs, **CEA-42**

INTENT

See MENS REA

INTENTION IN COMMON, CC-21
[**21(2)**], **CC-23.1**

**INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS**

Access to sealed packet, **CC-187**

see also Sealed packet, *infra*

Admissibility of communications

emergency authorizations, **CC-188**,
CC-189

interception to prevent bodily harm,
CC-184.1 [**184.1(2)**]

judicial interim release hearing,

CC-518 [**518(1)(d.1)**]

notice required, **CC-189** [**189(5)**]

privileged communications, **CC-189**
[**189(6)**]

Affidavit in support of application for
authorization

access to, **CC-187**

contents of, **CC-185** [**185(1)**]

contents to be kept secret, **CC-187**

editing, **CC-187** [**187(4)-(7)**]

Annual reports

Minister of Public Safety and Emer-
gency Preparedness, **CC-195**
[**195(1)**]

provincial Attorneys General,
CC-195 [**195(5)**]

Application for authorization

see also Authorization, *infra*;

Interception, *infra*; Participant
surveillance, *infra*

confidentiality of documents,
CC-187

emergency, **CC-188**

procedure, **CC-185**

radio-based telephone communica-
tion, **CC-184.5** [**184.5(2)**],
CC-184.6

INDEX

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Application for authorization—Cont'd
 - sealed packet, conditions for opening, **CC-187**
 - specially appointed judges, **CC-188**
- Application to specially appointed judges, **CC-188**
- Authorization
 - application, **CC-185**
 - basket clause, **CC-186 [186(4)(c)]**
 - carried out anywhere in Canada, **CC-188.1**
 - conditions for granting, **CC-184.2 [184.2(3)]**, **CC-184.3 [184.3(6)]**, **CC-186 [186(1)]**
 - contents, **CC-184.2 [184.2(4)]**, **CC-186 [186(4)]**
 - defined, **CC-183**, **CC-184.6**
 - emergency authorizations, **CC-188**, **CC-189**
 - execution in another province, **CC-188.1**
 - installation and removal of device, **CC-186 [186(5.1), (5.2)]**
 - renewal, **CC-186 [186(6), (7)]**
 - time-limit in relation to criminal organizations, **CC-186.1**
- Cellular phone
 - see Radio-based telephone communication, *infra*
- Civil or criminal liability
 - negated, **CC-188.2**
 - punitive damages, **CC-194 [194(1)]**
- Consent to interception
 - exception to interception offence, **CC-184 [184(2)(a)]**
 - given by one of several, sufficiency, **CC-183.1**
 - interception with consent, **CC-184.2**
- Damages for unlawful interception, **CC-194**
- Definitions, **CC-183**
- Derivative evidence
 - see Admissibility of communications, *supra*
- Designation of persons to intercept, **CC-186 [186(5)]**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Disclosure of information
 - order for damages to person aggrieved, **CC-194**
 - without consent, **CC-193**
- Emergency authorizations, **CC-188**
- Emergency interception without authorization, **CC-184.4**
- Forfeiture of equipment for interception, **CC-192**
- Interception
 - admissibility, **CC-184.1 [184.1(2)]**, **CC-188**, **CC-189**
 - see also Admissibility of communications, *supra*
 - agent of the state, defined, **CC-184.1 [184.1(4)]**
 - destruction of recordings and transcripts, **CC-184.1 [184.1(3)]**
 - intercept, defined, **CC-183**
 - interception in exceptional circumstances, **CC-184.4**
 - interception to prevent bodily harm, **CC-184.1**
 - interception with consent, **CC-184.2 [184.2(1)]**
 - application by telecommunication, **CC-184.3**
 - application for authorization, **CC-184.2 [184.2(2)]**
 - content and limitation of authorization, **CC-184.2 [184.2(4)]**
 - judge to be satisfied, **CC-184.2 [184.2(3)]**
 - offences
 - see Offences, *infra*
- Notice to accused of intention to adduce
 - further particulars ordered, **CC-190**
 - requirement and content, **CC-189 [189(5)]**
- Notification of interception to person affected
 - extension of period for notification, **CC-196 [196(2), (5)]**
 - application to be accompanied by affidavit, **CC-196 [196(4)]**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Notification of interception to person affected—Cont'd
 - extension of period for notification, **CC-196 [196(2), (5)]**
 - Cont'd
 - extension to be granted, **CC-196 [196(3)]**
 - requirement, **CC-196 [196(1)]**
 - substitution of extended period on initial application, **CC-185 [185(2)-(4)]**
 - time for, **CC-196**
- Number recorder
 - defined, **CC-492.2 [492.2(4)]**
 - telephone records, order for, **CC-492.2 [492.2(2)]**
 - warrant for, **CC-492.2 [492.2(3)]**
- Offences
 - authorized interception offence
 - defined, **CC-183**
 - disclosure of information, **CC-193, CC-193.1**
 - interception offences
 - exemption from offence, **CC-184 [184(2)]**
 - forfeiture of equipment, **CC-192**
 - order for damages to person aggrieved, **CC-194**
 - private communications, **CC-184, CC-184.5**
 - punishment, **CC-184**
 - radio-based telephone communications, **CC-184.5**
 - possession of interception devices, **CC-191**
- Participant surveillance
 - assistance order, **CC-487.02**
 - interception in exceptional circumstances, **CC-184.4**
 - interception to prevent bodily harm, **CC-184.1**
 - interception with consent, **CC-184.2, CC-184.3**
 - telecommunication application, **CC-184.3**
- Possession of device for surreptitious interception, **CC-191**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Private communication, defined, **CC-183**
- Privileged information inadmissible, **CC-189 [189(6)]**
 - see also PRIVILEGE
- Public switched telephone network, defined, **CC-183**
- Radio-based telephone communication
 - application for authorization, **CC-184.5 [184.5(2)], CC-184.6**
 - defined, **CC-183**
 - disclosure of intercepted radio-based telephone communication, **CC-193.1**
 - private communication, included in definition, **CC-183**
- Sealed packet
 - conditions for opening, **CC-184.3 [184.3(3)], CC-187 [187(1.4), (7)]**
 - destruction of contents, **CC-187 [187(1.5)]**
 - editing of copies, **CC-187 [187(4)-(7)]**
 - full answer and defence, **CC-187 [187(1.4)(b), (7)]**
- Solicitor's office or residence, **CC-186 [186(2), (3)]**
- Surreptitious entry, **CC-186 [186(5.1), (5.2)]**
- Surreptitious interception
 - defences, **CC-184 [184(2)]**
 - possession of device for, **CC-191**
 - prohibition on, **CC-184 [184(1)]**
- Unlawful disclosure of information, **CC-193**
- Unlawful possession of equipment, **CC-191, CC-192**
- Wilful interception, **CC-184**
 - see also Offences, *supra*

INTEREST

- Criminal rate of, **CC-347**

INTERFERING

- Boundary line, with, **CC-442**

INDEX

INTERFERING—Cont'd

- International boundary lines, with, **CC-443**
- Marine signal, with, **CC-439**
- Saving of wrecked vessel, with, **CC-438**
- Transportation facilities, with, **CC-248**
- Use of property, with
intimidation, **CC-423**
mischief, **CC-430**

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

- Bribery of judges and officials, **WC-18**
- Defined, **WC-2**
- Fabricating evidence, **WC-21**
- False affidavit, **WC-22**
- Giving contradictory evidence, **WC-20**
- Internationally protected persons
includes judges and officials, **WC-24**
- Intimidation in relation to proceeding, **WC-23**
- Jurisdiction to try offences against, **WC-25**
- Obstructing justice, **WC-16**
- Obstructing official, **WC-17**
- Perjury, **WC-19**
- Retaliation for testifying, **WC-26**

INTERNATIONALLY PROTECTED PERSON

- Attack on premises, etc., of, **CC-429**
[429(2)], **CC-431**
- Definition, **CC-2, WC-24**
- Evidence of status, **CC-7** [7(10)]
- Offences against, outside Canada, **CC-7** [7(3)-(7)]
- Outside Canada, **CC-7** [7(3)-(7)]
- Threat of attack, **CC-424**

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME NAVIGATION

- Offences against, **CC-7** [7(2.1), (2.2)]

INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER OF OFFENDERS ACT

- Application to terminate Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.02912, CC-490.02914**

INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER OF OFFENDERS ACT—Cont'd

- Notice of obligation to register, **CC-490.02915**
- Offence to fail to comply, **CC-490.031**

INTERNET

- Arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**
- Child luring, **CC-172.1**
 - arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**
 - making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1**
- Child pornography
 - closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1**
 - intent to profit deemed aggravating sentencing factor, **CC-163.1** [163.1(4)]
 - possession for purpose of transmission, **CC-163.1** [163.1(3)]
 - prohibition on transmission of identity in court proceedings, **CC-486.3** [486.3(4)]
 - prohibition on transmission of identity in Review Board proceedings, **CC-672.501** [672.501(2)]
 - transmission of, **CC-163.1** [163.1(3)]
- Failure to comply with non-transmission order, **CC-486.6**
- Hate propaganda, deleting, **CC-320.1**
- Transmission of voyeuristic material, **CC-162** [162(4), (5)]
 - closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1**
 - public good defence, **CC-162** [162(6), (7)]

INTERPRETATION

- Definitions, **CC-2**
- Words and expressions in other Acts, **CC-4** [4(4)]

INTERPRETATION ACT

- Amendment. See Repeal and amendment, *infra*
- Application of, **INT-3**
- Citation of enactment, **INT-40**

INTERPRETATION ACT—Cont'd

Civil law, **INT-8.1, INT-8.2**
 Clause of Acts, enacting, **INT-4**
 Commencement —
 day fixed for, **INT-6**
 regulation prior to, **INT-7**
 Common law, **INT-8.1, INT-8.2**
 Common names, **INT-38**
 Construction. See Rules of construction, *infra*
 Corporations. See Rules of construction, *infra*
 Crown —
 demise of, **INT-46**
 not bound unless stated, **INT-17**
 Defined terms, **INT-2, INT-35, INT-37, INT SCH**
 Definitions, **INT-15 [INT. 15(1)], INT-33 [INT. 33(3)]**
 Dwelling house, authorization to enter, **INT-34.1**
 Evidence. See Rules of construction, *infra*
 Offences. See Rules of construction, *infra*
 Operation. See also Repeal and amendment, *infra*
 commencement/repeal, day fixed for, **INT-6**
 regulation prior to commencement, **INT-7**
 royal assent, **INT-5**
 territorial operation —
 amending enactment, **INT-8 [INT. 8(2)]**
 continental shelf of Canada, **INT-8 [INT. 8(2.2)]**
 exclusive economic zone of Canada, **INT-8 [INT. 8(2.1)]**
 extra-territorial operation, **INT-8 [INT. 8(3)]**
 rule, *re*, **INT-8 [INT. 8(1)]**
 Public officers. See Rules of construction, *infra*
 References in enactment, **INT-41**
 Regulations —
 prior to commencement of statute, **INT-7**
 words in, **INT-16**

INTERPRETATION ACT—Cont'd

Repeal and amendment. See also
 Operation, *supra*
 amendment not implying change in law, **INT-45 [INT. 45(2)]**
 amendment of part of enactment, **INT-42 [INT. 42(3)]**
 at same session, **INT-42 [INT. 42(2)]**
 day fixed for, **INT-6**
 effect of repeal, **INT-43**
 judicial construction not adopted, **INT-45 [INT. 45(4)]**
 no implication that enactment was in force, **INT-45 [INT. 45(1)]**
 power of reserved, **INT-42 [INT. 42(1)]**
 repeal and substitution, **INT-44**
 repeal not declaring previous law, **INT-45 [INT. 45(3)]**
 Resolutions, affirmative and negative, **INT-39**
 Rights of indigenous peoples, **INT-8.3**
 Royal assent, **INT-5**
 Rules of construction —
 ancillary powers, **INT-31 [INT. 31(2)]**
 corporations —
 banking business, **INT-21 [INT. 21(3)]**
 corporate name, **INT-21 [INT. 21(2)]**
 powers vested in, **INT-21 [INT. 21(1)]**
 Crown not bound unless stated, **INT-17**
 definitions, application of, **INT-15 [INT. 15(1)], INT-33 [INT. 33(3)]**
 duality of legal traditions, **INT-8.1, INT-8.2**
 enactments deemed remedial, **INT-12**
 evidence —
 documentary evidence, **INT-25 [INT. 25(1)]**
 Queen's Printer, **INT-25 [INT. 25(2)]**
 forms, **INT-32**
 gender, **INT-33 [INT. 33(1)]**

INDEX

INTERPRETATION ACT—Cont'd

Rules of construction —Cont'd
historical references, **INT-14**
imperative and permissive construction, **INT-11**
interpretation provisions, **INT-15**
law always speaking, **INT-10**
majorities, **INT-22** [**INT. 22(1)**]
marginal notes, **INT-14**
number, **INT-33** [**INT. 33(2)**]
oaths, **INT-19**
offences —
Criminal Code, application of, **INT-34** [**INT. 34(2)**]
documents similarly construed, **INT-34** [**INT. 34(3)**]
indictable and summary conviction, **INT-34** [**INT. 34(1)**]
power to be exercised as required, **INT-31** [**INT. 31(3)**]
power to repeal, **INT-31** [**INT. 31(4)**]
preamble, **INT-13**
proclamations, **INT-18**
provisions in private acts, **INT-9**
public officers —
appointment of, **INT-23** [**INT. 23(1) to (3)**]
commencement of appointment/retirement, **INT-23** [**INT. 23(5)**]
powers of —
holders of public office, **INT-24** [**INT. 24(5)**]
implied, **INT-24** [**INT. 24(1)**]
ministers, **INT-24** [**INT. 24(2)**]
restrictions re public servants, **INT-24** [**INT. 24(3)**]
successors, **INT-24** [**INT. 24(4)**]
quorum, **INT-22** [**INT. 22(2)**]
reference to provincial court judge, etc., **INT-31** [**INT. 31(1)**]
regulations, words in, **INT-16**
remuneration of, **INT-23** [**INT. 23(4)**]
reports to Parliament, **INT-20**

INTERPRETATION ACT—Cont'd

Rules of construction —Cont'd
time —
age attainment, **INT-30**
calculation of period of months, **INT-28**
clear days, **INT-27** [**INT. 27(1), (2)**]
holidays, **INT-26**
limits, **INT-26**
prescribed periods, **INT-27** [**INT. 27(3)**]
specified day, after, **INT-27** [**INT. 27(4)**], **INT-28**
time of day, **INT-29**
within a time, **INT-27** [**INT. 27(5)**]
Short title, **INT-1**
Telegraph, construction of, **INT-36**
Territorial operation. See Operation, *supra*
Time. See Rules of construction, *supra*
Year, construction of, **INT-37**

INTERPRETERS, CH-14

INTIMATE IMAGES

Forfeiture, **CC-164** [**164(4)**]
Non-consensual distribution, **CC-162.1**
Prohibition order, **CC-162.2**
Search and seizure, **CC-164** [**164(1)(b)**]

INTIMATE PARTNER

Definition, **CC-2**

INTIMIDATION, CC-423 [423(1)]

See also HARASSMENT; STALKING; THREATENING; THREATS
Employee, by employer, **CC-425**
Following, intimidation by, **CC-423** [**423(1)(c), (e)**]
Health professional, **CC-423.2**
Impede administration of justice, to, **CC-423.1**
International Criminal Court, **WC-23**
Journalist, **CC-423.1**
Justice system participant, **CC-423.1**
Parliament or legislature, **CC-51**
evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**

INTIMIDATION, CC-423 [423(1)]

—Cont'd

Parliament or legislature, **CC-51**

—Cont'd

indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**

Watch and beset, **CC-423 [423(1)(f), (2)]**

INTOXICATION

Common law defences preserved, **CC-8 [8(3)]**

Consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)(i)]**

Self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1**

INVASION OF PRIVACY

See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

INVITATION TO SEXUAL TOUCHING, CC-152

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

JOINDER

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Joinder and severance

Dividing count, **CC-590**

Joinder of accused charged with possession, **CC-593**

Joinder of counts, **CC-591**

Joinder of counts where accused and Attorney General consent to trial by judge alone, **CC-473 [473(1.1)]**

Murder, **CC-589**

Severance of counts, **CC-591 [591(3)-(6)]**

JOURNALIST

Disclosure of sources, **CEA-39.1**

Intimidation of, **CC-423.1**

Search warrant in relation to, **CC-488.01, CC-488.02**

JOY RIDING

Motor vehicle or vessel, **CC-335**

JUDGES

See also CASE MANAGEMENT; JUSTICES

JUDGES—Cont'd

Adjudication

summary conviction proceedings, **CC-804**

see also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

Appointing counsel to cross-examine child witness, **CC-486.3**

see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; WITNESSES
Protecting witnesses

Bribery of, **CC-119**

Chief Justice

chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**

see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

parole, appropriate chief justice defined for applications to review eligibility for parole, **CC-745.6 [745.6(3)]**

see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

Definitions

proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.3**

release from custody, **CC-493**

trial without jury, **CC-552**

Discretion

see DISCRETION

Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, **CC-677**

Duty to advise of right to counsel, **YC-25**

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Joinder and severance

see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

Judicial notice

see JUDICIAL NOTICE

Jurisdiction

see also JURISDICTION

adjournments, **CC-669.1**

appointment to another court, **CC-669.3**

INDEX

JUDGES—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2**
 - jury defects, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670**
 - powers of two justices, **CC-483**
 - preserving order in court, **CC-484**
 - procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485**
 - trial by judge alone
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; TRIAL
- Nunavut Court of Justice
 - see NUNAVUT
- Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67**
 - see also RIOT
- Reasons for decision
 - see REASONS FOR DECISION
- Reserving final decision on questions raised at trial, **CC-645 [645(4)]**
- Rules made by judges
 - applications and hearings for reduction of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
- Sentencing
 - see also SENTENCE Procedure
 - sentencing hearing
 - duty to consider all relevant information, **CC-726.1**
 - reasons for, **CC-726.2**

JUDGMENT

- See also REASONS FOR DECISION
- Acknowledging in false name, **CC-405**
- Appeal from
 - see APPEALS
- Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, **CC-677**
- Reserving, **CC-645 [645(4)]**

JUDICIAL DOCUMENT

- See DOCUMENTS

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

- Adjournment of proceedings and remand, **CC-516**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- Alternative to physical presence, **CC-515 [515(2.2)]**
- Appeals
 - court of appeal, **CC-679 [679(1) to (7), (10)]**
 - review of decision, **CC-680**
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-679 [679(8)], CC-816**
 - Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-679 [679(1)(c), (3), (7), (8), (10)]**
 - undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**
- Arrest of accused on release after release
 - superior court judge, by, **CC-524 [524(3) to (7)], CC-680**
 - trial delayed, when, **CC-525 [525(5) to (7)]**
- hearing by justice, **CC-524 [524(3)(b)]**
- issue of warrant by justice, **CC-524 [524(1)]**
- order for detention, **CC-524 [524(8)]**
- peace officer without warrant, by, **CC-524 [524(2)]**
- release of accused, **CC-524 [524(9)-(11)]**
- Assessment order bars interim release or detention order, **CC-672.17**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Bail review
 - see Review of detention, *infra*;
 - Review of order, *infra*
- Communication with witness
 - prohibited, **CC-515 [515(4)(d), (4.2)]**
- Conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach of condition, **CC-742.6**
 - see also SENTENCE
- Conditions, failure to comply with cancellation, **CC-524 [524(3)]**
 - circumstances, **CC-523.1 [523.1(2)], CC-524 [524(2)]**
 - detention, **CC-524 [524(4)], CC-525**
 - dismissal of charge, **CC-523.1 [523.1(4)]**
 - generally, **CC-523.1, CC-524**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

Conditions, failure to comply with
 —Cont'd
 hearing, **CC-524 [524(1)]**
 judicial referral hearing, **CC-523.1 [523.1(1)]**
 powers of judge/justice, **CC-523.1 [523.1(3), (5)]**
 reasons, **CC-524 [524(6)]**
 release, **CC-524 [524(7)]**
 release order, **CC-524 [524(5)]**
 review, **CC-524 [524(9), (10)]**, **CC-525**
 Conditions of release, **CC-515 [515(4)-(4.3)]**
 Defects in adjournment, remand, **CC-485**
 Detention order
 assessment order bars detention order or interim release, **CC-672.17**
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 directions for expediting proceedings, **CC-526**
 grounds for, **CC-515 [515(10)]**
 non-communication order, **CC-515 [515(12)]**, **CC-522 [522(2.1)]**
 prosecutor shows cause, when, **CC-515 [515(5), (9)]**
 record of reasons, **CC-515 [515(9)]**
 reverse onus, **CC-515 [515(6)-(8)]**
 review of order, **CC-520**, **CC-522 [522(4)]**, **CC-525 [525(1) to (4)]**, **CC-680**
 specific charges, on, **CC-515 [515(6), (9), (11)]**
 superior court judge, **CC-522 [522(1)]**
 vacation of order, **CC-523 [523(2)]**
 warrant for committal, **CC-519 [519(3)]**, **CC-520 [520(9)]**
 Directions for expediting proceedings, **CC-526**
 Evidence, **CC-518**
 Expediting proceedings, **CC-525 [525(9)]**, **CC-526**
 Firearms prohibition and surrender of documents, **CC-515 [515(4.1)]**,

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

(4.11), (4.12), (7), (8)], **CC-522 [522(3)]**
 see also **WEAPONS Firearms**
 acquisition certificate
 Guilty plea, **CC-518 [518(2)]**
 see also **GUILTY PLEA**
 Inciting to mutiny, **CC-522**
 Inquiries by justice, **CC-518 [518(1)]**
 Intimidating Parliament or legislature, **CC-522**
 Judge defined for Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
 see also **RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**
 Justice, by
 see also Show cause hearing, infra
 conditions may be ordered, **CC-515 [515(4)]**
 release of accused, **CC-519 [519(1), (2)]**, **CC-FORM 39**
 unconditional, **CC-515 [515(1)]**
 undertaking or recognizance, on, **CC-515 [515(2), (3)]**
 Mental disorder
 see **MENTAL DISORDER** Enforcement of orders and regulations
 Murder, **CC-522**
 Ninety-day review, **CC-525**, **CC-526**
 Order for non-publication, **CC-517**, **CC-520 [520(9)]**, **CC-521 [521(10)]**
 Order for release, **CC-515 [515(2), (7), (8)]**, **CC-679**, **CC-680**
 Pending appeal on summary conviction, **CC-816**
 Piracy, **CC-522**
 Piratical acts, **CC-522**
 Plea of guilty, **CC-518 [518(2)]**
 see also **GUILTY PLEA**
 Presence by telecommunication device, **CC-515 [515(2.2)]**
 Primary ground, **CC-515 [515(10)(a)]**, **CC-672.16 [672.16(1)(c)]**
 Principles and consideration
 Aboriginal accused, **CC-493.2**

INDEX

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- Principles and consideration—Cont'd
 - generally, **CC-493.1**, **CC-493.2**
 - restraint, **CC-493.1**
 - vulnerable populations, **CC-493.2**
- Prisoner, procuring attendance of, **CC-527**
- Publication ban, **CC-517**, **CC-520** [520(9)], **CC-521** [521(10)]
 - see also PUBLICATION BAN
- Recognizance, **CC-493**, **CC-515**, **CC-520** [520(7), (8)], **CC-522** [522(3)], **CC-523**, **CC-524**, **CC-525**, **CC-763**
 - see also RECOGNIZANCE
- Reverse onus, **CC-515** [515(6)], **CC-522** [522(2)], **CC-679**
- Review of detention
 - see also Review of order, *infra*;
 - Vacating order, *infra*
 - 90-day review re indictable offence, **CC-525**
 - 30-day review re summary conviction offence, **CC-525**
 - detention order by superior court judge, **CC-522** [522(4)], **CC-680**
- Review of order, **CC-520**, **CC-521**, **CC-522** [522(4)], **CC-524** [524(6)], **CC-680**
 - see also Review of detention, *supra*;
 - Vacating order, *infra*
 - adjournment of proceedings, **CC-520** [520(4)]
 - application by accused, **CC-520**
 - accused pleading guilty, release pending sentence, **CC-520** [520(9)]
 - adjournment of proceedings, **CC-520** [520(4)]
 - further application only with leave, **CC-520** [520(8)]
 - inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-520** [520(9)]
 - notice to prosecutor, **CC-520** [520(2)]
 - order for non-publication, **CC-517**, **CC-520** [520(9)], **CC-521** [521(10)]

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- Review of order, **CC-520**, **CC-521**, **CC-522** [522(4)], **CC-524** [524(6)], **CC-680**—Cont'd
 - application by accused, **CC-520**
 - Cont'd
 - powers of judge, **CC-520** [520(7)]
 - presence of accused at hearing, **CC-520** [520(3), (5), (6)]
 - release of accused, **CC-520** [520(9)]
 - warrant for committal of accused, **CC-520** [520(9)]
 - application by prosecutor, **CC-521**
 - accused pleading guilty, release pending sentence, **CC-521** [521(10)]
 - adjournment of proceedings, **CC-521** [521(4)]
 - further applications only with leave, **CC-521** [521(9)]
 - inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-521** [521(10)]
 - notice to accused, **CC-521** [521(2)]
 - order for non-publication, **CC-517**, **CC-520** [520(9)], **CC-521** [521(10)]
 - powers of judge, **CC-521** [521(8)]
 - presence of accused at hearing, **CC-521** [521(3), (5)]
 - release of accused, **CC-521** [521(10)]
 - warrant for committal of accused, **CC-521** [521(6), (7), (10)]
 - further application only with leave, **CC-520** [520(8)]
 - inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-520** [520(9)]
 - notice to prosecutor, **CC-520** [520(2)]
 - order for non-publication, **CC-517**, **CC-520** [520(9)], **CC-521** [521(10)]
 - powers of judge, **CC-520** [520(7)]
 - presence of accused at hearing, **CC-520** [520(3), (5), (6)]

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- Review of order, **CC-520, CC-521, CC-522 [522(4)], CC-524 [524(6)], CC-680**—Cont'd
 - release of accused, **CC-520 [520(9)]**
 - trial delayed, where, **CC-525**
- Secondary ground, **CC-515 [515(10)(b)], CC-672.16 [672.16(1)(c)]**
- Sedition offences, **CC-522**
- Show cause hearing, **CC-515**
 - see also Justice, by, *supra*; Detention order, *supra*; Review of detention, *supra*; Review of order, *supra*
- adjournment, **CC-516**
- evidence at, **CC-518**
- order for non-publication, **CC-517**
- presence by telecommunication device, **CC-515 [515(2.2)]**
- release of accused, **CC-519**
- reverse onus, **CC-515 [515(6)], CC-522 [522(2)], CC-679**
- Summary conviction appeal, **CC-816**
- Superior court judge only, by, **CC-522 [522(1), (6)]**
 - see also Detention order, *i supra*; Show cause hearing, *supra*
- detention order to be made, **CC-522 [522(2)]**
- release may be ordered, when, **CC-515 [515(2), (10)]**
- Sureties, naming of, **CC-515 [515(2.1)]**
- Terms and conditions, **CC-515 [515(4) to (4.3)]**
- Treason, **CC-522**
- Undertakings, **CC-493, CC-499, CC-515, CC-520 [520(7), (8)], CC-522 [522(3)], CC-523, CC-524, CC-525**
 - see also UNDERTAKINGS
- Vacating order, **CC-523 [523(2), (3)]**
 - see also Review of detention, *supra*; Review of order, *supra*
- Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to release on other

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- offences, **CC-672.35 [672.35(b)]**
- see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - Criminal responsibility
- Warrants
 - see ARREST; WARRANTS
- Young person
 - see YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT Detention before sentence

JUDICIAL NOTICE

- Acts of Imperial Parliament, **CEA-17**
- Acts of Parliament, **CEA-18**
- By-laws, **CC-781 [781(2)]**
- Canada Gazette, **CEA-21, CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]**
- Copies of Acts, **CEA-19**
- Handwriting of person certifying, **CEA-33**
- Ordinances, **CEA-7**
- Proclamations, etc., **CC-781 [781(2)]**
- Statutory instruments, **CC-781 [781(2)], CEA-17, CEA-18**

JUDICIAL OFFICER

- See JUDGES; JUSTICES

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

- Absconding accused deemed present, **CC-715 [715(3)]**
- Definition, **CC-118**
- Perjury
 - see PERJURY
- Proceedings in courts out of Canada, **CEA-43, CEA-51**
- Reading in
 - commission evidence, **CC-711, CC-712 [712(2)]**
 - see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE
 - evidence from previous hearing, **CC-715, CC-822 [822(5)]**
 - see also STATEMENTS
 - trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822 [822(5)]**
 - see also SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

INDEX

JURIES

See also ELECTIONS AND
RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE
OFFENCES Trial by jury;
TRIAL Jury trial

Accommodation of juror with disability, **CC-627, CC-631 [631(4)]**

Accused absconding prior to trial losing right to jury trial, **CC-598**

Additional jurors

- discharge of, **CC-652.1**
- selection of, **CC-631 [631(2.2)]**

Addresses to, **CC-651**

Attorney General requiring jury trial, **CC-568, CC-569**

Challenge for cause

- see also Stand by, *infra*
- denial of challenge, **CC-639 [639(3)]**
- determination of, **CC-640 [640(1)]**
- exclusion orders, **CC-640 [640(2)]**
- form of challenge, **CC-FORM 41**
- grounds for, **CC-638**
- order of challenges, **CC-635**
- writing, in, when required, **CC-639 [639(1)], CC-FORM 41**

Challenge to the array, **CC-629, CC-630, CC-FORM 40**

Compulsory jury trial, **CC-471, CC-568, CC-569**

Dangerous offender proceedings, no jury, **CC-754 [754(2)]**

Defects in jury process, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670**

- see also Jury panel, *infra*

Directions by prosecutor to stand aside

- see Stand by, *infra*

Disability, accommodating juror with, **CC-627, CC-631 [631(4)]**

Disagreement on verdict, powers of judge, **CC-653**

Discharge of juror during trial

- additional jurors, **CC-652.1**
- power to discharge juror, **CC-644 [644(1)]**
- replacement of juror, **CC-644 [644(1.1)]**
- trial continues if ten jurors remain, **CC-644 [644(2)]**

JURIES—Cont'd

Disclosure of jury deliberations, **CC-649**

Empanelling

- additional jurors, **CC-631 [631(2.2)], CC-652.1**
- alternate jurors, **CC-631 [631(2.1)], CC-642.1**
- calling jurors standing by, **CC-641 [641(1)]**
- challenge for cause

 - see Challenge for cause, *supra*

- death of juror during trial, **CC-644 [644(2)]**
- discharge of juror during trial, **CC-644 [644(2)]**
- excusing jurors, **CC-631 [631(3)], CC-632**
- failure to comply does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643 [643(3)]**
- jurors' names not disclosed, **CC-631 [631(3.1)]**
- jurors' names not published, **CC-631 [631(6)]**
- jurors' names on cards to be drawn, **CC-631 [631(3)]**
- jurors' names to be kept apart until verdict or discharge, **CC-643 [643(1)]**
- new jurors to be drawn before stand asides called again, if prosecutor requires, **CC-641 [641(2)]**
- other jurors becoming available, **CC-641 [641(2)]**
- same jury may try another issue on consent of prosecutor and accused, **CC-643 [643(2)]**
- sheriff, by, before swearing, **CC-631**
- stand asides to be sworn if no names remain to be called, **CC-641 [641(1)]**
- stand by jurors because of personal hardship, **CC-633**
- summoning additional jurors when panel exhausted, **CC-642**

Excusing jurors, **CC-632**

Given in charge to the jury

- fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.26**
- see also MENTAL DISORDER

JURIES—Cont'd

Hung jury, **CC-653**
 Irregularities in process, no effect on verdict, **CC-670, CC-671**
 Judge alone trial
 see TRIAL
 Jurisdiction before jurors called, **CC-645 [645(5)]**
 Jury panel
 adding names to panel, **CC-642 [642(3)]**
 additional jurors, talesmen, **CC-642**
 adjournment of court if no panel required, **CC-474 [474(1)]**
 challenge to the array, **CC-629, CC-630**
 excusing jurors, **CC-626 [626(2)], CC-632**
 exhausted, procedure, **CC-642**
 quashing conviction, errors in jury summoning and empanelling, **CC-670**
 Jury selection
 see Challenge for cause, supra;
 Challenge to the array, supra;
 Empanelling, supra; Jury panel, supra; Qualifications to serve, infra; Stand by, infra; Swearing jurors, infra
 Jury trial
 see TRIAL
 Number of jurors, **CC-632, CC-643**
 Perverse verdict
 see TRIAL Verdicts
 Polling the jury
 see TRIAL Verdicts
 Powers of court preserved, **CC-672**
 Preferring direct indictment, **CC-577**
 see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION'S Preferring indictment
 Preserving of earlier powers of court re juries, **CC-672**
 Pre-trial hearing required, **CC-625.1 [625.1(2)]**
 Publication ban
 see also PUBLICATION BAN
 discharge of jury, **CC-647 [647(4)]**

JURIES—Cont'd

Publication ban—Cont'd
 portion of trial where jury not present, **CC-648**
 Qualifications to serve, **CC-626**
 see also Empanelling, supra
 Refreshment for and lodging, **CC-647 [647(5)]**
 Replacement of juror, **CC-644 [644(1.1)]**
 Same jury may try another issue, by consent, **CC-643 [643(2), (3)]**
 Saving powers of court before April 1, 1955, **CC-672**
 Selecting jury
 see Challenge for cause, supra;
 Challenge to the array, supra;
 Empanelling, supra; Jury panel, supra; Qualifications to serve, supra; Stand asides, infra; Swearing jurors, infra
 Separation of jurors during trial, **CC-647 [647(1)]**
 Sequestration, **CC-647**
 Stand by
 see also Challenge for cause, supra
 calling jurors who have stood by, **CC-641 [641(1)]**
 judge may direct, **CC-633**
 new jurors to be drawn before stand asides called again, if prosecutor requires, **CC-641 [641(2)]**
 personal hardship, **CC-633**
 sworn if no names remain to be called, **CC-641 [641(1)]**
 Swearing jurors, **CC-631 [631(4)]**
 see also Empanelling, supra
 Talesmen, **CC-642**
 Trial to continue after discharge of juror, **CC-644 [644(2)]**
 Trial with jury
 see TRIAL Jury trial
 Trial without jury, superior court, on consent, **CC-473**
 Validity
 failure to comply with empanelling procedure does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643 [643(3)]**

INDEX

JURIES—Cont'd

- Validity—Cont'd
 - trial continues if ten jurors remain, **CC-644 [644(2)]**
- Verdict
 - see **TRIAL**
- View by jury, **CC-652**

JURISDICTION

- See also **COURTS**; **INDICTABLE OFFENCES**; **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS**; **INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**; **JUDGES**; **JUSTICES**; **NUNAVUT**; **PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE**; **SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION**; **SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS**; **SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS**

- Absolute
 - provincial court judge, **CC-553**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-468**, **CC-469**, **CC-471**, **CC-473**
- Acquittal
 - insufficient evidence to put unfit accused on trial, **CC-672.33 [672.33(6)]**
- Adjournments
 - dismissal for want of prosecution, **CC-485 [485(3)]**
 - indictable offences, **CC-669.1 [485(1)]**
 - procedural irregularities in, **CC-485 [485(1)]**
 - recommencement following dismissal, **CC-485.1**
 - summons or warrant, **CC-485 [485(2)]**
- Aircraft
 - see **AIRCRAFT**
- Airport
 - see **AIRPORT**
- Appointment of judge to another court, **CC-669.3**
- Assessment orders, **CC-672.11**, **CC-672.16**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Consent of Attorney General re offences by non-citizens outside Canada, **CC-477.2**, **CC-477.3 [477.3(3)]**
- Continuation of proceedings where judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, **CC-469**, **CC-470**
- Courts
 - see also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**
 - Court of competent jurisdiction; **COURTS**
 - appeal court defined for proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
 - see also **WEAPONS** Firearms summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
 - appropriate chief justice defined for applications to review eligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
 - see also **PAROLE** Ineligibility for parole
 - chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
 - see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
 - court defined for seizure of hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
 - see also **HATE PROPAGANDA**; **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - warrants of seizure of obscene publications, **CC-164 [164(8)]**
 - see also **OBSCENITY**; **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
 - court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, **CC-469**, **CC-470**
 - judge defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Courts—Cont'd
 - judge defined for—Cont'd
 - communications, **CC-188** [188(1)], **CC-552**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone, Trial by provincial court judge; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL Judge alone trial, Provincial court judge
 - Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 - jurisdiction not limited by Criminal Code territorial jurisdiction provisions, **CC-477**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
 - Defamatory libel, **CC-478** [478(2), (5)]
 - Defects in earlier proceedings
 - see Loss of jurisdiction, *infra*
 - Guilty plea, transfer of charges, **CC-478**, **CC-479**
 - see also GUILTY PLEA
 - Jury defects
 - see also JURIES
 - failure to comply with empanelling procedure does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643** [643(3)]
 - judgments not to be stayed, **CC-670**
 - Loss of jurisdiction
 - defects in earlier proceedings, **CC-485**, **CC-670**
 - juries
 - see also JURIES

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Loss of jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - juries—Cont'd
 - jury defects, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670**
 - jury empanelling does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643** [643(3)]
 - no loss for breach of adjournment or remand provisions, **CC-485** [485(1)]
 - procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485**
- Mode of trial
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**
- Other Acts of Parliament not limited by Criminal Code territorial jurisdiction provisions, **CC-477**
- Over the person, **CC-470**
- Plea of guilty
 - see Guilty plea, *supra*; GUILTY PLEA
- Procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485**
- Provincial court judge
 - absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**
 - accused electing, **CC-536** [536(3)], **CC-554** [554(1)], **CC-555** [555(3)]
 - deciding to hold preliminary inquiry instead of trial, **CC-555**
 - trial by, with consent of accused, **CC-554**
- Recommendation where dismissal for want of prosecution, **CC-485.1**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, **CC-468**, **CC-469**
- Territorial
 - arrest, search or seizure, and other powers, **CC-477.3**
 - breach of probation, **CC-733.1** [733.1(2)]
 - see also BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE Probation
 - consent of Attorney General, **CC-477.2**, **CC-477.3** [477.3(3)]

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Territorial—Cont'd
 - credit card offences, **CC-342**
[342(2)]
 - defamatory libel, **CC-478** [478(2),
(5)]
 - economic zone, **CC-477.1**
 - fixed platform, **CC-7** [7(2.1), (2.2)],
CC-477, **CC-477.4**
 - offence
 - aircraft in flight, in, **CC-476**
[476(d)]
 - between territorial divisions,
CC-476 [476(a), (b)]
 - continental shelf, in, above or
beyond, **CC-477.1**
 - elsewhere in province, **CC-479**
 - mail being delivered, **CC-476**
[476(e)]
 - not in a province, **CC-481**
 - outside Canada, jurisdiction for
commencing prosecution,
CC-477.4 [477.4(1)]
 - unorganized territory, in, **CC-480**
 - vehicle or vessel, in, **CC-476**
[476(c)]
 - ships, **CC-477**, **CC-477.4**
 - space station, **CC-7** [7(2.3)-(2.34)]
 - terrorism, **CC-7** [7(3.73)-(3.75)]
 - unorganized territory, **CC-480**
 - warrant of arrest, **CC-703**
see also **ARREST Warrants**
 - Transfer of charges, **CC-478**, **CC-479**
 - War crimes, **WC-8**
 - Young persons, exclusive jurisdiction
of youth justice court, **YC-14**

JURY

- See **INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial**
by judge and jury; **JURIES**;
TRIAL Jury trial

JURY TRIAL

- See **INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial**
by judge and jury; **JURIES**;
TRIAL Jury trial

JUSTICES

- See also **JUDGES**; **JURISDICTION**
- Definition of justice, **CC-2**

JUSTICES—Cont'd

- Election by accused before, **CC-536**
[536(2)-(4)]
- Issuing process, **CC-507**
- Jurisdiction
 - see also **JURISDICTION**
 - adjournments, **CC-669.1** [669.1(2)]
 - continuation of proceedings,
CC-669.2
- Notification of cancellation of appear-
ance notice, **CC-508** [508(1)(e)]
- Peace officer as justice, **CC-2**
- Powers of
 - may be exercised by judge of
Nunavut Court of Justice,
CC-573
 - preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-537**
see also **PRELIMINARY**
INQUIRY
 - summary conviction proceedings,
CC-788 [788(2)], **CC-790**
[790(1)]
see also **Summary conviction**
proceedings, infra
 - two justices
 - manner of exercising power,
CC-790 [790(2)]
 - may be exercised by judge or
provincial court judge,
CC-483
- Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67**
see also **RIOT**
- Receiving information
 - appearance notice or release, after,
CC-508
 - hearing informant and witnesses,
CC-508
 - procedure after receiving, **CC-507**
 - receivable, when, **CC-504**
 - threatening, **CC-810**
- Subpoena, issuing, **CC-698**, **CC-699**
- Summary conviction proceedings
 - see also **SUMMARY CONVIC-**
TION PROCEEDINGS
 - any justice may act before and after
trial, **CC-790** [790(1)]
 - one may act before trial, **CC-788**
[788(2)]

JUSTICES—Cont'd

Summary conviction proceedings

—Cont'd

two or more having jurisdiction,
CC-790 [790(2)]

Summons, issuing, **CC-507, CC-512**

Two or more justices having jurisdiction,
CC-790 [790(2)]

Warrant

accused evading service, where,
CC-512 [512(2)(c)]

attendance at new or continued trial,
CC-507 [507(8)]

authorization of release of accused,
CC-507 [507(6), (7)]

despite previous release, **CC-512**
[512(1)]

failure to appear, after, **CC-512**
[512(2)(a), (b)]

general power, **CC-507 [507(1)(b),**
(2), (4)]

signing in blank prohibited, **CC-507**
[507(5)]

Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-20**

JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT

Ban on publication of identity,
CC-486.5

Definition, **CC-2**

Exclusion of public from courtroom,
CC-486

Intimidation of, **CC-423.1**

JUSTIFICATION

See also DEFENCES Lawful justification
or excuse, Self-defence

Defamatory libel, special plea, **CC-611,**
CC-612

Defence of, **CC-27**

JUVENILES

See YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT

KEEPER

See also BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
HOUSE; PROCURING

Arrest, **CC-199 [199(2)]**

Common betting house, **CC-201**
[201(1)], CC-204 [204(1)]

KEEPER—Cont'd

Common gaming house, **CC-201**
[201(1)]

Disorderly house, definition, **CC-197**
[197(1)]

Search and seizure, **CC-199**

**KEEPING COMMON BETTING
HOUSE, CC-201**

See also BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
HOUSE; KEEPER

**KEEPING COMMON GAMING
HOUSE, CC-201**

See also BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
HOUSE; KEEPER

KIDNAPPING, CC-279 [279(1), (1.1)]

See also ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE
TAKING; TRAFFICKING IN
PERSONS

Causing death while committing,
CC-231 [231(5)(e)]

Hostage taking, **CC-279.1**

Imprisonment, four-year minimum to
life if firearm used, **CC-279**
[279(1.1)]

Internationally protected person,
outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3), (5)-**
(7)]

Non-resistance as defence, **CC-279**
[279(3)]

Threat of, against internationally
protected person, **CC-424**

Trafficking in persons, **CC-279.01**

KILLING CHILD

See also HOMICIDE; MANSLAUGH-
TER; MURDER

Causing injury before or during birth,
resulting in death, **CC-223**
[223(2)]

Child becomes human being, when,
CC-223

Infanticide, **CC-233, CC-237**

Newly born, by mother, **CC-233,**
CC-237

Unborn, during birth, **CC-238**

INDEX

KNOWLEDGE

See MENS REA; POSSESSION

LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED, CC-530, CC-533

Accused fails to apply, CC-530 [530(4)]

Accused not represented, CC-530 [530(3)]

Change of venue when language not spoken in jurisdiction, CC-531

Duty of court
accused failing to apply, CC-530 [530(4)]

accused's language
English or French, CC-530 [530(1)]

neither English nor French, CC-530 [530(2)]

advise accused, to, CC-530 [530(3)]

Preliminary inquiry, CC-530.1

Procedure on preliminary inquiry or trial, CC-530.1

Regulations, power of Lieutenant Governor, CC-533

Saving of rights under provincial law, CC-532

Translation of documents, CC-530.01

Variation of order where bilingual trial preferable, CC-530 [530(5)]

LANGUAGE OF TRIAL

See LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED

LAUNDERING PROCEEDS OF CRIME, CC-462.31

See also PROCEEDS OF CRIME

LAWFUL EXCUSE

See DEFENCES

LAWYER, CC-488.1

LEGAL AID

Appeals, CC-684 [684(2)]

Right to counsel

see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Young persons, YC-25 [YC 25(3)-(6)]

LIBEL. See DEFAMATORY LIBEL; SEDITION LIBEL

LIFE

Endangering, CC-216, CC-218

Imprisonment for life

see SENTENCE Imprisonment

Necessaries of

see NECESSARIES OF LIFE

LIFE IMPRISONMENT, CC-743.1, CC-745, CC-745.1

See also SENTENCE Imprisonment;
PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

LIMITATIONS

Summary conviction, CC-786 [786(2)]

Treason in certain cases, CC-48

LOANSHARKING, CC-347

LOITERING

Private property, CC-177

Public place, CC-175 [175(1)(c)]

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS

Appeal

Attorney General, by, CC-759 [759(2)]

effect of judgment of court of appeal, CC-759 [759(5), (6)]

offender, by, CC-759 [759(1)]

powers of court of appeal, CC-759 [759(3), (4)]

procedure, CC-759 [759(7)]

Application for finding of long-term offender

admissions by offender, effect of, CC-754 [754(3)]

character evidence, CC-757

conditions for finding, CC-753.1

consent of Attorney General

required, CC-754 [754(1)]

court defined, CC-752

hearing by judge alone, CC-754 [754(2)]

notice to offender, CC-754

presence of offender at hearing, CC-758

proof of consent of Attorney General, CC-754 [754(4)]

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Breach of order, **CC-753.3**
- Commission of offence while under long-term supervision, **CC-753.4**
- Dangerous offender application treated as long-term offender application, **CC-753 [753(5), (6)]**
- Disclosure to Correctional Service of Canada, **CC-760**
- Finding of court, **CC-753.1**
- Long-term supervision
 - appeal from decision, **CC-759**
 - breach of order, **CC-753.3**
 - convicted of later serious personal injury offence, where, **CC-753.01**
 - dangerous offender, where found to be, **CC-753 [753(4)(b)]**
 - defined, **CC-752**
 - interruption of, **CC-753.4**
 - long-term offender, where found to be, **CC-753 [753(4)(b)]**
 - not to be imposed where serving life sentence, **CC-755**
 - supervision in community, **CC-753.2**
- No sentence of community supervision if serving life imprisonment, **CC-753.1 [753.1(5)]**
- Remand for assessment, **CC-752.1**
- Sentence if finding not made, **CC-753.1 [753.1(6)]**
- Sentence to be imposed including community supervision, **CC-753.1 [753.1(3), (3.1)]**
- Young person, **YC-74**

LONG-TERM SUPERVISION

- See DANGEROUS OFFENDERS;
LONG-TERM SUPERVISION

LOTTERIES

- See also BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES
- Exceptions, **CC-206 [206(8)],
CC-207.1**
- Exemptions re international cruise ship, **CC-207.1**
- Foreign, printing advertising for, **CC-206 [206(7)]**

LOTTERIES—Cont'd

- Licences for
 - power to issue, **CC-207 [207(1)(d), (f)]**
 - terms and conditions, **CC-207 [207(2)]**
- Lottery scheme defined, **CC-207 [207(4)]**
- Offences re, **CC-206 [206(1), (3), (4)],
CC-207 [207(3)]**
- Pari-mutuel betting, **CC-207 [207(5)]**
- Permitted operation
 - agricultural fair, **CC-207 [207(1)(c)]**
 - charitable or religious organization, **CC-207 [207(1)(b)]**
 - government of province, **CC-207 [207(1)(a), (e)]**
 - provincial licence, under, **CC-207 [207(1)(d)]**
- Printing cards, etc., when lawful, **CC-207 [207(1)(h)]**
- Sale, etc., of property void, **CC-206 [206(5), (6)]**
- Search warrants, **CC-199 [199(1)]**

LUMBER

- Burden of proof re marked lumber and equipment, **CC-339 [339(5)]**
- Costal waters of Canada, defined, **CC-339 [339(6)]**
- Definition, **CC-339 [339(6)]**
- Drift lumber, taking possession, etc., **CC-339 [339(1)]**
- Equipment with brand mark, **CC-339 [339(4)]**
- Presumption from brand mark, **CC-339 [339(4)]**
- Search by peace officer, **CC-339 [339(3)]**
- Trading, etc., by second hand dealer, **CC-339 [339(2)]**

LURING CHILD, CC-172.1

MAGISTRATE

- See PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE

MAIL

- Stopping with intent to rob or search, **CC-345**
- Theft from, **CC-356**

INDEX

MAIL—Cont'd

- Use of
 - defraud, to, **CC-381**
 - obscene material, for, **CC-168**, **CC-169**

MAIM

- Discharging
 - air gun with intent to, **CC-244.1**
 - firearm with intent to, **CC-244**

MANDAMUS

- See also EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES
- Appeal from grant or refusal of, **CC-784 [784(1), (2)]**
- Rules of court re, **CC-482 [482(3)(c)]**

MANITOBA

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
- Attorney General, **CC-2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
 - see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
 - see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

MANITOBA—Cont'd

- Court defined for—Cont'd
 - seizure warrants for—Cont'd
 - obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164 [164(8)(b)]**
 - see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - summary conviction appeal, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)]**, **CC-552**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
 - Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(d)]**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

MANSLAUGHTER

- See also CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; DEATH; HOMICIDE

MANSLAUGHTER—Cont'd

- Culpable homicide is manslaughter,
CC-222
- Dangerous operation of aircraft, motor
vehicle or vessel, **CC-662**
[662(5)]
- Definition, **CC-222, CC-234**
- Failure to safeguard opening in ice
resulting in death, **CC-263**
[263(3)(a)]
- Included offences, **CC-662 [662(5)]**
- Internationally protected person,
outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3), (5)-**
(7)]
- Minimum four years' imprisonment if
firearm used, **CC-236 [236(a)]**
- Punishment, **CC-236**

MARINE SIGNAL

- Interference with, **CC-429 [429(2)],**
CC-439

MARRIAGE

- See also HUSBAND AND WIFE;
SPOUSE
- Bigamy, **CC-290, CC-291**
- Form of, defined, **CC-214**
- Peace bond where fear of forced mar-
riage, **CC-810.02**
- Polygamy, **CC-293**
- Procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292**
- Solemnization
 - contrary to law, **CC-294**
 - pretence, **CC-293**

MARRIED PERSON

- See HUSBAND AND WIFE; MAR-
RIAGE; SPOUSE

MASTER KEY

- See AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING

- Definitions, **CC-241.1**
- Eligibility, **CC-241.2**
- Exemption from culpable homicide
provisions, **CC-227**
- Failure to comply with safeguards,
CC-241.3
- Forgery with relation to, **CC-241.4**

MEDICAL OBSERVATION

- See MENTAL DISORDER

MEDICAL TREATMENT

- Duty as to knowledge and skill,
CC-216
- Protection of surgeon where operation
reasonable, **CC-45**

MENS REA

- Arson, **CC-429, CC-433, CC-436.1**
see also ARSON
- Automatism
see MENTAL DISORDER
- Belief
 - see Knowledge, infra; DEFENCES
 - Self-defence
- Drunkenness
 - see Knowledge, infra; DEFENCES
- Foreseeability
 - see also CRIMINAL
NEGLIGENCE; MURDER
 - ought to have known
 - see Knowledge, infra
 - wilfulness, breach of probation,
CC-733.1 [733.1(1)]
see also BREACH OF PROB-
ATION; SENTENCE Proba-
tion
- Intent
 - accused putting mental capacity in
issue, **CC-672.12 [672.12(3)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - motive
 - see Motive
 - self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1**
- Knowledge
 - abduction, no belief in validity of
custody order, **CC-282**
[282(2)]
see also ABDUCTION
 - age of victim, **CC-150.1 [150.1(4),**
(5)]
 - foreseeability
 - see Foreseeability, supra
 - mistake of fact
 - see DEFENCES Mistake of fact/
law
 - murder, first degree, **CC-231**

INDEX

MENS REA—Cont'd

- Knowledge—Cont'd
 - ought to have known, murder, **CC-229 [229(c)]**
 - self-defence, **CC-34, CC-35**
 - wilful blindness
 - child pornography, **CC-163.1 [163.1(5)]**
 - mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)(ii)]**
 - sexual assault, re consent, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)]**
- Mistake of civil law
 - see DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law
- Mistake of fact/law
 - see DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law
- Motive
 - obscenity, motive irrelevant, **CC-163 [163(5)]**
- Murder, **CC-229, CC-231**
- Negligence
 - arson, **CC-436**
 - criminal, **CC-219**
 - dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**
 - organization, **CC-22.1**
- Organization, **CC-22.1, CC-22.2**
- Possession of incendiary material, **CC-436.1**
 - see also ARSON
- Recklessness
 - arson, **CC-429, CC-433, CC-436.1**
 - careless handling of firearm, **CC-86 [86(2)]**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - criminal negligence, **CC-219 [219(1)]**
 - damage to property, **CC-429, CC-430**
 - dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**
 - danger to life, mischief, **CC-430 [430(2)]**
 - definition, **CC-429**
 - failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(b)]**
 - murder, **CC-229 [229(b)]**

MENS REA—Cont'd

- Recklessness—Cont'd
 - sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)]**

MENTAL DISORDER

- Accused, defined to include
 - accused in summary conviction proceedings, **CC-672.1**
 - see also Summary conviction proceedings, *infra*
 - accused not criminally responsible, verdict of, **CC-672.1**
 - see also Criminal responsibility, *infra*
 - assessment orders, accused convicted, detained in a treatment facility, **CC-672.11**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*
 - credibility, protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(f)]**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*; CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; PRIVILEGE
 - high-risk, **CC-672.1**
 - party re mental disorder proceedings, **CC-672.1**
 - perjury, protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(g)]**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
 - protected statements not admissible without accused's consent, **CC-672.21 [672.21(2)]**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*
- Appeals
 - acquittal instead of verdict of unfitness, **CC-686 [686(7)]**
 - allowing appeal against disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.78 [672.78(1)]**
 - appeal not to be dismissed for failure of others to comply with section, **CC-672.74 [672.74(5)]**
 - appeal under s. 830 means rights of appeal under s. 813
 - abandoned, **CC-836**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd
 applications to suspend or carry out dispositions or placement decisions, **CC-672.76**
 Attorney General may appeal verdict of unfitness on question of law, **CC-676 [676(3)]**
 certiorari not required in order to remove any verdict, **CC-833**
 court of appeal re disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.72 [672.72(1)]**
 dismissing appeal against disposition, **CC-672.78 [672.78(2)]**
 disposition suspended pending appeal, **CC-672.75**
 finding appellant unfit to stand trial or not criminally responsible, **CC-686 [686(1)], CC-830 [830(1)]**
 hearing of appeal as soon as practicable, **CC-672.72 [672.72(3)]**
 material to be kept by clerk of court of appeal, **CC-672.74 [672.74(3)]**
 new trial where appeal against unfitness verdict allowed, **CC-686 [686(6)]**
 notice of appeal period, **CC-672.72 [672.72(2)]**
 notification of appeal to court or review board, **CC-672.74 [672.74(1)]**
 other evidence based upon powers of court of appeal, **CC-672.73 [672.73(2)]**
 powers of court of appeal if appeal allowed, **CC-672.78 [672.78(3)]**
 prior disposition or release or detention in effect during suspension of disposition or placement decision appealed from, **CC-672.77**
 stay of proceedings from, **CC-672.852**
 summary conviction appeals
 fitness and criminal responsibility, **CC-813, CC-830 [830(1)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd
 summary conviction appeals
 —Cont'd
 powers of appeal court, **CC-834 [834(1)]**
 verdicts, **CC-822 [822(1)], CC-830 [830(1)]**
 Supreme Court of Canada
 verdict of not criminally responsible, **CC-692 [692(1)]**
 verdict of unfitness, **CC-692 [692(2)]**
 transcript
 based plus other evidence, **CC-672.73 [672.73(1)]**
 provided by appellant, to be, **CC-672.74 [672.74(4)]**
 transmission of decision, exhibits and other material to court of appeal, **CC-672.74 [672.74(2)]**
 verdict of
 not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-675 [675(3)], CC-686 [686(4)]**
 unfit to stand trial, **CC-675 [675(3)], CC-686 [686(4)]**
 Arrest for contravention of assessment order or disposition, **CC-672.91**
 Assessment orders
 accused convicted, detained in a treatment facility, **CC-672.11**
 application for, **CC-672.11, CC-672.121**
 arrest for contravention of, **CC-672.91**
 assessment defined, **CC-672.1**
 assessment reports, **CC-672.2**
 consent to longer term of order, **CC-672.14 [672.14(2)]**
 contents of order, **CC-672.13**
 criminal responsibility, **CC-672.11**
 see also Criminal responsibility, *infra*
 custody, **CC-672.16**
 detention in custody, **CC-672.13 [672.13(1)(b)]**

INDEX

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Assessment orders—Cont'd
detention under order, **CC-672.16**
disposition other than criminal
responsibility or unfitness,
CC-672.11
see also Dispositions, *infra*
extended order not to exceed 60
days, **CC-672.15** [672.15(2)]
extending order, **CC-672.15**
[672.15(1)]
female charged with death of newly
born child, **CC-672.11**
fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.11**,
CC-672.14 [672.14(2)]
see also Fitness to stand trial,
infra
form of order, **CC-672.13**
[672.13(2)], **CC-FORM 48**
high-risk accused, **CC-672.11**
[672.11(d.1)], **CC-672.21**,
CC-672.121
judicial interim release barred dur-
ing assessment order,
CC-672.17
jurisdiction to order assessment,
CC-672.11
medical practitioner defined,
CC-672.1
medical practitioner's evidence,
CC-672.16 [672.16(1)(a),
(1.1)(b), (2)]
protected statements, **CC-672.21**
see also Protected statements,
infra; **PRIVILEGE**
reverse onus re custody, **CC-672.16**
[672.16(3)]
Review Board may order,
CC-672.121
sixty-day order for compelling cir-
cumstances, **CC-672.14**
[672.14(3)]
term of order, **CC-672.14**,
CC-672.15
thirty-day limit, **CC-672.14**
[672.14(1)]
treatment not to be part of order,
CC-672.19
unfit to stand trial, **CC-672.14**
[672.14(2)]

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Assessment orders—Cont'd
varying terms re interim release or
detention, **CC-672.18**
young person, **YC-34**
Burden of proof
criminal responsibility, **CC-16**
[16(3)]
presumption against mental disor-
der, **CC-16** [16(2)]
Competency of witness with, **CEA-16**
Counsel
see also **COUNSEL**
fitness to stand trial, **CC-2**
see also Fitness to stand trial
order that accused be represented,
CC-672.24
see also Fitness to stand trial,
infra; **RIGHT TO**
COUNSEL
Court defined, **CC-672.1**
see also **COURTS**
Court of appeal
see Appeals, *supra*
Criminal responsibility
accused putting mental capacity re
intent in issue, **CC-672.12**
[672.12(3)]
appeals
see Appeals, *supra*
assessment orders, **CC-672.11**
see also Assessment orders, *supra*
burden of proof, **CC-16** [16(3)]
defined, **CC-672.34**
exemption from, **CC-16**
federal employment application not
to contain question re verdict
of not criminally responsible,
CC-672.37
iautrefois acquit, **CC-672.35**
[672.35(a)]
see also **RES JUDICATA**
incapable of
appreciating the nature and qual-
ity of the act or omission,
CC-16 [16(1)]
knowing that act was wrong,
CC-16 [16(1)]

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Criminal responsibility—Cont'd
judicial interim release for other offences, **CC-672.35**
not criminally responsible, **CC-672.1, CC-672.34**
Parole Board of Canada taking verdict into account re other offences, **CC-672.35**
presumption against mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(e)]**
see also Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
review boards to review verdicts of not criminally responsible by reason of mental disorder, **CC-672.38**
see also Review boards, *infra*
sentence or disposition for other offences, **CC-672.35**
verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder defined, **CC-672.1**
relevance to other offences, **CC-672.35**
trial, at, **CC-672.34**
Dangerous mentally disordered accused protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(c)]**
see also Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
Definition, **CC-2**
Disease of the mind in definition of mental disorder, **CC-2**
Disposition hearings
see also Dispositions, *infra*; High-risk accused, *infra*; Review boards, *infra*
accused
removed from hearing, **CC-672.5 [672.5(10)]**
right to be present, **CC-672.5 [672.5(9)]**
right to be represented by counsel, **CC-672.5 [672.5(7)]**
sent back to court if fit and court to try fitness issue,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Disposition hearings—Cont'd
accused—Cont'd
CC-672.48 [672.48(2)]
appeals
see Appeals, *supra*
Attorney General can be designated a party, **CC-672.5 [672.5(3)]**
chairperson of review board can order accused be sent back to court for trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.48 [672.48(3)]**
copy of disposition to court and Attorney General, **CC-672.49 [672.49(2)]**
court
can extend time for hearing to 90 days after verdict in exceptional circumstances, **CC-672.47 [672.47(2)]**
hold hearing, to, **CC-672.45 [672.45(1)]**
make disposition, to, **CC-672.45 [672.45(2)]**
making disposition to send transcript, exhibits and documents filed to review board, **CC-672.52 [672.52(2)]**
court or review board to assign counsel if accused not represented, **CC-672.5 [672.5(8)]**
court's powers not otherwise limited, **CC-672.51 [672.51(12)]**
disclosure of record to persons having valid interest or on accused's consent, **CC-672.51 [672.51(9)]**
disposition information
see Disposition information, *infra*
evidence adduced by party, **CC-672.5 [672.5(11)]**
interim release
continues until review board makes a disposition, **CC-672.46 [672.46(1)]**
order can be vacated and substituted, **CC-672.46 [672.46(2)]**

INDEX

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Disposition hearings—Cont'd
 - notice of hearing, **CC-672.5** [672.5(5)]
 - party's scope of participation at hearing, **CC-672.5** [672.5(10)]
 - person having a substantial interest in accused can be designated a party, **CC-672.5** [672.5(4)]
 - procedural irregularity does not affect validity of hearing, **CC-672.53**
 - procedure for conducting hearing, **CC-672.5**
 - public can be excluded from hearing by court or review board, **CC-672.5** [672.5(6)]
 - reason for disposition to be stated and given to parties, **CC-672.52** [672.52(3)]
 - record of proceedings where accused excluded not to be disclosed to accused or non-party, **CC-672.51** [672.51(8)]
 - record to be kept and to include any assessment report submitted, **CC-672.52** [672.52(1)]
 - review board or chairperson can continue detention until court tries fitness issue, **CC-672.49** [672.49(1)]
 - review board to
 - determine if accused fit to stand trial, **CC-672.48**
 - hold hearing with 90 days of disposition or day disposition ceases, **CC-672.47** [672.47(3)]
 - hold hearing within 45 days after verdict if court does not make a disposition, **CC-672.47** [672.47(1)]
 - witnesses compelled by court or chairperson, **CC-672.5** [672.5(12)]
- Disposition information
 - see also Disposition hearing, *supra*;
 - Dispositions, *infra*; Review boards, *infra*

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Disposition information—Cont'd
 - accused or party excluded from hearing during withheld dispositional information, **CC-672.51** [672.51(6)]
 - copy to be made available to parties and accused's counsel, **CC-672.51** [672.51(2)]
 - court's powers not otherwise limited, **CC-672.51** [672.51(12)]
 - definition, **CC-672.51** [672.51(1)]
 - disclosure of information
 - see also withholding information, *infra*
 - accused, to, **CC-672.51** [672.51(4)]
 - no disclosure to non-parties, **CC-672.51** [672.51(7)]
 - persons having valid interest, to, or on accused's consent, **CC-672.51** [672.51(9)]
 - research or statistical purposes, for, **CC-672.51** [672.51(10)]
 - publication ban of certain information and proceedings, **CC-672.51** [672.51(11)]
 - withholding information
 - see also disclosure of information, *supra*
 - endangering another or treatment or recovery of accused, **CC-672.51** [672.51(3)]
 - from a party, **CC-672.51** [672.51(5)]
- Dispositions
 - see also Disposition hearings, *supra*;
 - High-risk accused, *infra*;
 - Review boards, *infra*
 - accused may challenge application for treatment order by evidence, **CC-672.6** [672.6(2)]
 - assessment orders, dispositions other than criminal responsibility or unfitness, **CC-672.11**
 - see also Assessment orders, *supra*
 - beginning and expiration of disposition, **CC-672.62** [672.62(2)]

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Dispositions—Cont'd
 condition re victim, **CC-672.542**
 court can direct treatment of accused without accused's consent, **CC-672.62 [672.62(2)]**
 definition, **CC-672.1**
 discharges or detention, **CC-672.54**
 electro-convulsive therapy defined, **CC-672.61 [672.61(2)]**
 hearings
 see Disposition hearings, *supra*
 hospital orders, **CC-672.54 [672.54(c)]**
 increased restrictions on accused's liberty require record and notice, **CC-672.56 [672.56(2)]**
 notice to accused of application for treatment order, **CC-672.6 [672.6(1)]**
 placement decisions
 see Dual status offenders, *infra*
 protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(b)]**
 see also Protected statements, *infra*; **PRIVILEGE**
 psychiatric or other treatment not to be directed, **CC-672.55 [672.55(1)]**
 psychosurgery defined, **CC-672.61 [672.61(2)]**
 review board can delegate authority over liberty of accused in hospital, **CC-672.56 [672.56(1)]**
 review of dispositions
 see Review of dispositions, *infra*
 significant threat defined, **CC-672.5401**
 testimony specifically required for treatment order, **CC-672.59 [672.59(2)]**
 treatment order
 court not to exceed 60 days, by, **CC-672.58**
 fitness requires testimony of medical practitioner for specific treatment, re, **CC-672.59 [672.59(1)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Dispositions—Cont'd
 treatment order—Cont'd
 not to include prohibited treatments, **CC-672.61 [672.61(1)]**
 requires consent of hospital or person in charge of treatment, **CC-672.62 [672.62(1)]**
 warrant of committal for detention in hospital, **CC-672.57**
 young person, intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision order, **YC-42 [YC 42(2), (4), (7)(b)]**
 Dual status offenders
 access to, by Minister and review board, **CC-672.69 [672.69(1)]**
 appeals
 see Appeals, *supra*
 custodial disposition takes precedence over prior sentence of imprisonment, **CC-672.67 [672.67(2)]**
 definition, **CC-672.1**
 discharge from custody, notice of, **CC-672.7 [672.7(1)]**
 factors to be considered in placement decision, **CC-672.68 [672.68(3)]**
 imprisonment takes precedence over prior custodial disposition, **CC-672.67 [672.67(1)]**
 probation, **CC-672.71 [672.71(2)]**
 Minister defined, **CC-672.68 [672.68(1)]**
 placement term served is also serving imprisonment, **CC-672.71 [672.71(1)]**
 see also **SENTENCE** Imprisonment
 place of custody inappropriate, **CC-672.68 [672.68(2)]**
 prisoner under supervision of Minister, **CC-672.68 [672.68(5)]**
 review board to decide place of custody, **CC-672.68 [672.68(2)]**

INDEX

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Dual status offenders—Cont'd
 - review of placement decision, **CC-672.69**
 - time-limit for placement decision, **CC-672.68 [672.68(4)]**
 - warrant of committal by review board, **CC-672.7 [672.7(2)]**
- Enforcement of orders and regulations
 - accused to be taken before justice as soon as practicable if justice not available within 24 hours, **CC-672.92 [672.92(2)]**
 - accused to be taken before justice without unreasonable delay and within 24 hours, **CC-672.92 [672.92(1)]**
 - arrest without warrant on reasonable and probable grounds re fail to comply with disposition, **CC-672.91**
 - Governor in Council may make regulations, **CC-672.95**
 - justice to release accused unless reasonable grounds re fail to comply with disposition, **CC-672.93 [672.93(1)]**
 - notice to review board of justice's order, **CC-672.93 [672.93(1.1)]**
 - order of justice pending review board hearing, **CC-672.93 [672.93(2)]**
 - powers of review board on receiving notice of justice's order, **CC-672.94**
 - prescribed by regulations, defined, **CC-672.1**
 - warrant or process re assessment or disposition can be executed throughout Canada, **CC-672.9**
- Evidence, burden of proof, **CC-16**
- Federal employment
 - application not to contain question re verdict of not criminally responsible, **CC-672.37**
- Female charged with death of newly born crchild
 - assessment orders, **CC-672.11**
 - see also Assessment orders, supra

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Female charged with death of newly born crchild—Cont'd
 - protected statements, **CC-672.21 [672.21(3)(d)]**
 - see also Protected statements, infra; PRIVILEGE
- Fitness to stand trial
 - accused
 - can be removed from court, **CC-650 [650(2)(c)]**
 - raising issue, **CC-672.12 [672.12(2)]**
 - sent back to court if fit and court to try fitness issue, **CC-672.48 [672.48(2)]**
 - acquittal
 - discharge, or, means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3**
 - insufficient evidence to put accused on trial, if, **CC-672.33 [672.33(6)]**
- appeals
 - see Appeals, supra
- assessment orders, **CC-672.11, CC-672.14 [672.14(2)]**
- see also Assessment orders, supra
- burden of proof
 - accused has subsequently become fit, that, **CC-672.32 [672.32(2)]**
 - applicant, on, for trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.23 [672.23(2)]**
 - prosecution, on, as to sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, **CC-672.33 [672.33(3)]**
- chairperson of review board can order accused be sent back to court for trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.48 [672.48(3)]**
- communicate with counsel, **CC-2**
- counsel, order that accused be represented, **CC-672.24**
- see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- court to hold inquiry every two years re sufficiency of evidence, **CC-672.33 [672.33(1)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Fitness to stand trial—Cont'd
 definition, **CC-2**
 documentary evidence re sufficiency
 of evidence to put accused on
 trial, **CC-672.33 [672.33(4)]**
 judge alone trial, **CC-672.25**,
 CC-672.27, **CC-672.31**
 see also TRIAL
 jury trial, **CC-672.25**
 see also TRIAL
 postponing trial of fitness issue,
 CC-672.25
 preliminary inquiry, **CC-672.3**,
 CC-672.25, **CC-672.27**
 see also PRELIMINARY
 INQUIRY
 presumption of fitness, **CC-672.22**
 procedure of preliminary inquiry
 may be used to determine
 sufficiency of evidence to put
 accused on trial, **CC-672.33**
 [672.33(5)]
 protected statements, **CC-672.21**
 [672.21(3)(a)]
 see also Protected statements,
 infra; PRIVILEGE
 raising issue, **CC-672.23**
 [672.23(1)]
 review board
 determine if accused fit to stand
 trial, to, **CC-672.48**
 recommend stay of proceedings,
 to, **CC-672.851**
 review verdicts, to, **CC-672.38**
 see also Review Boards, infra
 stay of proceedings, **CC-672.851**
 appeal from, **CC-672.852**
 treatment order by court not to
 exceed 60 days, **CC-672.58**
 trial when accused becomes fit,
 CC-672.32 [672.32(1)]
 understand the nature or object of
 the proceedings, **CC-2**
 understand the possible conse-
 quences of the proceedings,
 CC-2
 unfit accused's application re exis-
 tence of prima facie case,
 CC-672.33 [672.33(2)]

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Fitness to stand trial—Cont'd
 unfit to stand trial, **CC-2**
 verdict of fitness
 detention order to continue,
 CC-672.29
 proceedings continue,
 CC-672.28
 High-risk accused
 application by prosecutor,
 CC-672.64
 assessment, **CC-672.11**
 [672.11(d.1)], **CC-672.121**
 [672.121(c)], **CC-672.21**
 [672.21(3)]
 defined, **CC-672.1**
 delay in holding subsequent hearing,
 CC-672.81 [672.81(1.31),
 (1.32), (1.4), (1.5)]
 disposition, **CC-672.64 [672.64(3)]**
 reference for review of finding,
 CC-672.84
 timing of application, **CC-672.47**
 timing of hearing, **CC-672.81**
 Hospital, definition, **CC-672.1**
 Insanity
 see Criminal responsibility, supra
 Interprovincial transfers
 agreement allowing review board of
 receiving province to exercise
 powers, **CC-672.89**
 [672.89(2)]
 sending province to exercise
 powers, **CC-672.88**
 [672.88(2)]
 review board
 recommends and Attorney Gen-
 eral consents, **CC-672.86**
 [672.86(1)]
 retains exclusive jurisdiction if
 accused transferred
 otherwise, **CC-672.89**
 [672.89(1)]
 review board of receiving province
 direct custody or attendance of
 accused, to, **CC-672.86**
 [672.86(3)]
 exclusive jurisdiction,
 CC-672.88 [672.88(1)]

INDEX

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Interprovincial transfers—Cont'd
warrant

authority to convey and detain
accused in custody,
CC-672.87

specifying place to be transferred
to, **CC-672.86 [672.86(2)]**

Medical practitioner

custody under assessment order,
**CC-672.16 [672.16(1)(a),
(1.1)(b), (2)]**

definition, **CC-672.1**

Not criminally responsible on account
of mental disorder

see Criminal responsibility, *supra*

Party, definition re mental disorder,
CC-672.1

see also PARTIES TO OFFENCES

Placement decision, definition,
CC-672.1

Prescribed by regulations, defined,
CC-672.1

see also Enforcement of orders and
regulations, *supra*

Protected statements

see also PRIVILEGE

admissibility notwithstanding,
CC-672.21 [672.21(3)]

definition, **CC-672.21 [672.21(1)]**

not admissible without accused's
consent, **CC-672.21
[672.21(2)]**

Reverse onus, **CC-16 [16(2)]**

see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS;
PRESUMPTIONS AND
INFERENCES

Review boards

see also Disposition hearings, *supra*;
Dispositions, *supra*

access to dual status offender,
CC-672.69 [672.69(1)]

appeals

see Appeals, *supra*

assessment reports from courts,
CC-672.2 [672.2(3)]

see also Assessment orders, *supra*

chairperson

can send accused back to court
for trial of fitness issue,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Review boards—Cont'd

chairperson—Cont'd

CC-672.48 [672.48(3)]

defined, **CC-672.1**

has powers under Inquiries Act,

CC-672.43

to be a judge, **CC-672.4**

compelling appearance of accused,

CC-672.85

decisions effected by majority of
members present and voting,

CC-672.42

definition, **CC-672.1**

discharge of dual status offender
from custody, **CC-672.7
[672.7(1)]**

discretionary review, **CC-672.82**

disposition

see Dispositions, *supra*

place of custody for dual status

offenders, **CC-672.68**

[672.68(2)-(4)]

provincially established or
designated, purpose of,

CC-672.38

psychiatrists or mental health work-
ers required on board,

CC-672.41

quorum, how constituted,

CC-672.39

regulations for uniform procedures,
CC-672.44 [672.44(3)]

review of

dispositions, **CC-672.81**

see also Review of disposi-
tions, *infra*

placement decision, **CC-672.69**

rules

apply to any proceeding,

CC-672.44 [672.44(2)]

procedure, of, may be made by
board, **CC-672.44**

[672.44(1)]

published in Canada Gazette, to
be, **CC-672.44 [672.44(2)]**

warrant of committal re placement
decision, **CC-672.7 [672.7(2)]**

Review of dispositions

see also Review boards, *supra*

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Review of dispositions—Cont'd
 appeal against disposition deemed abandoned by request for review, **CC-672.82** [672.82(2)]
 disposition altered by review board, **CC-672.83**
 hearings
 extension of time for holding, **CC-672.81** [672.81(1.1)-(1.5)]
 mandatory reviews, **CC-672.81**
 may hold hearing at any time, **CC-672.82** [672.82(1)]
 high-risk accused, **CC-672.84**
 mandatory reviews, **CC-672.81**
 process for bringing accused before hearing, **CC-672.85**
 review board
 see Review boards, *supra*
 timing of reviews
 see hearings, *supra*
 young person, **YC-141**
 see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 Stay of proceedings against unfit accused, **CC-672.851**
 appeal, **CC-672.852**
 Summary conviction proceedings
 see also Appeals, *supra*
 appeal under s. 830 means rights of appeal under s. 813 abandoned, **CC-836**
 summary conviction appeals
 fitness and criminal responsibility, **CC-813**, **CC-830** [830(1)]
 powers of appeal court, **CC-834** [834(1)]
 verdicts, **CC-822** [822(1)], **CC-830** [830(1)]
 Testimony outside courtroom or behind screen, **CC-486.2**
 Unfit to stand trial, definition, **CC-2**
 stay of proceedings, **CC-672.851**, **CC-672.852**
 Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, defined, **CC-672.1**, **CC-672.34**
 see also Criminal responsibility

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Victim
 communication with, **CC-672.542**
 defined, **CC-672.5** [672.5(16)]
 presentation of statement, **CC-672.5** [672.5(15.1) to (15.3)]
 restricting publication, **CC-672.501**
 right to notice, **CC-672.5** [672.5(5.1), (5.2), (13.2), (13.3)]
 statement, **CC-672.541**
 Witness with, **CEA-16**

MENTAL ILLNESS

See MENTAL DISORDER

MERCY

See PARDON; ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

MILITARY

See also CANADIAN FORCES; WAR CRIMES
 Certificates, unlawful use, **CC-419** [419(c), (d)]
 Definition, **CC-2**
 Law, definition, **CC-2**
 Presumption re enlistment, **CC-421** [421(1)]
 Stores, unlawful purchase, etc., **CC-420**
 Uniforms, unlawful use, **CC-419** [419(a), (b)]

MILITARY COMMANDER

See WAR CRIMES

MINERALS

See VALUABLE MINERAL

MINISTER OF JUSTICE

See also ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL
 Miscarriage of justice review, **CC-696.1**, **CC-696.6**

MINORITY LANGUAGE EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS, CH-23

MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE

Appeal based on, **CC-686** [686(1)(a)(iii)]

INDEX

MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE —Cont'd

Ministerial review, **CC-696.1**,
CC-696.6

MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE REVIEW COMMISSION, CC-696.7 to CC-696.87

MISCHIEF

Computers

data, **CC-430 [430(1.1), (5), (5.1),
(8)]**

definitions, **CC-342.1**

Cultural property, **CC-430 [430(4.2)]**

Data, mischief re, **CC-430 [430(1.1),
(5), (5.1), (8)]**

Defence of colour of right or lawful
excuse, **CC-429 [429(2)]**

Definition, **CC-430 [430(1)]**

Demolishing building to prejudice of
mortgage or owner, **CC-441**

Endangering life, **CC-430 [430(2)]**

Exceptions

approaching dwelling house,
CC-430 [430(7)]

stopping work, **CC-430 [430(6)]**

False accusation as public mischief,
CC-140

Motivated by bias, etc., **CC-430
[430(4.1), (4.101)]**

Private property, **CC-430 [430(4),
(5.1)]**

Public mischief, **CC-140**

Public property, **CC-430 [430(3), (5.1)]**

MISLEADING JUSTICE

See also **PERJURY**

Contradictory evidence, **CC-136**

Obstructing justice, **CC-139**

Public mischief, **CC-140**

MISLEADING RECEIPT

Giving, **CC-388 [388(a)]**

Using, **CC-388 [388(b)]**

MISTAKE

Arrest of wrong person, **CC-28**

MISTAKE—Cont'd

Fact, of

age

child pornography, **CC-163.1
[163.1(5)]**

sexual offences, **CC-150.1**

consent

assault, **CC-265**

sexual offences, **CC-153.1**

[153.1(2) to (6)],

**CC-273.1, CC-273.2,
CC-276**

Ignorance of law, no defence, **CC-19**

MISTRIAL, CC-653, CC-669.2

See also **TRIAL**

Rulings binding at new trial, **CC-653.1**

MOBILITY RIGHTS, CH-6

MODE OF TRIAL

See **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
TIONS; INDICTABLE
OFFENCES; JURISDICTION;
SUMMARY CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS**

MONEY LAUNDERING, CC-462.31

See also **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**

MOTIVE

See **MENS REA**

MOTOR VEHICLES

See also **BREATHALYZER;
CONVEYANCES; CRIMINAL
NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED
DRIVING AND OVER 80;
OVER 80**

Approved screening device, **CC-320.27**

Blood samples

see **BLOOD SAMPLES**

Breath test provisions, **CC-320.27,
CC-320.28**

see also **BREATHALYZER**

Dangerous operation of conveyance,
CC-320.13

included offence re charges of crim-
inal negligence, **CC-662
[662(5)]**

Definition, **CC-2**

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Demand for
 bodily substances, **CC-320.27**
 [**320.27(1)(c)**], **CC-320.28**
 [**320.28(4)**]
 breath sample, **CC-320.27**
 [**320.27(1)(b)**, (2)],
 CC-320.28 [320.28(1)(a)(i),
 (3)]
 coordination tests, **CC-320.27**
 [**320.27(1)(a)**]
 Driving while
 disqualified, **CC-320.18**
 impaired, **CC-320.14** [320.14(1)(a)]
 see also **DRUGS; IMPAIRED**
 DRIVING AND OVER 80
 over 80, **CC-320.14** [320.14(1)(b)]
 Failing to stop after accident,
 CC-320.16
 Failure to comply with demand for
 breath sample, **CC-320.15**
 Flight from peace officer, **CC-320.17**
 Ignition interlock, **CC-320.18**
 [320.18(2)], **CC-320.24**
 [320.24(10)]
 Impaired driving, **CC-320.14**
 [320.14(1)(a)]
 see also **IMPAIRED DRIVING**
 AND OVER 80
 prohibition order upon conviction,
 CC-320.24
 punishment, **CC-320.19**
 Impairment by drugs
 evaluating officer defined,
 CC-320.11
 operating conveyance while
 impaired by drug, **CC-320.14**
 [320.14(1)(a)]
 operating conveyance with excess
 alcohol combined with drug,
 CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(d)]
 operating conveyance with excess
 blood drug concentration,
 CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(c), (4)]
 prohibition order upon conviction,
 CC-320.24
 punishment, **CC-320.19**
 refusal to comply with demand,
 CC-320.15
 Joy riding, **CC-335**

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Over 80, **CC-320.14** [320.14(1)(b)]
 Prohibited weapon in, **CC-94**
 Prohibition from operating, **CC-320.24**
 stay of order pending appeal,
 CC-320.25, **CC-680**
 Restricted weapon in, **CC-94**
 Roadside screening
 approved screening device, defined,
 CC-320.11
 demand for breath sample,
 CC-320.27
 failure to comply with demand,
 CC-320.15
 Sabotage of, **CC-52**
 evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
 indictment, overt acts to be stated,
 CC-581 [581(4)]
 Theft of, **CC-333.1**
 Vehicle identification number
 offence to obliterate, **CC-353.1**
 presumption re obliteration, **CC-354**
 [354(2)]

**MOVIE, UNAUTHORIZED
 RECORDING**

Unauthorized recording, **CC-432**
 commercial purposes, for, **CC-432**
 [432(2)]
 forfeiture of equipment, **CC-432**
 [432(3), (4)]

MUNICIPAL

Corporation, service of process upon,
 CC-703.2 [703.2(a)]
 see also **ORGANIZATIONS**
 Corruption, **CC-123**
 Municipality, defined, **CC-2**

MURDER

See also **DEFENCES; HOMICIDE;**
INFANTICIDE; MAN-
SLAUGHTER; PAROLE; PAR-
TIES TO OFFENCES
 Accessory after the fact to, **CC-240**
 Attempt murder, **CC-239**
 imprisonment
 five years' minimum first offence
 where firearm used,
 CC-239 [239(1)(a)(i)]

INDEX

MURDER—Cont'd

Attempt murder, **CC-239**—Cont'd
imprisonment—Cont'd
seven years' minimum second or
subsequent offence where
firearm used, **CC-239**
[**239(1)(a)(ii)**]

Causing death committing specified
offences, **CC-231** [**231(5)**]

Classification of, **CC-231** [**231(1)**]

Compulsion by threats no defence,
CC-17

Constructive murder, **CC-229**, **CC-231**

Culpable homicide that is not murder,
CC-234

Definition, **CC-229**

First degree

benefit of criminal organization, for,
CC-231 [**231(6.1)**]

causing death committing specified
offences, **CC-231** [**231(5)**]

contract killing, **CC-231**

indictment, offence must be specifi-
cally charged, **CC-582**

killing peace officer or prison guard,
CC-231 [**231(4)**]

planned and deliberate, **CC-231**
[**231(2)**, (**3**)]

sentence, **CC-745** [**745(a)**]

verdict where second degree proved,
CC-662 [**662(2)**]

Indictments

see also **INDICTMENTS AND**
INFORMATIONS

consent to adding other counts,
CC-589 [**589(b)**]

first degree murder must be specifi-
cally charged, **CC-582**

joinder with other count, **CC-589**

Ineligibility for parole

see **PAROLE**

Internationally protected person outside
Canada, **CC-7** [**7(3)**, (**5**)-(7)]

Parole ineligibility

see also **PAROLE**

appeal, **CC-675** [**675(2)**], **CC-676**
[**676(4)**, (**6**)], **CC-745.62**

first degree, **CC-745** [**745(a)**]

person under 18 years of age,
CC-745.1

MURDER—Cont'd

Parole ineligibility—Cont'd

judge to set period for

adult, **CC-745.4**

youth, **CC-745.5**

judicial review, **CC-745.6**,
CC-745.64

appeals, **CC-745.62**

application for, **CC-745.6**

hearing application, **CC-745.63**

rules, **CC-745.64**

screening, **CC-745.61**

jury recommendations, **CC-745.2**

person under 16 years of age,
where, **CC-745.3**

person under 18 years of age,
where, **CC-745.1**

previous murder conviction,
where, **CC-745** [**745(b)**]

multiple murders, **CC-745.51**

parole prohibited, **CC-745.4**

question to jury, **CC-745.2**,
CC-745.3

sentence to be pronounced on
adult, **CC-745**

youth, **CC-745.1**

statement at time of sentence,
CC-745.01

time spent in custody, **CC-746**

Planned and deliberate, **CC-231**
[**231(2)**, (**3**)]

Provocation reducing murder to man-
slaughter, **CC-232**

Punishment, **CC-235**, **CC-745**

see also **PAROLE**; **SENTENCE**

Second degree, **CC-231** [**231(7)**]

ineligibility for parole

see **PAROLE**

Threat of, against

internationally protected person,
CC-424

united nations or associated person-
nel, **CC-424.1**

Young person, **YC-42** [**YC 42(2)(q)**,
(7)], **YC-67** [**YC 67(1)(c)**, (**3**)(c)]

see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL**
JUSTICE ACT

MUSEUM

Staff
 see also WEAPONS Restricted
 weapon
 exceptions re weapons offences,
CC-117.09 [117.09(4), (5)]
 public officer, as, **CC-117.07**
[117.07(2)]

MUTINY, INCITEMENT TO, CC-53

Evidence of over acts, **CC-55**
 Indictment, overt acts to be stated,
CC-581 [581(4)]

NATURAL JUSTICE

See CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and
 public hearing; FULL ANSWER
 AND DEFENCE; TRIAL Full
 answer and defence

NAVIGATION OF ANOTHER STATE

Offences against, **CC-7 [7(2.2)]**

NECESSARIES OF LIFE

Duty to provide, **CC-215 [215(1)]**
 Failure to provide, **CC-215 [215(2) to**
(4)]
 Presumptions, **CC-215 [215(4)]**

NECESSITY DEFENCE

Common law defences preserved,
CC-8 [8(3)]

NEGLIGENCE

See CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE;
 MENS REA; ORGANIZA-
 TIONS Negligence

NEW BRUNSWICK

Appeal court defined for &m;
 court of appeal, **CC-2**
 proceedings re firearms prohibition
 orders, **CC-111**
 see also WEAPONS Firearms
 summary conviction appeals,
CC-812
 Attorney General, **CC-2**
 Chief justice defined for
 emergency authorizations for
 interception of private com-
 munications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
 TIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK—Cont'd

Chief justice defined for—Cont'd
 judicial review of ineligibility for
 parole, **CC-745.6**
 see also PAROLE Ineligibility
 for parole
 Court defined for
 appeals, **CC-2**
 criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
 seizure warrants for
 hate propaganda publications,
CC-320 [320(8)]
 see also HATE PROPA-
 GANDA; SEARCH
 AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child
 pornography, **CC-164**
[164(8)(b)]
 see also OBSCENITY;
 SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdic-
 tion, **CC-2**
 Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2
 English and French linguistic com-
 munities are equal, **CH-16.1**
 Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for
 interception of private com-
 munications, **CC-188**
[188(1)], CC-552
 see also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
 TIONS
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
 Without Jury, **CC-552**
 see also INDICTABLE
 OFFENCES Trial by judge
 alone; TRIAL Judge alone
 trial
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance
 of Accused Before a Justice
 and Interim Release, **CC-493**
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE; RELEASE
 FROM CUSTODY
 Language of accused, regulations for
 Part XVII, **CC-533**

INDEX

NEW BRUNSWICK—Cont'd

- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(d)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

NEWFOUNDLAND

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2**
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
 - see also **WEAPONS Firearms summary conviction appeals, CC-812**
- Attorney General, **CC-2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
 - see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
 - see also **PAROLE Ineligibility for parole**
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
 - see also **HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164 [164(8)(c)]**
 - see also **OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

NEWFOUNDLAND—Cont'd

- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
 - see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
- see also **INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial**
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
- see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(d)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

NEWLY-BORN CHILD

- See also **CHILDBIRTH**
- Defined, **CC-2**
- Killing by mother, infanticide, **CC-233, CC-237, CC-662 [662(3)]**

NEWS

- Conveying false information with intent, **CC-372 [372(1)]**

NEWSPAPER

- See **DEFAMATORY LIBEL; PUBLICATION BAN**

NIGHT

- Definition, **CC-2**
- Trespassing at night on private property, **CC-177**

NON-PUBLICATION ORDER

- See **PUBLICATION BAN**

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Appeal court defined for court of appeal, **CC-2**
 place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
 see also WEAPONS Firearms summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
 Application of Criminal Code, **CC-8 [8(1)]**
 Attorney General, **CC-2**
 Chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
 see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for appeals, **CC-2**
 criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
 seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
 see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164 [164(8)(d)]**
 see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
 Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
 Judge defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)]**, **CC-552**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

—Cont'd

Judge defined for—Cont'd
 parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.64**
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
 see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
 Summary conviction appeals
 appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(h)]**
 place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

NOTICE

Appeal
 see APPEALS
 Breathalyzer, certificate of analysis, **CC-320.32**
 Business records, **CEA-30 [CE 30(7)]**
 Certificate of
 conviction, **CC-667 [667(4)]**
 drug analyst, **CC-729**
 examiner of counterfeit, **CC-461 [461(2), (3)]**
 fingerprint examiner, **CC-667**
 Conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach, report of supervisor, **CC-742.6 [742.6(5)]**
 Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-52**
 Expert report, **CC-657.3 [657.3(1)(b)]**
 Government or public documents, **CEA-28**
 Greater penalty, **CC-727**

INDEX

NOTICE—Cont'd

Intention to produce certificate of analysis re blood-alcohol concentration, **CC-320.32**

Intention to seek greater penalty, **CC-727**

see also SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions

Mental disorder disposition hearing, **CC-672.5 [672.5(5)]**

see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition hearings

Organization, indictment of, **CC-621**

Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2 [491.2(5)]**

Private communications as evidence, **CC-189**

Proceeds of crime, application for forfeiture, **CC-462.41**

Proof of, **CC-4 [4(6), (7)], CC-729**

Proof of service

see Service, *infra*

Recommencement of proceedings, **CC-579 [579(2)]**

Restitution, notice to interested persons, **CC-741.1**

see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders

Seeking greater penalty by reason of previous convictions, **CC-727 [727(1)]**

Service

conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach, report of supervisor, **CC-742.6 [742.6(6)]**

process on organization, **CC-703.2**

proof of service, **CC-4 [4(6), (7)]**

Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant, **CC-278.93 [278.93(2)]**

Young persons

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

annual review, **YC-94 [YC 94(13), (14)]**

parent or others, to, **YC-26**

NOTICE—Cont'd

Young persons—Cont'd

prosecutor seeking adult sentence, **YC-64 [YC 64(2)]**

prosecutor seeking to prove serious violent offence, **YC-64 [YC 64(4)]**

recommendation for release from custody, **YC-96 [YC 96(2)]**

NOVA SCOTIA

Appeal court defined for court of appeal, **CC-2**

proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**

see also WEAPONS Firearms

summary conviction appeals, **CC-812 [812(1)(c)]**

Attorney General, **CC-2**

Chief justice defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**

see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**

see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

Court defined for

appeals, **CC-2**

criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**

seizure warrants for

hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**

see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164 [164(8)(b)]**

see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**

Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

NOVA SCOTIA—Cont'd

Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for
 interception of private com-
 munications, **CC-188**
[188(1)], **CC-552**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
 TIONS
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
 Without Jury, **CC-552**
 see also INDICTABLE
 OFFENCES Trial by judge
 alone; TRIAL Judge alone
 trial
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance
 of Accused Before a Justice
 and Interim Release, **CC-493**
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE; RELEASE
 FROM CUSTODY
 Language of accused, regulations for
 Part XVII, **CC-533**
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibil-
 ity period, **CC-745.6**
 Summary conviction appeals
 appeal court defined, **CC-812**
[812(1)(c)]
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
 defined, **CC-2**

NOXIOUS THING

Administering
 domestic animal, **CC-445.1**
[445.1(1)(c)]
 person, **CC-245**

NUCLEAR MATERIAL

Conspiracy, outside Canada, **CC-7**
[7(3.3) to (3.5)]
 Definition, **CC-7 [7(3.6)]**
 Offences outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(3.2)**
to (3.6)]

NUDITY, CC-174

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

NUISANCE

Common nuisance, **CC-180**

NULLITY

See ATTORNEY GENERAL/
 SOLICITOR GENERAL;
 INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
 MATIONS; JURISDICTION;
 TRIAL

**NUMBER RECORDER WARRANT,
 CC-492.2**

NUNAVUT

Appeal court defined for
 court of appeal, **CC-2**
 place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
 proceedings re firearms prohibition
 orders, **CC-111**
 see also WEAPONS Firearms
 summary conviction appeals,
CC-812
 Application of Criminal Code, **CC-8**
[8(1)]
 Attorney General, **CC-2**
 Attorney General may require jury trial,
CC-569
 Chief justice defined for
 emergency authorizations for
 interception of private com-
 munications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
 TIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for
 parole, **CC-745.6 [745.6(1)]**
 see also PAROLE Ineligibility
 for parole
 Court defined for
 appeals, **CC-2**
 criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
 seizure warrants for
 hate propaganda publications,
CC-320 [320(8)]
 see also HATE PROPAGANDA;
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child
 pornography, **CC-164**
[164(8)(d)]
 see also OBSCENITY;
 SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE

INDEX

NUNAVUT—Cont'd

- Court defined for—Cont'd
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
- Indictable offences procedure
 - deemed election, **CC-565 [565(1.1)]**
 - election of trial, **CC-536.1**
 - indictment, **CC-566.1**
 - judge may decide to hold preliminary inquiry, **CC-555.1**
 - judge may decline to record election, **CC-567.1**
 - proceedings following re-election, **CC-562.1, CC-563.1**
 - proceedings on new trial, **CC-686 [686(5.01), (5.2)]**
 - right to re-elect, **CC-561.1**
 - trial of absolute jurisdiction offences, **CC-553**
 - trial without jury and without preliminary inquiry, **CC-554 [554(2)]**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)], CC-552**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, CC-745.64**
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
 - Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
 - is see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused
 - application for trial, **CC-530**

NUNAVUT—Cont'd

- Language of accused—Cont'd
 - regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
 - Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**
 - habeas corpus, **CC-573.2**
 - jurisdiction of judge, **CC-573**
 - review of decision of judge by judge of Court of Appeal, **CC-573.1**
 - certain decisions may be reviewed, **CC-573.1 [573.1(1)]**
 - further appeal to court of appeal, **CC-573.1 [573.1(7)]**
 - no review of certain decisions of judge, **CC-573.1 [573.1(2)]**
 - power of reviewing judge, **CC-573.1 [573.1(4)]**
 - procedure on review, **CC-573.1 [573.1(5), (6)]**
 - reviewing judge may grant relief, **CC-573.1 [573.1(3)]**
 - Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
 - Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(h)], CC-829**
 - appeal to court of appeal, **CC-839**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
 - Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
- ### NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE
- See NUNAVUT
- ### OATHS
- See AFFIDAVITS; AFFIRMATION; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY; PERJURY; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- ### OBEDIENCE TO DE FACTO AUTHORITY
- Defence of, **CC-15**
- ### OBSCENITY, CC-163, CC-169
- Advertising, **CC-163 [163(2)(c), (d)], CC-169**
 - Artistic merit re child pornography, **CC-163.1 [163.1(6)]**

OBSCENITY, CC-163, CC-169

—Cont'd

Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration order made, **CC-164 [164(7)]**
 Child pornography
 see CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Corrupting morals, **CC-163, CC-169**
 Crime comic defined, **CC-163 [163(7)]**
 Defence of public good, **CC-163 [163(3), (4)]**
 Exhibiting disgusting object, **CC-163 [163(2)(b)], CC-169**
 Forfeiture of publications, **CC-164 [164(4), (6)]**
 Immoral theatrical performance, **CC-167, CC-169**
 Institution of proceedings after forfeiture, **CC-164 [164(7)]**
 Mailing obscene matter, **CC-168, CC-169**
 Making, printing, publishing, etc., **CC-163 [163(1)], CC-169**
 Motive irrelevant, **CC-163 [163(5)]**
 Possession for publication, etc., **CC-163 [163(1)], CC-169**
 Public good, defence of serving the public good, **CC-163 [163(3)-(5)], CC-163.1 [163.1(7)]**
 Punishment, **CC-169**
 Seizure of publications, representations, etc., **CC-164**
 see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 appeal, **CC-164 [164(6)]**
 charges barred if order made, **CC-164 [164(7)]**
 court, defined, **CC-164 [164(8)]**
 order of forfeiture, **CC-164 [164(4)]**
 owner and maker may appear, **CC-164 [164(3)]**
 restoring to person seized from, **CC-164 [164(5)]**
 summons to occupier, **CC-164 [164(2)]**
 warrant of seizure, **CC-164 [164(1)]**
 Selling or exposing to public view, **CC-163 [163(2)(a)], CC-169**
 indictment, **CC-584**
 Theatrical performance, **CC-167, CC-169**

OBSCENITY, CC-163, CC-169

—Cont'd

Undue exploitation of sex, effect, **CC-163 [163(8)]**
 Warrant of seizure, **CC-164**
 see also Seizure of publications, representations, etc., supra;
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE

OBSTRUCTING PEACE OFFICER, CC-129

OBSTRUCT JUSTICE, CC-139

See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

OBTAINING BY FALSE PRETENCES

Carriage by, **CC-401**
 Credit by, **CC-362 [362(1)(b)]**
 Goods by, **CC-362 [362(1)(a)]**
 Transportation by, **CC-393 [393(3)]**

OBTAINING BY FRAUD

Credit by, **CC-362 [362(1)(b), (3)]**
 Execution of valuable security, **CC-363**
 Food and lodging, **CC-364**
 Transportation by, **CC-393 [393(3)]**

OBTAINING CARRIAGE BY FALSE BILLING, CC-401

OCCUPANT INJURING BUILDING, CC-441

See also MISCHIEF

OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY

See also TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

Appeal

in rem order, from, **CC-490.6**
 order declaring interest, from, **CC-490.5 [490.5(4)]**
 order upon conviction, from, **CC-490.1 [490.1(3)]**
 suspension of order pending, **CC-490.7**

Declaration of interest, **CC-490.5**

Defined, **CC-2**

Destruction order, **CC-490.81 [490.81(3) to (7)]**

Detention, **CC-489, CC-490, CC-490.9**

INDEX

OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY

—Cont'd

- Forfeiture through in rem proceedings, **CC-490.2**
- Forfeiture upon conviction of indictable offence, **CC-490.1**
- Management order, **CC-490.81**
- Notice to person with interest, **CC-490.4**
- Notice to residents of dwelling-house, **CC-490.41**
- Report to justice, **CC-489.1**
- Restitution of things seized, **CC-489.1**
- Restraint order, **CC-490.8**
- Voidable transfers, **CC-490.3**

OFFENCES

- See also CONVICTIONS;
[and particular offences listed in this index],
- Child under 12, no conviction of, **CC-13**
- Commencement of proceedings
not in province, **CC-481**
unorganized territory, **CC-480**
- Conviction under laws of Canada only, **CC-9**
- Obedience to *de facto* authority, no offence, **CC-15**
- Offence, definition, interception of private communications, **CC-183**
- Outside Canada
 - airports, **CC-7 [7(2)(d)]**
see also AIRPORT
 - conspiracy, **CC-465 [465(4), (5), (6), (7)]**
 - endangering safety of aircraft or airport, **CC-77**
 - fixed platforms, **CC-7 [7(2.1)]**
see also FIXED PLATFORMS
 - international maritime navigation, **CC-7 [7(2.1), (2.2)]**
- Punishment under more than one Act, **CC-12**
- Summary conviction
see SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Transfer of charges, **CC-478, CC-479**

OFFENCES OUTSIDE CANADA

See OFFENCES

OFFENDER

- See also ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Definition, **CC-2**

OFFENSIVE WEAPON

See WEAPONS

OFFICE

- See also CORRUPTION
- Definition, **CC-118**
- Exercise of influence to obtain, **CC-125**
- Purchasing, **CC-124**
- Selling, **CC-124**

OFFICER IN CHARGE

- Release by
see also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- arrest without warrant, **CC-498**
- arrest with warrant, **CC-499**
- deposit by non-resident, **CC-498**

OFFICIAL

- See also PUBLIC OFFICER
- Breach of trust by public officer, **CC-122**
- Bribery of
 - judicial officers, etc., **CC-119**
 - officers, **CC-120**
- Definition, **CC-118, CC-269.1 [269.1(2)]**
- Frauds on the government, **CC-121**
- Misconduct of officers executing process, **CC-128**
- Municipal corruption, **CC-123**
- Selling or purchasing office, **CC-124**

OFFICIAL DOCUMENT

- Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340**

OFFICIAL LANGUAGES

See LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED

OFF-TRACK BETTING, CC-203

ONTARIO

- Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**

ONTARIO—Cont'd

- Appeal court defined for—Cont'd
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**
- Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**, **CC-189**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**
 - see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**
 - see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164 [164(8)(a.1)]**
 - see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)]**, **CC-552**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge

ONTARIO—Cont'd

- Judge defined for—Cont'd
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
 - Cont'd
 - alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
 - Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 - Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
 - Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
 - Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(a)]**
 - Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

ONUS OF PROOF

- See BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF; PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

OPEN COURT, CC-486 [486(1)]

- See also COURTS

OPERATING VEHICLE

- See BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

OPERATION

- Duty as to knowledge and skill in performing, **CC-216**
- Protection of surgeon where reasonable, **CC-45**

OPINION EVIDENCE

- See also EXPERT EVIDENCE
- Identification evidence
 - see FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES
- Reputation
 - see CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY Good character evidence

INDEX

ORDER

- Definition, **CC-462.371, CC-785**
- Disobeying court, **CC-127**
 - see also CONTEMPT OF COURT
- Not reviewable by certiorari, **CC-776**
 - see also CERTIORARI
- Prohibition
 - see also PROHIBITION ORDERS
- conveyances, **CC-320.24**
- firearm, **CC-109, CC-110**
- motor vehicles, **CC-320.24**
- sex offenders, **CC-161**
- weapons, **CC-109, CC-110, CC-117.04**

ORE

- See VALUABLE MINERAL

ORGANIZATIONS

- Appearance
 - see also APPEARANCE
 - appearance and plea by counsel or agent, **CC-620**
 - counsel or agent, by, **CC-800 [800(3)]**
 - default of appearance, procedure, **CC-622, CC-727 [727(4)]**
 - preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-538**
 - summary conviction proceedings, in, **CC-800 [800(3)]**
 - trial by provincial court judge, at, **CC-556**
- Defined, **CC-2**
- Employees selling defective stores to Crown
 - effect of conviction, **CC-750 [750(3) to (5)]**
 - offence, **CC-418 [418(2)]**
 - presumption, **CC-421 [421(1)]**
- False pretence, **CC-362 [362(1)(c), (d)]**
- False prospectus, **CC-421 [421(1)]**
- Fines, **CC-735**
- Greater punishment by reason of previous conviction, **CC-727 [727(4)]**
 - see also SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
- Negligence, **CC-22.1**

ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd

- Notice of indictment, **CC-621, CC-703.2**
 - Party to offence
 - negligence, of, **CC-22.1**
 - requiring fault, **CC-22.2**
 - Probation, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]**
 - Procedure on indictment of, **CC-620**
 - Representative defined, **CC-2**
 - Senior officer defined, **CC-2**
 - Sentence
 - enforcement of fine order, **CC-734.6, CC-735 [735(2)]**
 - fine in lieu of imprisonment, **CC-735**
 - see also SENTENCE Fines, Imprisonment
 - greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, **CC-727 [727(4)]**
 - see also SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
 - principles, **CC-718.21**
 - probation, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]**
 - Service of process on, **CC-703.2**
 - Theft by representative, **CC-328 [328(e)]**
 - Trial and conviction, **CC-623**
- ### OVER 80
- See also BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES
 - Coordination tests
 - demand to perform, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(a)]**
 - refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**
 - Impaired operation, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(a)]**
 - Operate, definition, **CC-320.11**
 - Operation with excess blood alcohol, **CC-320.14 [320.14(1)(b)]**
 - Prohibition order, **CC-320.24**
 - Punishment, **CC-320.19**
 - Testing
 - demand for, **CC-320.27 [320.27(1)(a)]**

OVER 80—Cont'd

Testing—Cont'd
refusal to comply with demand,
CC-320.15

**OVERCOMING RESISTANCE TO
COMMISSION OF OFFENCE,
CC-246**

OVERT ACTS, CC-55

See also CONSPIRACY

Actus reus, **CC-55, CC-581 [581(4)]**

Amendments, **CC-601 [601(9)]**

Conspiracy

overt act

treason, conspiracy as an overt
act, **CC-46 [46(4)]**

Evidence of overt acts to be in indict-
ment re certain offences, **CC-55**

Indictments and informations

see also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS

amendments, limitation re overt acts
as to certain offences, **CC-601
[601(9)]**

overt acts, when to be stated in
indictment, **CC-55, CC-581
[581(4)]**

see also Conspiracy, *supra*

Treason

conspiracy as overt act, **CC-46
[46(4)]**

see also Conspiracy, *supra*
evidence of, **CC-55**

OWNERSHIP

See also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS; PROPERTY;
REAL PROPERTY; SEARCH
AND SEIZURE

Arson, **CC-433, CC-436.1**

Definition of owner, **CC-2**

Indictment wording, **CC-588**

Possession

see POSSESSION

Proof of, **CC-657.1**

Property re Part XI, Wilful and Forbid-
den Acts in Respect of Certain
Property, **CC-428**

OYSTERS

Oyster bed, description in indictment,
CC-323 [323(2)]

Special property, **CC-323 [323(1)]**

PARDON

See also ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF
MERCY

Free or conditional, **CC-748 [748(2),
(3)]**

Punishment for subsequent offence not
affected, **CC-748 [748(4)]**

Remission of fines, forfeitures,
CC-748.1

Royal mercy to person imprisoned,
CC-748 [748(1)]

Royal prerogative of mercy not limited
by Criminal Code, **CC-749**

Special plea of pardon, **CC-607
[607(1)(c)]**

war crimes and crimes against
humanity, **CC-7 [7(6)]**

Verdict of not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder,
pardon on other offences,
CC-672.35

PARENT

Abandoning child under ten, **CC-218**

Correction of child by force, **CC-43**

Duty to provide necessities of life,
CC-215

Incest by, **CC-155**

Procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**

see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

Sexual exploitation, **CC-153**

see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

PARENTHESIS, WORDS IN, CC-3

**PARENT OR GUARDIAN
PROCURING SEXUAL
ACTIVITY, CC-170**

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

PARLIAMENT

Conviction, cannot sit or vote in Parlia-
ment or legislatures, **CC-750
[750(2)]**

see also CONVICTIONS

INDEX

PARLIAMENT—Cont'd

- Intimidation by violence, **CC-51**
- evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
- indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581 [581(4)]**
- Parliamentary papers, defamatory matter in, defence, **CC-306**

PAROLE

- See also **MURDER** Parole ineligibility
- Dangerous offenders, **CC-761**
- Ineligibility for parole
 - appeals against period of, **CC-675 [675(2)]**, **CC-676 [676(4), (6)]**
 - appeals from decision on judicial screening, **CC-745.62**
 - application for judicial review, **CC-745.6 [745.6(1)]**
 - application for reduction of period, **CC-745.6**
 - appropriate Chief Justice re applications for reduction of period, **CC-745.6 [745.6(3)]**
 - calculation of period of imprisonment, **CC-746**
 - Corrections and Conditional Release Act, **CC-743.5 [743.5(3)]**, **CC-743.6**, **CC-761**
 - court's power to delay parole, **CC-743.6**
 - dangerous offenders, review of parole, **CC-761**
 - indeterminate period in penitentiary, **CC-761**
 - Schedule I and II offences, **CC-743.6**
 - young person, **CC-743.5 [743.5(3)]**
- court's power to delay parole, **CC-743.6**
- day parole limited, **CC-746.1 [746.1(2)]**
- definition, **CC-745.4**
- designating judge to empanel jury, **CC-745.61 [745.61(5)]**
- rules, **CC-745.63**
- determination of period by jury, **CC-745.6**
- high treason, **CC-745.6**

PAROLE—Cont'd

- Ineligibility for parole—Cont'd
 - judicial hearing, **CC-745.6 [745.6(2)]**
 - judicial screening of review application, **CC-745.61**
 - jury recommendation, **CC-745.2**, **CC-745.3**
 - jury to hear application to reduce ineligibility period
 - empanelling, **CC-745.61 [745.61(5)]**
 - ordering reduction or termination of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.63 [745.63(3)]**
 - setting time for renewal of application for reduction of ineligibility, **CC-745.61 [745.61(3)]**
 - life imprisonment for offences other than murder or high treason, **CC-745 [745(d)]**
- mental disorder, **CC-672.35**
- murder
 - first degree murder, **CC-745 [745(a)]**, **CC-745.1**, **CC-745.3**, **CC-745.5**
 - second degree murder, **CC-745 [745(b), (b.1), (c)]**, **CC-745.1**, **CC-745.2**, **CC-745.3**, **CC-745.5**
 - young persons, **CC-745.1**, **CC-745.3**, **CC-745.5**
- parole prohibited during period, **CC-746.1**
- persons under 16, **CC-745.3**, **CC-745.5**
- persons under 18, **CC-745.1**, **CC-745.3**, **CC-745.5**, **CC-746.1 [746.1(3)]**
- power of court
 - delay parole until half sentence served, to, **CC-743.6**
 - sentencing judge, **CC-743.6**, **CC-745.4**, **CC-745.5**
- recommendation of jury, **CC-745.2**, **CC-745.3**
- reduction or termination of ineligibility period by jury, **CC-745.63 [745.63(1)]**

PAROLE—Cont'd

Ineligibility for parole—Cont'd
 rules of court, application for reduction of period, **CC-745.63**
 sentence for murder
 see murder, *supra*
 temporary absence limited,
 CC-746.1 [746.1(2), (3)]
 Territories, **CC-745.64**
 young persons
 jury recommendation, **CC-745.3**
 sentencing, **CC-745.1, CC-745.5**
 Verdict of not criminally responsible on
 account of mental disorder,
 parole or pardon re other
 offences, **CC-672.35**
 Young person, **YC-77, YC-78**
 reintegration leave, **CC-91**

PARTICULARS

See also INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS
 Indictments and informations, **CC-587**
 Notice of private communications,
 CC-190

PARTIES

See PARTIES TO OFFENCES

PARTIES TO OFFENCES

Acceleration of death, **CC-226**
 Accessory after the fact
 isee ACCESSORY AFTER THE
 FACT
 Accessory before the fact, **CC-21**
 [21(2)], CC-23.1
 see also Aiding or abetting, *infra*
 Actually commits the offence, **CC-21**
 [21(1)(a)]
 Aiding or abetting
 abetting, **CC-21 [21(1)(c)]**
 aiding, **CC-21 [21(1)(b)]**
 betting, **CC-202 [202(1)(j)]**
 cruelty to animals, **CC-446**
 desertion, **CC-54**
 enemy alien, **CC-50**
 escape, **CC-146**
 liability although principal cannot
 be convicted, **CC-23.1**
 prize fight, **CC-83 [83(1)]**

PARTIES TO OFFENCES—Cont'd

Aiding or abetting—Cont'd
 procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292**
 suicide, **CC-241 [241(1)(b)]**
 treason, **CC-46, CC-50**
 Common intention for unlawful
 purpose, **CC-21 [21(2)],**
 CC-23.1
 Counselling by act
 fixed platform or ship, on, **CC-7**
 [7(2.1), (2.2)]
 isee also COUNSELLING
 OFFENCE
 offence that is committed, **CC-22**
 offence that is not committed,
 CC-464
 outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(2)(e)]**
 Definition of parties to offences, **CC-21**
 Intention in common, **CC-21 [21(2)],**
 CC-23.1
 Joint venture, **CC-21 [21(2)], CC-23.1**
 Organization
 proof of fault, **CC-22.2**
 proof of negligence, **CC-22.1**
 Principal cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1**
 Procuring
 see Counselling by act, *supra*
 Sexual assault, **CC-272 [272(1)(d)]**
 see also SEXUAL ASSAULT

PARTNER

Theft by, **CC-328**

PARTNERSHIP

See ORGANIZATIONS

PASSING OFF

Offence, **CC-408**
 Punishment and forfeiture, **CC-412**

PASSPORT OFFENCES, CC-57

Commencement of proceedings,
 offence outside Canada, **CC-57**
 [57(6), (7)]
 False document, defined, **CC-57**
 [57(4)(b)], CC-321
 False statement to procure passport,
 CC-57 [57(2)]
 Forging or uttering, **CC-57 [57(1)]**

INDEX

PASSPORT OFFENCES, CC-57

—Cont'd

Possession of forged or falsely
procured passport, **CC-57 [57(3)]**

PAYDAY LOAN, CC-347.1

PEACE BOND

Appeal from granting or refusal
see SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS

Information may be laid where fear of
criminal organization offence,
CC-810.01

forced marriage, **CC-810.02**

injury to person or property,
CC-810

serious personal injury offence,
CC-810.2

sexual offence in relation to chil-
dren, **CC-810.1**

suspicion recognizance required to
prevent terrorist activity,
CC-83.3

terrorism offence, **CC-83.3**,
CC-810.011

Punishment for breach of recognizance,
CC-811

PEACE OFFICER

Appearance notice, issuing
arrest without warrant, after,
CC-497

not arrested, where, **CC-496**

person not yet charged with an
offence, **CC-FORM 9**

Arrest

see **ARREST**

Assault of, **CC-270**

Breach of peace

power to arrest for, **CC-31 [31(1)]**
power to receive in charge for,
CC-31 [31(2)]

Bribery of, **CC-120**

Definition, **CC-2**

Disarming, **CC-270.1**

Failure to assist, **CC-129**

Fishery officer, guardian, **CC-2**

Misconduct in executing process,
CC-128

PEACE OFFICER—Cont'd

Obstructing or failing to assist, **CC-129**

Personation of, **CC-130**

Pilot as peace officer, **CC-2**

Prisoner, assisting peace officer,
CC-527 [527(7) to (9)]

Protection for reasonable acts, **CC-25**

Release from custody by

see **RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**

Suppression of riot by, **CC-32 [32(1)]**,
CC-33

PENALTY

See **SENTENCE**

PENITENTIARY

See also **SENTENCE Imprisonment**

Definition, **CC-743.1 [743.1(6)]**

Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67**

see also **RIOT**

PERJURY

See also **INTERNATIONAL CRIMI-
NAL COURT**

Contradictory, giving contradictory
evidence, **CC-136**

Corroboration of single witness,
CC-133

see also **CORROBORATION**

Defences

compulsion, **CC-17**

statement made during criminal
investigation, **CC-134**
[134(2)]

statement not required by law,
CC-131 [131(3)], **CC-134**
[134(1)]

Definition, **CC-131 [131(1)]**, **CC-134**
[134(1)]

Indictment for, wording, **CC-585**

Judicial proceeding not necessary,
CC-131 [131(2)]

Punishment, **CC-132**

PERPETUATED EVIDENCE

See **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Read-
ing in**

**PERSONAL INFORMATION
RECORDS**

See DISCLOSURE AND
DISCOVERY

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Ownership for purposes of indictment
wording, **CC-588**

PERSONATION

Identity
fraud, **CC-403**
theft, **CC-402.2**
Intent, with, **CC-403**
Peace officer, **CC-130**

PHOTOCOPIES

See DOCUMENTS Copies;
PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

Documents photographed, **CEA-31**
Microfilmed records, **CEA-31**
Property photographed, **CC-491.2**
notice of, **CC-491.2 [491.2(5)]**

PILOT OF AIRCRAFT

Pilot as peace officer, **CC-2**

PIRACY, CC-74

Compulsion by threats no defence,
CC-17
Piratical acts, **CC-75**

PLACE

Common gaming house, **CC-197**
[197(2), (3)]
Definition
break and enter, **CC-348 [348(3)]**
disorderly houses, **CC-197 [197(1)]**
Public place
see PUBLIC PLACE

PLEADINGS

See APPEALS; INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS

PLEA OF GUILTY

See GUILTY PLEA

PLEAS

See also GUILTY PLEA; RES
JUDICATA; TRIAL Arraignment
and plea

Arraignment

see TRIAL Arraignment and plea

Autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-607**,
CC-610

see also RES JUDICATA

Defamatory libel, plea of justification,
CC-611, CC-612

Further time to plead, **CC-606 [606(3)]**

Guilty, **CC-606**

see also GUILTY PLEA

Included or other offence, plea of
guilty, **CC-606 [606(4)]**

Not guilty, covers all defences outside
special pleas, **CC-606 [606(1)]**,
CC-613

Offences arising out of the same trans-
action, **CC-606 [606(4)]**

Pleas permitted, **CC-606**

Refusal to plead, **CC-606 [606(2)]**

Special pleas, **CC-606 [606(1)]**,
CC-607

autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-607**,
CC-610

see also RES JUDICATA

disposal before further plea taken,
CC-607 [607(3), (4)]

justification, defamatory libel,
CC-611

pardon, **CC-607 [607(1)(c)]**

see also PARDON

POINTING FIREARM, CC-87

See also WEAPONS

POISON

See NOXIOUS THING

POLICE

See also ARREST; INTERCEPTION
OF PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS; PEACE OFFICER;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Arrest

see ARREST; CHARTER OF
RIGHTS

Assault of, **CC-270**

INDEX

POLICE—Cont'd

- Breach of peace
 - power to arrest for, **CC-31 [31(1)]**
 - power to receive in charge for, **CC-31 [31(2)]**
- Bribery of, **CC-120**
- Definition as peace officer, **CC-2**
- Duty to advise of right to counsel, **CH-10 [CH 10(b)], YC-25 [YC 25(2)]**
 - see also **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
- Exemption for possession of automobile master key, **CC-353 [353(1.1)]**
- Failure to assist, **CC-129**
- Misconduct in executing process, **CC-128**
- Obstructing or failing to assist, **CC-129**
- Peace officer, as, **CC-2**
- Personation of, **CC-130**
- Prisoner, assisting peace officer, **CC-527 [527(7) to (9)]**
- Protection for reasonable acts, **CC-25**
- Release from custody by
 - see **RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**
- Suppression of riot by, **CC-32 [32(1)], CC-33**

POLYGAMY, CC-293

POOL-SELLING

- See also **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES**
- Exemptions, **CC-204 [204(1)]**
- Offences, re, **CC-202 [202(1)]**
- Punishment, **CC-202 [202(2)]**
- Search warrant, re, **CC-199 [199(1)]**

PORNOGRAPHY

- See **CHILD PORNOGRAPHY; OBSCENITY**

POSSESSION

- See also **TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS**
- Actual and deemed, **CC-4 [4(3)]**
- Break-in instruments, **CC-351 [351(1)]**
- Constructive, **CC-4 [4(3)]**
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-4**

POSSESSION—Cont'd

- Convictions as evidence
 - see **Evidence of, infra**
 - Credit card, **CC-342, CC-358**
 - Deemed ownership for indictment purposes, **CC-588**
 - Definition, **CC-354 [354(1)]**
 - Evidence of
 - conviction of thief, **CC-657.2 [657.2(1)]**
 - Identity documents, **CC-56.1**
 - Instruments, break-in, **CC-351 [351(1)]**
 - see also **POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS**
 - Knowledge, **CC-354 [354(1)]**
 - Mail, stolen, **CC-356 [356(1)(b)], CC-358**
 - Motor vehicle identification obliterated, presumption, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
 - see also **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 - Offence complete, when, **CC-358**
 - Presumption re valuable minerals, **CC-656**
 - Property
 - deemed ownership for indictment purposes, **CC-588**
 - stolen from the mail, **CC-356 [356(1)(b)], CC-358**
 - Punishment, **CC-355**
 - Valuable mineral, **CC-394.1**
- POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCE, CD-4**
- See also **CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS**
- POSSESSION OF DRUGS, CD-4**
- See also **CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS**
- POSSESSION OF FIREARMS**
- See **WEAPONS**
- POSSESSION OF INCENDIARY MATERIAL, CC-436.1**
- See also **ARSON**

POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS

Breaking coin-operated or currency exchange device, for, **CC-352**
Break-in instruments, **CC-351**

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME

See also PROCEEDS OF CRIME;
TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS
Bringing into Canada, **CC-357**
Credit card obtained by crime, **CC-342** [342(1)(c)]
Importing and exporting, **CC-355.3**
Obliterated vehicle identification number, presumption re, **CC-354** [354(2), (3)]
Offence, **CC-354** [354(1)]
Possession complete, when, **CC-358**
Possession defined, **CC-4** [4(3)], **CC-358**
Possession for purpose of trafficking, **CC-355.1, CC-355.4, CC-355.5**
Proof property stolen, from conviction for theft, **CC-657.2** [657.2(1)]
Punishment, **CC-355**
Stolen mail, **CC-356** [356(1)(b)]
Trafficking in, **CC-355.1, CC-355.2, CC-355.5**
Valuable mineral, presumption re, **CC-656**

POSSESSION OF STOLEN GOODS

See POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME

POSSESSION OF WEAPONS

See WEAPONS

POSTAGE STAMP

See STAMP

POSTAL CARD

Chattel, deemed value, **CC-4** [4(1)]

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Theft by holder, **CC-331, CC-332**

PRECIOUS METALS

See VALUABLE MINERAL

PREFERRING INDICTMENT

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

PRE-HEARING CONFERENCE, CC-625.1

See also TRIAL
Conference mandatory for jury trials, **CC-625.1** [625.1(2)]
Conference may be held, **CC-625.1** [625.1(1)]
Rules of court, re, **CC-482** [482(3)(c)]

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Absconding accused, **CC-544**
Accused may be absent, **CC-537** [537(1)(j.1)]
Accused's evidence, **CC-541**
Address to accused re giving evidence, **CC-541**
Adjournments
 accused elects trial by provincial court judge, **CC-536** [536(3)]
 accused misled, **CC-547**
 general power, **CC-537** [537(1)(a)]
 video remand, **CC-537** [537(1)(j)]
 witness refusing to testify, **CC-545**
Agreement to limit scope, **CC-536.5**
Caution, **CC-541**
Closed circuit television, **CC-537** [537(1)(j)]
Commencement of inquiry, **CC-535**
Committal for trial, **CC-548**
 consent, on, **CC-549**
 endorsing charge on information, **CC-548** [548(2)]
 fixing date of appearance, **CC-548** [548(2.1)]
 offences in respect of the same transaction, **CC-548** [548(1)(a), (2)]
 quashing, **CC-782**
 scope of inquiry limited, where, **CC-549** [549(1.1)]
 transmission of record after committal, **CC-551**
Converting trial into preliminary inquiry, **CC-555, CC-561** [561(2)]

INDEX

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

Corporate accused, appearance by,
CC-538

Depositions
form of, **CC-FORM 31**
reading to witness, **CC-540 [540(2)]**
signing by
justice, **CC-540 [540(2)(c), (3)]**
witness, **CC-540 [540(2)(a), (b)]**

Discharge of accused, **CC-548**
[548(1)(b)]

Elections
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
TIONS

Evidence
see also Witnesses, *infra*
accused's evidence, **CC-541**,
CC-657
confession, **CC-542**
see also ADMISSIONS; STATE-
MENTS OF THE
ACCUSED;
VOLUNTARINESS
credible or trustworthy, admissible,
CC-540 [540(7), (8)]
cross-examination, **CC-540**
[540(1)(a)], CC-541 [541(5)]
limit examination or cross-examina-
tion, **CC-537 [537(1.1)]**
non-publication of, **CC-539**,
CC-542 [542(2)]
reading in at trial, **CC-715**
sound-recorded, transcript of,
CC-540 [540(6)]
sufficiency, **CC-548 [548(1)(b)]**
taking and recording, **CC-540**
[540(1)]
variance between charge and evi-
dence, adjournment if accused
misled, **CC-547**

Exclusion of public, **CC-537**
[537(1)(h)]

Fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.25**,
CC-672.33

see also MENTAL DISORDER
discharge means postponed fitness
issue shall not be tried,
CC-672.3

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

Fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.25**,
CC-672.33—Cont'd
sufficiency of evidence to put
accused on trial, **CC-672.33**
[672.33(5)]

Inability of justice to continue,
CC-547.1

Irregularity or variance
adjournment if accused misled by
defect, **CC-547**
not to affect validity, **CC-546**

Jurisdiction
inquiry by justice, **CC-535**
offence committed in another juris-
diction, **CC-543**
remand by justice to provincial court
judge in certain cases,
CC-535

trial converted to preliminary
inquiry, **CC-555**

Language of accused, **CC-530**,
CC-530.1

see also LANGUAGE OF
ACCUSED

Non-publication, order of, **CC-539**

Ordered to stand trial
see Committal for trial, *supra*

Order for pre-inquiry hearing,
CC-536.4

Organization, appearance by, **CC-538**

Powers of justice
adjourn proceedings, **CC-537**
[537(1)(a)], CC-547
direct trial of issue re fitness to stand
trial
see MENTAL DISORDER
exclude members of public, **CC-537**
[537(1)(h)]

limit examination or cross-examina-
tion, **CC-537 [537(1.1)]**

order restricting publication of evi-
dence, **CC-539**

order to bring up accused before
expiration of remand, **CC-**
FORM 30

permit accused to be absent,
CC-537 [537(1)(j.1)]

remand accused to custody, **CC-537**
[537(1)(b)]

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

Powers of justice—Cont'd
 remand for trial by judge of
 Nunavut Court of Justice,
 CC-536.1
 remand for trial by provincial court
 judge, **CC-536 [536(1)]**
 require attendance of declarant,
 CC-540 [540(9)]
 Prisoner, procuring attendance of,
 CC-527
 Provincial Court Judge deciding to hold
 preliminary inquiry, **CC-555**
 [555(1) to (1.2)]
 Publication ban, **CC-539**
 Reading in evidence from, **CC-715**
 Recognizance, for
 committal for failure to comply,
 CC-550 [550(4)]
 witness to testify at trial, **CC-550**
 Re-election for trial during or after pre-
 liminary inquiry, **CC-561**,
 CC-563.1
 see also ELECTIONS AND RE-
 ELECTIONS
 Request for preliminary inquiry,
 CC-536 [536(2), (4)-(4.2)],
 CC-536.1 [536.1(2), (4), (4.1)]
 no request made, where, **CC-536**
 [536(4.2)], **CC-536.1**
 [536.1(4.2)]
 Statement of
 see also STATEMENTS OF THE
 ACCUSED
 accused, use at trial, **CC-541**
 [541(3)], **CC-657**
 issues and witnesses, **CC-536.3**
 Stenographer, oath and affidavit,
 CC-540 [540(4), (5)]
 see also COMPETENCE AND
 COMPELLABILITY Oath
 Sufficiency of evidence, **CC-548**
 [548(1)(a)]
 Transmission of
 record, after committal, **CC-551**
 restraint order re property re com-
 mittal for enterprise offence,
 CC-462.36
 Video appearance, **CC-537 [537(1)(j),**
 (k)]

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

Waiver, **CC-549**
 Witnesses
 see also Evidence, supra; WIT-
 NESSES
 accused, **CC-541 [541(3)]**, **CC-657**
 accused's witnesses, **CC-541**
 [541(4), (5)], **CC-544**
 [544(5)]
 committing witness to prison for
 refusing to be examined,
 CC-545 [545(1)]
 cross-examination, **CC-540**
 [540(1)(a)], **CC-541 [541(5)]**
 depositions, **CC-540 [540(2), (3)]**
 discharging witness committed to
 prison, **CC-550 [550(4)]**
 procuring attendance of, **CC-697**
 procuring attendance of prisoner,
 CC-527
 recognizance to testify at trial,
 CC-550, CC-FORM 32
 refusing to testify, **CC-545**
 Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-67**
 [YC 67(6) to (8)]

PREROGATIVE

Grant to person imprisoned, **CC-748**
 [748(1)]
 Not affected by Criminal Code,
 CC-749

PREROGATIVE REMEDIES

See EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

PRESENCE OF ACCUSED AT TRIAL

See also ACCUSED
 Indictable proceedings, **CC-650**
 Summary conviction proceedings may
 proceed in absence of defendant,
 CC-803 [803(2) to (4)]

**PRESERVATION OF COMPUTER
DATA**

Demand
 contravention of, offence,
 CC-487.0197
 destruction of preserved data after
 expiry of demand,
 CC-487.0194 [487.0194(1)]
 making of, **CC-487.012**

INDEX

PRESERVATION OF COMPUTER DATA—Cont'd

- Demand—Cont'd
 - not required for request for voluntary preservation, **CC-487.0195**
 - order prohibiting disclosure of, **CC-487.0191**
- Order for
 - application for, **CC-487.013**
 - contravention of, offence, **CC-487.0198**
 - destruction of preserved data after expiry of order, **CC-487.0194 [487.0194(2)]**
 - order prohibiting disclosure of, **CC-487.0191**

PRESERVATION OF LIFE

- See **ENDANGERING LIFE; NECESSARIES OF LIFE**

PRESERVING ORDER IN COURT, CC-484

- See also **CONTEMPT OF COURT**

PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE, CH-11 [CH 11(d)]

- See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**
- Deemed not to be guilty until convicted or discharged, **CC-6 [6(1)]**
- Not to be convicted or discharged of offence committed outside Canada, **CC-6 [6(2)]**
- see also **JURISDICTION Territorial**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

- Age, **CC-658 [658(5)]**
- Arson for fraudulent purpose, fire insurance, **CC-435 [435(2)]**
 - see also **ARSON**
- Being unlawfully in dwelling-house, **CC-349 [349(2)]**
- Blood sample, blood-alcohol concentration, **CC-320.31 [320.31(4)]**
- Branding, **CC-338 [338(3)]**
- Brand mark on lumber or equipment, **CC-339 [339(4)]**
- Breaking in/out, **CC-348 [348(2)]**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES —Cont'd

- Care or control of motor vehicle
 - see **BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Cattle theft, presumption from branding, **CC-338 [338(3)]**
 - see also **ANIMALS Cattle**
- Causing disturbance, **CC-175 [175(2)]**
- Cheque dishonoured, presumption re false pretence, **CC-362 [362(4), (5)]**
- Common betting house
 - see **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES**
- Compulsion of spouse, no presumption, **CC-18**
- Cruelty to animals, **CC-445.1 [445.1(3), (4)]**
- Dealer in stores to the Crown, **CC-421**
- Deemed wilfully to cause event to occur, re damage to property, **CC-429 [429(1)]**
- Duty to provide necessities of life, **CC-215 [215(4)]**
- Dwelling-house, entering or being in, **CC-349 [349(2)]**
- Enlistment, re unlawful use of military certificates, **CC-421 [421(1)]**
- Entering or being in dwelling-house, **CC-349 [349(2)]**
- Evidence to the contrary
 - blood samples, presumption re blood-alcohol content, **CC-320.31 [320.31(4)]**
 - see also **BLOOD SAMPLES**
 - breaking in/out, **CC-348 [348(2)]**
 - breath samples, presumption re blood-alcohol content, **CC-320.31 [320.31(4)]**
 - see also **BREATHALYZER**
 - certificate of analyst re drugs re breach of probation or conditional sentence, **CC-729**
 - dealer in stores, **CC-421**
 - deprivation of property, **CC-657.1**
 - entering or being in dwelling house, **CC-349 [349(2)]**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

—Cont'd

Evidence to the contrary—Cont'd
lumber, presumption from brand mark, **CC-339 [339(4)]**
motor vehicle identification number obliterated, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
ownership of property, **CC-657.1**
sanity, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
serial number obliterated, presumption of knowledge
firearm, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
vehicle, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
value of property, **CC-657.1**
Failing to stop after accident, conveyance, **CC-320.16**
Firearms, presumption of knowledge of altered, defaced or removed serial number, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
see also **WEAPONS** Firearms
Food, beverage or accommodation, presumption from obtaining, **CC-364 [364(2), (3)]**
Fraud
importation of goods, presumption from, **CC-414**
mines, presumption re offences, **CC-396 [396(2)]**
obtaining food and lodging, presumption of fraud, **CC-364 [364(2)]**
Goods, presumption produced in the country from which shipped, **CC-414**
Identification number obliterated, motor vehicles, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
Importation of goods, presumption of fraud, **CC-414**
Inference re proceeds of crime, **CC-462.39**
Innocence, resumption of, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
Insanity, presumption of not suffering from mental disorder so as to be exempt from criminal responsibility, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
see also **MENTAL DISORDER**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

—Cont'd

Lumber, presumption from brand mark, **CC-339 [339(4)]**
Mental disorder, presumption of not suffering from mental disorder so as to be exempt from criminal responsibility, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
Mines, presumption re offences, **CC-396 [396(2)]**
Motor vehicle identification obliterated, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
Necessaries of life, presumptions re, **CC-215 [215(4)]**
Obtaining food, beverage or accommodation by fraud, **CC-364 [364(2), (3)]**
Offences against animals, **CC-445.1 [445.1(3), (4)]**
Possession of valuable mineral, **CC-656**
Possession of vehicle with identification number obliterated, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
Presumption
against
see **Presumption against, infra**
arson, re violation of fire prevention laws, **CC-436 [436(2)]**
goods were produced in the country from which shipped, **CC-414**
innocence, presumption of innocence, **CH-11 [CH 11(d)]**
necessaries of life, presumptions re, **CC-215 [215(4)]**
sanity
see **MENTAL DISORDER**
serial number obliterated, knowledge presumed
firearm, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
vehicle, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
status from cohabitation, **CC-215 [215(4)(a)]**
Presumption against
holder of firearm, vehicle, having obliterated serial number, **CC-108 [108(4)], CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**

INDEX

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES —Cont'd

Presumption against—Cont'd
holder or beneficiary of insurance re
arson, **CC-435**
mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
Criminal responsibility
summary conviction appeal unless
contrary shown, **CC-820**
[820(2)]
Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.39**
see also **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
Property obtained by an enterprise
crime, inference thereof,
CC-462.39
see also **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
Sanity
see **MENTAL DISORDER**
Selling defective stores to Crown,
CC-421 [421(1)]
Serial number obliterated, knowledge
presumed
firearm, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
vehicle, **CC-354 [354(2), (3)]**
Theft of valuable minerals, **CC-656**
Unlawfully in dwelling-house, **CC-349**
[349(2)]
Valuable mineral, **CC-394 [394(4)],**
CC-656
Wilfully causing event to occur, re
damage to property, **CC-429**
[429(1)]

PRESUMPTIVE OFFENCE

See **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE**
ACT

PRE-TRIAL MOTIONS, CC-645 **[645(5)]**

See also **CASE MANAGEMENT;**
TRIAL

PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS

See **CONVICTIONS; SENTENCE**
Greater punishment by reason of
previous convictions

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND—Cont'd

Appeal court defined for—Cont'd
proceedings re firearms prohibition
orders, **CC-111**
see also **WEAPONS Firearms**
summary conviction appeals,
CC-812
Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for
interception of private com-
munications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also **INTERCEPTION OF**
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for
parole, **CC-745.6**
see also **PAROLE Ineligibility**
for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications,
CC-320 [320(8)]
see also **HATE PROPAGAN-**
DA; SEARCH
AND SEIZURE
obscene publications, **CC-164**
[164(8)]
see also **OBSCENITY;**
SEARCH AND
SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdic-
tion, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for
interception of private com-
munications, **CC-188**
[188(1)], CC-552
see also **INTERCEPTION OF**
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also **INDICTABLE**
OFFENCES Trial by judge

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND—Cont'd

- Judge defined for—Cont'd
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
- Cont'd
- alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
- see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
- Summary conviction appeals
- appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(f)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

PRIOR CONSISTENT STATEMENTS

- Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275**

PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

- Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**
- Cross-examination upon
- one's own witness, **CEA-9**
- opponent's witness, **CEA-10**
- Proving statement, **CEA-11**
- Statement during youth court assessment, **YC-147 [YC 147(2)]**
- see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

PRISON

- See also PENITENTIARY; SENTENCE Imprisonment
- Definition, **CC-2**
- Officers and employees as peace officers, **CC-2**
- Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67**
- see also RIOT

PRISON BREACH, CC-144

PRISONER

- Insane or mentally ill
- see MENTAL DISORDER

PRISONER—Cont'd

- Procuring attendance at court, **CC-527**
- Receipt for, by keeper of prison, **CC-FORM 43**
- Transfer of prisoner, **CC-527 [527(7) to (9)]**

PRISONER OF WAR

- Assisting escape of, **CC-148**

PRISONER'S RIGHTS

- See CHARTER OF RIGHTS Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment; PAROLE; SENTENCE

PRIVACY, PROTECTION OF

- See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS

- Appeals
- see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
- Consent to prosecute
- see ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL
- Consent to prosecute
- Direct indictment, **CC-577**
- Fear of sexual offence against child, **CC-810.1, CC-811**
- see also FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD
- Intervention by Attorney General, **CC-579**
- Canada, of, **CC-579.1**
- not staying proceedings, **CC-579.01**
- Issuing process, **CC-507.1**
- Preferring indictment, **CC-566, CC-574 [574(3)], CC-577**
- see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Preferring indictment
- Prosecutor, defined, **CC-2, CC-785**
- Remission of penalty by Governor in Council, costs not to include those of private prosecutor, **CC-748.1 [748.1(2)]**
- Stay of proceedings
- see also ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL;

INDEX

PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS—Cont'd

Stay of proceedings—Cont'd
INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS
Attorney General, by, **CC-579**,
CC-579.1
Sureties to keep the peace, **CC-810**,
CC-811
see also THREATENING
Youth Criminal Justice Act proceed-
ings, **YC-24**

PRIVILEGE

Alternative measures
records, **CC-717.1**, **CC-717.4**
[**717.4(4)**], (**5**)
statements accepting responsibility
not admissible, **CC-717**
[**717(3)**]
Assessment orders and protected state-
ments, **CC-672.21**
see also Protected statements, *infra*;
MENTAL DISORDER
Assessment orders
Cabinet, **CEA-39**
Confidential communications, **CC-189**
[**189(6)**]
Crown privilege
see also CANADA EVIDENCE
ACT Privilege
confidence of the Queen's Privy
Council, **CEA-39**
disclosure of government informa-
tion, **CEA-37**
international relations or national
defence or security, **CEA-38**
Incriminating questions, **CEA-5**,
CH-13
see also SELF- INCRIMINATION
International relations
see National security, *infra*
Marital communications, **CEA-4** [**CE**
4(3)]
National defence
see National security, *infra*
National security, **CEA-38**, **CEA-SCH**
see also Crown privilege, *supra*
appeal to Federal Court of Appeal,
CEA-38.09

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

National security, **CEA-38**, **CEA-SCH**
—Cont'd
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada,
CEA-38.1
application to Federal Court, **CEA-**
38.04
Attorney General may apply to
Federal Court respecting
disclosure, **CEA-38.04**
Attorney General may authorize
disclosure, **CEA-38.03**
Attorney General may be required to
give notice, **CEA-38.07**
Attorney General may enter into
disclosure agreement, **CEA-**
38.031
Attorney General may issue fiat to
assume prosecution, **CEA-**
38.15
Attorney General may issue prohibi-
tion certificate, **CEA-38.13**
definitions, **CEA-38**
designated entities, **CEA SCH**
disclosure prohibited, **CEA-38.02**
ex parte representations, **CEA-38.11**
[**CE 38.11(2)**]
hearing to be in private, **CEA-38.11**
[**CE 38.11(1)**]
judge may order disclosure, **CEA-**
38.06
military proceedings, **CEA-38.01**
[**CE 38.01(5)**], **CEA-38.13**
[**CE 38.13(2)**], **CEA-38.131**
[**CE 38.131(3)**]
notice to Attorney General of Can-
ada, **CEA-38.01**
notice to Minister of National
Defence, **CEA-38.01** [**CE**
38.01(6)]
prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-**
38.14
protective order, **CEA-38.12**
reference to Federal Court of
Appeal, **CEA-38.08**
regulations, **CEA-38.16**
report to presiding officer, **CEA-**
38.05

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

National security, **CEA-38, CEA-SCH**
—Cont'd

review of prohibition certificate,
CEA-38.131

Private communications, **CC-189**
[189(6)]

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

Privy Council, **CEA-39**

Production, privilege against, **CEA-30**
[CE 30(10)(a)(iii), (10)(b)]

Protected statements
admissibility notwithstanding,
CC-672.21 [672.21(3)]
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Assessment orders
definition, **CC-672.21 [672.21(1)]**
not admissible without accused's
consent, **CC-672.21**
[672.21(2)]

young persons, **YC-147**

Protection of privacy, **CC-189 [189(6)]**

Public interest privilege
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
Privilege

Public policy, **CEA-30 [CE 30(10)(b)]**

Search and seizure, solicitor-client
privilege claimed
see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
application to judge re disclosure,
CC-488.1 [488.1(3), (4)]
copies, re making of, **CC-488.1**
[488.1(2), (8), (9)]
custody of sealed package,
CC-488.1 [488.1(2)]
definitions, **CC-488.1 [488.1(1)]**
order to custodian to deliver,
CC-488.1 [488.1(6)]

Self-incrimination

see SELF-INCRIMINATION

Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1,**
CEA-30 [CE 30(10)(a)(ii)]

Specified public interest, **CEA-37**
appeal to court of appeal, **CEA-37.1**
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada,
CEA-37.2
protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-**
37.3

PRIZE FIGHTS, CC-83

PROBATION

See BREACH OF PROBATION;
SENTENCE

PROCEDURE

See also CASE MANAGEMENT

Indictable offences

see APPEALS; INDICTABLE
OFFENCES; INDICT-
MENTS AND INFORMA-
TIONS

Irregularities in, not causing loss of
jurisdiction, **CC-485**

Proceedings, defined for summary
conviction proceedings, **CC-785**

Recommendation of proceedings after
dismissal for want of prosecu-
tion, **CC-485.1**

Summary conviction proceedings
see SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS; SUMMARY
CONVICTION PROCEED-
INGS

Transfer of charges
see TRANSFER OF CHARGES

PROCEEDINGS

See also APPEALS; JURISDICTION;
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY;
TRIAL

Absent accused, **CC-475, CC-598,**
CC-650 [650(2)], CC-803
[803(2)]

Defined for summary conviction
proceedings, **CC-785**

Irregularities in, not causing loss of
jurisdiction, **CC-485**

Recommended, **CC-485.1, CC-579**
[579(2)]

Want of prosecution, **CC-485 [485(3)]**

**PROCEEDINGS IN FOREIGN
COURTS**

Application of Act, **CEA-43**

Construction of Act, **CEA-45**

Defined terms, **CEA-44**

Order for examination of witness in
Canada

administering oath, **CEA-49**

INDEX

PROCEEDINGS IN FOREIGN COURTS—Cont'd

Order for examination of witness in
Canada—Cont'd
enforcement of order, **CEA-47**
expenses and conduct money,
CEA-48
letters rogatory, enforcement of,
CEA-46, CEA-51 [CE 51(2)]
procedure, **CEA-46**
refusal to answer/produce docu-
ment, **CEA-50**
rules of court, **CEA-51 [CE 51(1)]**
video links, **CEA-46**

PROCEEDS OF CRIME

See also OFFENCE-RELATED PROP-
ERTY; TRAFFICKING IN
STOLEN GOODS

Appeal

forfeiture order included in defini-
tion of sentence, **CC-673**
in rem proceedings, **CC-462.44**
restraint order, **CC-462.44,**
CC-462.45
review of search warrant to seize
property, **CC-462.34**
suspension of order pending appeal,
CC-683 [683(5)]

Application for forfeiture upon in rem
proceedings, **CC-462.38**

Attorney General

appeal, **CC-462.44**
application for disclosure of income
tax information, **CC-462.48**
application for in rem forfeiture
hearing, **CC-462.38**
application for restraint order,
CC-462.33
copies may be made by Attorney
General before return,
CC-462.46
forfeiture of property on conviction,
CC-462.37
regulations may be made by
Attorney General for forfeited
property, **CC-462.5**
residual disposal of property seized
or dealt with pursuant to
special warrants or restrain

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

Attorney General—Cont'd
orders, **CC-462.43**
search warrant application,
CC-462.32
undertakings by Attorney General,
CC-462.33 [462.33(6)]

Copies of documents returned or
forfeited, **CC-462.46**

Definitions, **CC-462.3**

Designated offence, defined, **CC-462.3**

Destruction order, **CC-462.331**
[462.331(3) to (7)]

Disclosure of information, **CC-462.47**
application for income tax informa-
tion, **CC-462.48**

Drug offences

Controlled Drugs and Substances
Act provisions, **CD-14**
possession of property obtained by
controlled drugs and substances
offences, **CD-4**
trafficking in controlled drugs
and substances, **CD-5**

Fine in lieu of forfeiture, **CC-462.37**
[462.37(3), (4)]

Forfeiture of proceeds of crime

copies may be made by Attorney
General before return,
CC-462.46
fine in lieu of, **CC-462.37**
[462.37(3), (4)]
inference that property proceeds of
crime, **CC-462.39**
in rem proceedings, **CC-462.38,**
CC-462.44, CC-462.46
notice, **CC-462.41**
other provisions unaffected,
CC-462.49
property obtained by crime,
CC-491.1
relief from order by innocent part,
CC-462.41 [462.41(3)],
CC-462.42
upon conviction, **CC-462.37**
[462.37(1), (2)]

Laundering proceeds of crime,
CC-462.31

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

Legal fees
 exemption from restraint order or seizure, **CC-462.34** [462.34(4), (5), (5.1)]
 taxing, **CC-462.34** [462.34(5.2)]
 Living expenses, exemption from restraint order or seizure, **CC-462.34** [462.34(4)]
 Management order, **CC-462.331**
 Money laundering, **CC-462.31**
 Privilege
 see **PRIVILEGE**
 Recognizance
 cancelling of, **CC-462.43**
 in lieu of restraint order, **CC-462.34**
 Regulations, **CC-462.5**
 Restitution of property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1**
 see also **SENTENCE** Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
 Restraint order
 appeal, **CC-462.44**, **CC-462.45**
 application for, **CC-462.33**
 duration of, **CC-462.33** [462.33(10)], **CC-462.35**
 exemption for living expenses and legal fees, **CC-462.34** [462.34(4), (5)]
 expiry of, **CC-462.35**
 interlocutory sale, **CC-462.331** [462.331(3)(a)]
 Minister of Public Works and Government Services taking control of property, **CC-462.331** [462.331(2)]
 notice to persons interested in property, **CC-462.32** [462.32(5)]
 perishable property, **CC-462.331** [462.331(3)(a)]
 recognizance in lieu of, **CC-462.34** [462.34(4)]
 registration of, against affected property, **CC-462.33** [462.33(9)]
 review of, **CC-462.34**
 revocation of, **CC-462.43**
 undertakings by Attorney General, **CC-462.33** [462.33(7)]

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

Search warrant to seize property subject to forfeiture
 see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 application for, **CC-462.32** [462.32(1), (2)]
 copies may be made before return of seized property, **CC-462.46**
 digital assets and virtual currency, **CC-462.321**
 execution of, **CC-462.32** [462.32(4)]
 exemption for living expenses and legal fees, **CC-462.34** [462.34(4), (5)]
 expiry of detention order, **CC-462.35**
 notice to persons interested in property, **CC-462.32** [462.32(5)]
 recognizance in lieu of, **CC-462.34** [462.34(4)]
 report following execution, **CC-462.32** [462.32(4)(b)], **CC-462.36**
 return of seized property, **CC-462.43**
 review of, **CC-462.34**
 seizure of property not specified in warrant, **CC-489**
 undertakings by Attorney General, **CC-462.32** [462.32(6)]
 Special search warrant
 see Search warrant to seize property subject to forfeiture, *supra*
 Trafficking in, **CC-355.1**
 Voidable transfers, setting aside, **CC-462.4**

PROCESS

See also **APPEARANCE NOTICE**;
SUMMONS; **WARRANTS**
 Forms, justice not required to affix seal, **CC-849** [849(2)]
 Issue on holiday, validity, **CC-20**
 Service on corporation, **CC-703.2**

PROCLAMATION

Judicial notice of, **CC-781** [781(2)]

INDEX

PROCLAMATION—Cont'd

- Riot, reading Riot Act
offences related to proclamations,
CC-68
- reading proclamation, CC-67

PROCURING

- Corroboration not required, CC-274
- Counselling
includes procuring, CC-22 [22(3)]
offence that is not committed,
CC-464
- Parent or guardian procuring sexual
activity, CC-170
- see also SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Party to offence by procuring person,
CC-22

PROCURING CONVICTION AND DEATH

- False evidence, by, not homicide,
CC-222 [222(6)]

PROCURING FEIGNED MARRIAGE, CC-292

PRODUCTION ORDER

- Conditions in, CC-487.019
- Contravention of, offence,
CC-487.0198
- Destruction of preserved data,
CC-487.0194 [487.0194(3), (4)]
- Financial data, in respect of,
CC-487.018
- General production order, CC-487.014
- Order prohibiting disclosure of,
CC-487.0191
- Power to vary or revoke, CC-487.019
[487.019(3)]
- Review of, CC-487.0193
- Self-incrimination not excusing
compliance, CC-487.0196
- Tracing of specified communication,
CC-487.015
- Tracking data, in respect of,
CC-487.017
- Transmission data, in respect of,
CC-487.016

PROHIBITED GOODS

- Obtaining carriage by false representa-
tion, CC-401

PROHIBITED WEAPON

- See WEAPONS

PROHIBITION

- Appeal from grant or refusal, CC-784
[784(1)]
- Application of Part XXVI of Criminal
Code, CC-774
- Rules of court re, CC-482 [482(3)(c)]

PROHIBITION ORDERS

- See also MOTOR VEHICLES;
WEAPONS
- Conveyances, CC-320.24
- Custody of animal or bird, CC-447.1
- Firearm, ammunition, explosives,
CC-109
- see also WEAPONS Firearms
- Importing and exporting stolen goods,
CC-355.3
- Motor vehicles, CC-320.24
- Prohibited locations re sex offenders,
CC-161
- no order re young person, YC-42
[YC 42(2)(j)]
- offence, CC-161 [161(4)]
- Weapons, CC-109, CC-110,
CC-117.05 [117.05(4) to (9)]
- appeals, CC-111 [111(8), (9)]
- application for prohibition order,
CC-111
- authorizations revoked or amended,
CC-116
- discretionary order, CC-110
- firearms prohibition, CC-109,
CC-110, CC-810 [810(3.1),
(5)], CC-810.2 [810.2(5)]
- forfeiture, CC-115
- lifting order for sustenance or
employment, CC-113
- mandatory, CC-109
- order limiting access, CC-117.011
- possession contrary to order,
CC-117.01
- return to owner, CC-117

PROHIBITION ORDERS—Cont'd

Weapons, **CC-109, CC-110,**
CC-117.05 [117.05(4) to (9)]
 —Cont'd
 revocation of order, **CC-112,**
CC-117.012
 surrender requirement, **CC-114**
 young person, **YC-51**
 Young person, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(j)],**
YC-51

PROMISE TO APPEAR

See also **RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**
 Conditional release, **CC-503**
 Contents, **CC-501 [501(1)-(3)]**
 Continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
 see also **SENTENCE Discharges**
 Failure to appear, effect, **CC-145**
[145(5), (6), (8) to (11)], CC-502
 Form of, **CC-FORM 10**
 Issue on holiday, valid, **CC-20**
 Period in force, **CC-523 [523(1)]**
 Signing by accused, **CC-501 [501(4)]**

PROMOTING HATRED, CC-319
[319(1)]

PROMOTING ILLICIT DRUG USE

See **DRUGS**

PROPERTY

See also **REAL PROPERTY**
 Arson
 see **ARSON**
 Compensation for loss or damage enforcement, **CC-741 [741(1)]**
 order for payment, **CC-738 [738(1)]**
 payment from money found on accused, **CC-741 [741(2)]**
 Compensation to bona fide purchaser enforcement, **CC-741 [741(1)]**
 order for payment, **CC-739**
 payment from money found on accused, **CC-741 [741(2)]**
 Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429 [429(2)]**
 Defence of property, **CC-35**
 see also **DEFENCES**

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Definition
 arson, re, **CC-428, CC-433,**
CC-436.1
 see also **ARSON**
 general, **CC-2, CC-4 [4(1)]**
 offences against certain property, re,
CC-428
 ownership of property, for purposes of indictment, **CC-588**
 Destruction
 partial interest, no defence, **CC-429**
[429(3)(a)]
 total interest no defence where intent to defraud, **CC-429**
[429(3)(b)]
 Mischief to property, **CC-430 [430(3),**
(4), (4.1), (4.2), (5.1)]
 Obtained by crime
 see **POSSESSION**
 Ownership
 arson, **CC-433, CC-436.1**
 proof by affidavit or solemn declaration, **CC-657.1**
 purposes of indictment, for, **CC-588**
 Photographed property admissible,
CC-491.2
 see also **PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE**
 Proof of ownership or value by affidavit or solemn declaration,
CC-657.1
 Proof that stolen, **CC-657.2**
 Restitution to owner, **CC-462.43,**
CC-491.1
 see also **SENTENCE Compensation and restitution**
 Stamps, value, **CC-4 [4(1)]**
 Wilful damage
 see **MISCHIEF**

PROSECUTOR

See also **ATTORNEY GENERAL/**
SOLICITOR GENERAL;
PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS;
SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS; SUMMARY
CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

INDEX

PROSECUTOR—Cont'd

- Assessment orders, application for, **CC-672.12**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Definitions
 - general, **CC-2**
 - summary conviction proceedings, **CC-785**
- Jury selection
 - see JURIES Empanelling
- Preferring indictment, **CC-574**, **CC-577**
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONs Preferring indictment
- Private prosecutor
 - see PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS

PROSPECTUS

- False, making, circulating, etc., **CC-400**

PROTECTION OF PERSONS ENFORCING THE LAW

- Arrest without warrant, **CC-28**
- Carrying out sentence, **CC-25 [25(2)]**
- Excessive force, criminal responsibility, **CC-26**
- Execution of process, **CC-25 [25(2)]**
- General protection provision, **CC-25 [25(1)]**
- Peace officer and person assisting using force re arrest, **CC-25 [25(4)]**
- Persons using force intended or likely to cause death or grievous bodily harm, **CC-25 [25(3)]**
 - see also BODILY HARM; DEATH
- Preventing breach of the peace, **CC-30**
- Preventing commission of offence, **CC-27**
 - aircraft, on, **CC-27.1**
- Preventing escape of inmate from penitentiary, **CC-25 [25(5)]**

PROTECTION OF PERSONS IN LOCO PARENTIS

- Correction of child using reasonable force, **CC-43**

PROTECTION OF PRIVACY

- See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

- See DEFENCES

PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE

- See also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
- Definitions
 - general, **CC-2**
 - judge defined for firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
- Election by accused before, **CC-554**, **CC-555**
- Firearms prohibition order, **CC-111**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
- Indictable offences
 - see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES
 - absolute, **CC-553**
 - accused elects, **CC-536 [536(3)]**, **CC-554**, **CC-555 [555(3)]**
 - deciding to hold preliminary inquiry instead of trial, **CC-485 [485(1)]**
- Issue of process to witness, **CC-698**, **CC-699**
- Powers may be exercised by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**
- Powers of two justices, **CC-483**
- Power to preserve order in court, **CC-484**
- Preliminary inquiries
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
- Remand by justice to, re absolute jurisdiction and electable offences, **CC-536**
- Trial of indictable offences
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

- Intimidation by violence, **CC-51**
- evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

—Cont'd

Intimidation by violence, **CC-51**

—Cont'd

indictment, overt acts to be stated,
CC-581 [581(4)]

PROVINCIAL RULES OF EVIDENCE

Applicability to criminal, federal
proceedings, **CEA-40**

PROVISO

See **EXCUSE**

PROVOCATION

See also **MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER**

Reducing murder to manslaughter,
CC-232

PROWLING BY NIGHT

Private property, on, **CC-177**

PSYCHIATRIC ASSESSMENT

See **MENTAL DISORDER**

PUBLICATION BAN

See also **EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC**

Admission or confession, publishing,
broadcasting or transmitting,
CC-542 [542(2)]

see also **ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**

Application to vary or revoke,
CC-486.51

Bail hearing proceedings, **CC-517**

Complainant

identity, **CC-486.4**

sexual activity

application and hearing re admissibility not to be published,
CC-278.95 [278.95(1)]

offence to violate publication
ban, **CC-278.95**
[278.95(2)]

Disposition information, **CC-672.51**
[672.51(11)]

Hate propaganda publications, **CC-320**
see also **HATE PROPAGANDA**

Identity of

complainant, **CC-486.4**

PUBLICATION BAN—Cont'd

Identity of—Cont'd

juror, **CC-631 [631(6)]**

justice system participant, **CC-486.5**
[486.5(2)]

witness, **CC-486.4, CC-486.5**

Judicial interim release, **CC-517,**
CC-520 [520(9)], CC-521
[521(10)]

Juries

discharge of jury re breach of ban,
CC-647 [647(4)]

portion of trial where jury not present, **CC-648**

Obscene publications, **CC-164**

Personal information records, application re, **CC-278.9**

Preliminary inquiry

confession not to be published,
CC-542 [542(2)]

see also **ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**

evidence taken not to be published,
CC-539

Release from custody, **CC-517,**
CC-520 [520(9)], CC-521
[521(10)]

Review Board proceedings,
CC-672.501

Search and seizure, warrants and
telewarrants, **CC-487.2**

see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

Sexual activity of complainant with
other than the accused, **CC-276**

see also **COMPLAINANT; SEXUAL OFFENCES**

Telewarrants, **CC-487.2**

Trial, portion where jury not present,
CC-648 [648(1)]

Warrants, **CC-164, CC-320, CC-487.2**

Young person

appeal of order, **YC-37 [YC 37(4)]**

identity not to be published, **YC-110**

PUBLIC DEPARTMENT

Definition, **CC-2**

PUBLIC INCITEMENT OF HATRED, CC-319

PUBLICITY

See **PUBLICATION BAN**

INDEX

PUBLIC MISCHIEF, CC-140

PUBLIC OFFICER

See also PEACE OFFICER

Assault on, **CC-270**

Breach of trust by, **CC-122**

Bribery of, **CC-120**

Conviction of

banned from holding office, when,
CC-750 [750(2), (6)]

office vacated, when, **CC-750**
[750(1), (6)]

Definition, **CC-2, CC-117.07**
[117.07(2)]

Exempted persons re weapons
offences, **CC-117.07**

False return by, **CC-399**

Justification for committing criminal
acts or omissions, **CC-25.1**

annual report to be filed, **CC-25.3**
competent authority may designate
public officers, **CC-25.1**
[25.1(3), (4)]

competent authority may designate
senior officials, **CC-25.1**
[25.1(5)]

conditions under which officer may
commit what would otherwise
be offence, **CC-25.1 [25.1(8),**
(9), (11), (13), (14)]

justification for persons acting on
direction of public officer,
CC-25.1 [25.1(10)]

definitions

competent authority, **CC-25.1**
[25.1(1)]

public officer, **CC-25.1 [25.1(1)]**
senior official, **CC-25.1 [25.1(1)]**

designation

conditions, **CC-25.1 [25.1(7)]**
effect of designation, **CC-25.1**
[25.1(8)]

limitation of designation,
CC-25.1 [25.1(9), (11),
(13), (14)]

notification of affected persons,
CC-25.4

other protections unaffected,
CC-25.1 [25.1(12)]

PUBLIC OFFICER—Cont'd

Justification for committing criminal
acts or omissions, **CC-25.1**

—Cont'd

regulations under Controlled Drugs
and Substances Act, **CD-55**
[CD 55(2), (2.1)]

report to be filed, **CC-25.2**

senior official may designate public
officer, **CC-25.1 [25.1(6)]**

statement of policy, **CC-25.1**
[25.1(2)]

Misconduct of officers executing pro-
cess, **CC-128**

Obstructing, **CC-129**

Protection of, re acting under lawful
authority, **CC-25**

Refusal to aid, **CC-129**

Search warrants, **CC-487, CC-492.1,**
CC-492.2

PUBLIC PEACE

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Freedom of assembly, Freedom
of association; UNLAWFUL
ASSEMBLY

Disturbing, **CC-175**

Weapons, possession of, dangerous to,
CC-88

PUBLIC PLACE

Being nude in, **CC-174 [174(1)(a)]**

Causing disturbance in, **CC-175**
[175(1)(a)]

Definitions

disorderly house, etc., **CC-197**
[197(1)]

hate propaganda, **CC-319 [319(7)]**

sexual offences, etc., **CC-150**

see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

Indecent

see also INDECENCY

act in public place, **CC-173 [173(1)]**

exhibition in, **CC-175 [175(1)(b)]**

Loitering in, **CC-175 [175(1)(c)]**

PUBLIC PROPERTY

Government, fraud upon, **CC-121**

Mischief, **CC-430 [430(3) to (5.1)]**

PUBLIC SEAL

Forgery of, **CC-369 [369(b)]**

PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYEES

Offences outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(4) to (7)]**

PUBLIC STORES

Crown property, distinguishing marks for, **CC-416**

Definition, **CC-2**

Offences re, **CC-417**

Presumptions, **CC-421**

PUBLISHING

See also PUBLICATION BAN

Admission or confession, publishing or broadcasting, **CC-542 [542(2)]**

see also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

Hate propaganda, **CC-320**

Obscene material, **CC-164**

PUNISHMENT

See PAROLE; SENTENCE

PYRAMID SELLING

See LOTTERIES

QUALIFICATION

See EXCUSE

QUEBEC

Appeal court defined for court of appeal, **CC-2**

proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**

see also WEAPONS Firearms summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**

Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**

Chief justice defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**

see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**

see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

QUEBEC—Cont'd

Court defined for

appeals, **CC-2**

criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**

seizure warrants for

hate propaganda publications, **CC-320 [320(8)]**

see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164 [164(8)(a)]**

see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

Judge defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188 [188(1)]**, **CC-552**

see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**

see also INDICTABLE

OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**

see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6 [745.6(1)]**

Summary conviction appeals appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(b)]**

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

QUEEN, THE

Acts intended to alarm Her Majesty, **CC-55**

INDEX

QUEEN, THE—Cont'd

Intending bodily harm to, **CC-55**

QUESTION OF FACT/LAW

See also APPEALS Questions of law
Amendment of indictment, **CC-601**
[**601(6)**]

Appeals, **CC-830** [**830(1)**], **CC-839**
Attempts, mere preparation, **CC-24**
[**24(2)**]

Complainant's sexual activity, admis-
sibility, **CC-278.97**

Hate propaganda publications, forfei-
ture, return of material, warrants,
CC-320 [**320(6)**]

Public good defence re obscenity,
CC-163 [**163(4)**]

RACE MEETINGS

Offences, **CC-204** [**204(10)**]

Special provisions re, **CC-204** [**204(2)**
to (**9.1**)]

RACIAL HATRED

See HATE PROPAGANDA

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

Blood samples

see BLOOD SAMPLES

Breaking and entering, **CC-348**

Breath test provisions

see BREATHALYZER

Definition, **CC-2**

Fraud

obtaining carriage by fraud, **CC-401**
transportation fraud, **CC-393**

Operate

blood-alcohol over 80, with,
CC-320.14 [**320.14(1)(b)**]

disqualified, while, **CC-320.18**

impaired, while, **CC-320.14**
[**320.14(1)(a)**]

prohibition from operating,
CC-320.18

RAPE

See SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL
OFFENCES

READING IN EVIDENCE

See JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

READING THE RIOT ACT, CC-67, CC-68

REAL PROPERTY

See also PROPERTY

Defence against trespasser, **CC-35**

Defence of, **CC-35**

Document of title, fraudulent conceal-
ment, **CC-385**

Fraudulent

registration of title, **CC-386**

sale, **CC-387**

Ownership, for purposes of indictment,
CC-588

see also OWNERSHIP

Right to enter if entitled to possession,
CC-35 [**35(1)**]

REASONS FOR DECISION

Bail, **CC-515** [**515(4.12)**, (**9**)]

Court may reserve decision in non-jury
trial, **CC-645** [**645(4)**]

Dissenting in court of appeal, **CC-677**

Exclusion of the public in certain cases,
reasons for refusal, **CC-486**
[**486(2)**]

see also EXCLUSION OF THE
PUBLIC

Fines

default, reasons for committal,
CC-734.7 [**734.7(2)**], **CC-737**
[**737(6)**]

victim fine surcharge, reasons for
not making order, **CC-737**
[**737(5)**, **737(6)**]

No order re seized weapon, **CC-117.05**
[**117.05(5)**]

see also WEAPONS Search and
seizure

Not adding weapons prohibition to
order for recognizance for sure-
ties to keep the peace, **CC-810**
[**810(3.12)**]

Not making weapons prohibition order,
CC-110 [**110(3)**], **CC-111**
[**111(6)**]

as bail condition, **CC-515**
[**515(4.12)**]

Sentence, **CC-726.2**

see also Fines, *supra*

REASONS FOR DECISION—Cont'd

Sex Offender Information Registration
Act termination order,
CC-490.016 [490.016(2)],
CC-490.027 [490.027(2)]
Youth Criminal Justice Act
continuation of custody, **YC-100**,
YC-104 [YC 104(5)]
sentence, **YC-48**

REBUTTAL EVIDENCE

Convictions in reply to good character
evidence, **CC-666**

RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS

See **POSSESSION; TRAFFICKING
IN STOLEN GOODS**

**RECENT COMPLAINT, RULES
ABROGATED, CC-275**

RECKLESSNESS

Arson, **CC-429, CC-433, CC-436.1**
Careless handling of firearm, **CC-86**
[86(2)]
see also **WEAPONS Firearms**
Criminal negligence, **CC-219 [219(1)]**
Damage to property, **CC-429, CC-430**
Dangerous operation of conveyance,
CC-320.13
Danger to life, mischief, **CC-430**
[430(2)]
Definition, **CC-429**
Failure to take reasonable steps to
ascertain consent re sexual
assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(b)]**
Murder, **CC-229 [229(b)]**
Sexual assault, **CC-273.2 [273.2(a)]**

RECOGNIZANCE

See also **JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY**
Acknowledging in false name, **CC-405**
Application for forfeiture, proper court,
CC-762
Arraignment or conviction does not
discharge, **CC-764**
see also **TRIAL Arraignment and
plea**

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

Arrest of accused, render by sureties,
CC-766
see also **ARREST**
Binding effect, adjournment of
proceedings, **CC-763**
Breach of recognizance, **CC-811**
Certificate of default, **CC-770 [770(2),
(3)]**, **CC-FORM 33**
Continuation of recognizance pending
grant of discharge, **CC-730**
[730(2)]
see also **SENTENCE Discharges**
Default, **CC-770, CC-773**
application for forfeiture, **CC-771**
[771(1)]
endorsement of, **CC-770 [770(1)]**,
CC-FORM 33
forfeiture on default
see **Forfeiture on default, infra**
powers of court, **CC-771 [771(2)]**
proceedings following, **CC-771**
[771(1)]
transmission of
deposit, **CC-770 [770(4)]**
recognizance, **CC-770 [770(2)]**
Defendant-appellant on interim release,
CC-816 [816(2)], **CC-831, CC-
FORM 32**
Definition, **CC-2**
Endorsement
default, of, on recognizance,
CC-770 [770(1)]
recognizance, on, re arrest, **CC-766**
[766(3), (4)]
Entered before judge or justice, **CC-
FORM 32**
Entered before officer in charge,
CC-498, CC-499, CC-501,
CC-503
contents, **CC-501 [501(1) to (3)]**
failure to appear, effect, **CC-502**
form of, **CC-FORM 11**
signing by accused, **CC-501**
[501(4)]
Entered on holiday, valid, **CC-20**
Evidence of default, certificate as evi-
dence, **CC-770 [770(3)]**

INDEX

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

- Failure to attend court, **CC-145**
[145(2), (8) to (11)]
- Failure to comply with condition,
CC-145 [145(3), (8) to (11)]
- Fear of
 - criminal organization offence,
CC-810.01
 - personal injury or damage to prop-
erty, **CC-810**
 - serious personal injury offence,
CC-810.2
 - sexual offence, **CC-810.1**
 - see also FEAR OF SEXUAL
OFFENCE AGAINST
CHILD; SEXUAL
OFFENCES
- Forfeiture on default
 - effect, **CC-771** [771(3), (3.1)]
 - levy under writ of fieri facias,
CC-771 [771(3.1)], **CC-772**,
CC-773, **CC-FORM 34**
 - proceeds, to whom payable,
CC-734.4
 - transfer of deposit, **CC-771** [771(4)]
 - warrant of committal on forfeiture,
CC-FORM 27
- Form of recognizance, **CC-FORM 32**
- Holiday, recognizance valid, **CC-20**
- Keep the peace, **CC-810** [810(3)]
 - breach of, **CC-811**
 - firearms prohibition, **CC-810**
[810(3.1)]
 - form, **CC-FORM 32**
- Naming sureties, **CC-515** [515(2.1)]
 - see also Sureties, *infra*
- Period in force, **CC-523** [523(1)]
- Proceeds of crime provisions
 - see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 - recognizance in lieu of restraint
order, **CC-462.34** [462.34(4)]
 - return of items seized under search
warrant, **CC-462.34**
[462.34(4)]
- Prosecutor-appellant in summary
conviction appeal, **CC-817**,
CC-831, **CC-FORM 32**
- Right to counsel statement to be
included in appearance processes

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

- for young offenders, **YC-25** [YC
25(9)]
 - see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL;
YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT
- Sentence, discharges, process remains
in force until disposition,
CC-730 [730(2)]
- Sexual offence, fear of, **CC-810.1**
- Subsequent arrest does not discharge
recognizance, **CC-765**
- Sureties
 - application to be relieved, **CC-766**
[766(1)]
 - bound until discharge or sentence of
accused, **CC-764** [764(1)]
 - see also SENTENCE Discharges
 - committal when writ of fieri facias
not satisfied, **CC-773**
 - discharge on arrest of accused,
CC-766 [766(4)]
 - discharge on committal of accused,
CC-764 [764(3)], **CC-765**
 - liability on forfeiture, **CC-772**,
CC-773
 - naming of sureties, **CC-515**
[515(2.1)]
 - render of accused
 - court, in, **CC-767**
 - custody, into, **CC-768**, **CC-769**
 - substitution of surety, **CC-767.1**
 - warrant of committal on failure to
furnish recognizance to keep
the peace, **CC-FORM 23**
- Transmission of certificate of default to
clerk of court, **CC-770** [770(2)]
- Weapons prohibition, **CC-810**
[810(3.1)]
- Witness at preliminary inquiry, **CC-550**

RECORDS

- See DOCUMENTS

REFUSAL TO BE SWORN OR TESTIFY AT PRELIMINARY INQUIRY, CC-545

REGISTERS

- Births, marriages, etc., damaging or
altering, **CC-377** [377(1)(a), (b)]

REGISTERS—Cont'd

Offences re, **CC-378**

REGISTRATION OF WEAPONS

See **WEAPONS**

REGULATIONS

Judicial notice of, **CC-781 [781(2)]**

Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.5**

Weapons, **CC-117.15**

see also **WEAPONS**

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

See also **JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE**

Accused subject to disposition order,
CC-672.92, CC-672.93

Adjournment of proceedings and
remand, **CC-516**

Appeals

court of appeal

against conviction, conditions for
order, **CC-679 [679(3)]**

against sentence, **CC-679
[679(4)]**

application for leave, notice of,
CC-679 [679(2)]

conditions, **CC-679 [679(1), (3),
(4)]**

order for, **CC-679 [679(5), (6)]**

order refused, direction to
expedite hearing, **CC-679
[679(10)]**

review of decision, **CC-680**

undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**

summary conviction, **CC-816**

Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-679
[679(8)]**

conditions, **CC-679 [679(1)(c),
(3)]**

order for new trial, **CC-679
[679(7)]**

order refused, direction to
expedite hearing, **CC-679
[679(10)]**

summary conviction, **CC-679
[679(8)]**

Appearance

see **APPEARANCE**

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

Appearance notice

see **APPEARANCE NOTICE**

Arrest without warrant, offence outside
province, remand and interim
release, **CC-503 [503(3)(b),
(3.1)]**

Authorization for endorsement on war-
rant, **CC-507 [507(6)],
CC-FORM 29**

Bail review

see **JUDICIAL INTERIM**

RELEASE Review of deten-
tion, Review of order

Detention order

directions for expediting proceed-
ings, **CC-526**

grounds for, **CC-515 [515(10)]**

reverse onus re show cause, **CC-515
[515(6) to (11)]**

review

see **JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE**

show cause hearing, **CC-515**

superior court judge, **CC-522
[522(1)]**

vacation of order, **CC-523 [523(2)]**

warrant of committal, **CC-519
[519(3)], CC-520 [520(9)]**

when prosecutor shows cause,
CC-515 [515(5), (9)]

Discharges

see **SENTENCE Discharges**

Endorsement of warrant, **CC-428**

Evidence, **CC-518**

Failure of accused to appear, effect,
CC-502, CC-515 [515(6)]

Form of discharge of person in custody,
CC-FORM 39

Inquiries by justice and evidence,
CC-518, CC-520 [520(9)]

Judge defined for Part XVI, Compel-
ling Appearance of Accused
Before a Justice and Interim
Release, **CC-493**

see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE**

Judicial interim release

see **JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE**

INDEX

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

- Ninety-day review, **CC-525, CC-526**
- Officer in charge releasing
 - arrest without warrant, **CC-498**
 - arrest with warrant, **CC-499**
 - deposit by non-resident, **CC-498**
- Order defined, **CC-2**
- Peace officer releasing after arrest without warrant, **CC-497**
- Pending appeal
 - see **APPEALS**
- Pending sentence, after guilty plea, **CC-518 [518(2)]**
 - see also **GUILTY PLEA**
- Person about to commit offence, arrested, **CC-503 [503(4), (5)]**
- Promise to appear
 - conditional release, **CC-503**
 - contents, **CC-501 [501(1)-(3)]**
 - continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
 - see also **SENTENCE Discharges**
 - failure to appear, effect, **CC-145 [145(5), (6), (8) to (11)], CC-502**
 - form of, **CC-FORM 10**
 - issue on holiday, valid, **CC-20**
 - period in force, **CC-523 [523(1)]**
 - right to counsel statement to be included in appearance processes for young person, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**
 - see also **RIGHT TO COUNSEL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
 - signing by accused, **CC-501 [501(4)]**
- Recognizance, **CC-493, CC-515, CC-520 [520(7), (8)], CC-522 [522(3)], CC-523, CC-524, CC-525, CC-763**
 - see also **RECOGNIZANCE**
- Record of reasons, **CC-515 [515(9)]**
- Review of detention
 - see **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**
- Review of order
 - see **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

- Right to counsel, statement of right in appearance process re young person, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**
 - see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
- Sentence, after guilty plea, **CC-518 [518(2)]**
 - see also **GUILTY PLEA**
- Sentence, discharges, process remains in force until disposition, **CC-730 [730(2)]**
- Show cause hearing, **CC-515, CC-519**
 - see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**
- Undertaking, officer in charge, **CC-499, CC-503**
 - see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; UNDERTAKINGS**
- Vacating of order, **CC-523 [523(2), (3)]**
- Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to release on other offences, **CC-672.35 [672.35(b)]**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility**
- Warrants
 - see **ARREST; WARRANTS**
- Young person
 - see **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT Detention before sentence**

RELEVANCE

- Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276 [276(3)(a), (h)]**

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP

- Mischief to religious property, **CC-430 [430(4.1)]**
- Obstruction or disturbance, **CC-176**

REMANDS

- See **ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS; MENTAL DISORDER**

REMEDIES

- See **CHARTER OF RIGHTS; EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES**

REMISSION OF PENALTIES

See also PARDON
Governor in Council, by, **CC-748.1**

REMOTE ATTENDANCE

Accused in custody — no evidence taken, **CC-715.241**
Communication with counsel, **CC-715.243**
Considerations re audioconference or videoconference, **CC-715.23**, **CC-715.24**, **CC-715.242**
Judge, **CC-715.26**
Participants, **CC-715.25**
Preliminary inquiry, **CC-715.231**
Principles, **CC-715.21**, **CC-715.22**
Prospective jurors, **CC-715.27**
Sentencing, **CC-715.235**
Trial — indictable, **CC-715.233**
Trial — summary conviction, **CC-715.232**

REMOVAL OF CHILD FROM CANADA FOR A SEXUAL PURPOSE, CC-273.3

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

REPUTATION EVIDENCE, CC-277

RESCUE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY, CC-147

RESISTING ARREST

See also ARREST; DETENTION;
POLICE
Assault with intent, **CC-270 [270(2)]**
Peace officer, by, **CC-129**

RESISTING PEACE OFFICER, CC-129

RES JUDICATA

See also PLEAS
Autrefois acquit/convict
acquittal of conviction for one form of homicide, effect, **CC-610 [610(2) to (4)]**
after discharge, **CC-730 [730(3)(b)]**
see also SENTENCE Discharges
aggravating circumstances in second charge, effect, **CC-610 [610(1)]**

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd

Autrefois acquit/convict—Cont'd
attempt charged, full offence proved, **CC-661 [661(2)]**
availability, **CC-607 [607(1)]**
determining identity of charges, **CC-608**, **CC-609**
disposal before further plea taken, **CC-607 [607(3), (4)]**
form of statement for making plea, **CC-607 [607(5)]**
previously tried
in absentia, **CC-607 [607(6)]**
outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(6)]**, **CC-607 [607(6)]**
punishment not in accordance with sentence, **CC-607 [607(6)]**
sentencing, other offences taken into account, **CC-725 [725(2)]**
see also SENTENCE Procedure
verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-672.35**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Criminal responsibility
Charter of Rights, **CH-11 [CH 11(h)]**
Dismissal in summary conviction proceedings, **CC-808**
Offence punishable under more than one Act, **CC-12**
Plea of not guilty where no special plea provided, **CC-613**
Special pleas, **CC-606 [606(1)]**, **CC-607**
see also PLEAS

RESTITUTION

See SEARCH AND SEIZURE;
SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders

RESTRICTED WEAPON

See WEAPONS

REVENUE PAPER

Definition, **CC-321**

REVERSE ONUS

See also PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

INDEX

REVERSE ONUS—Cont'd

- Bail hearing, **CC-515 [515(6)]**,
CC-522 [522(2)], **CC-679**
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE
- Charter of Rights
 - see CHARTER OF RIGHTS
- Criminal responsibility re mental disorder, **CC-16 [16(2)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
Criminal responsibility
- Presumption against mental disorder,
CC-16 [16(2)]
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
Criminal responsibility

REVIEW BOARD

- See MENTAL DISORDER Review
Board

REVIEW OF DETENTION/RELEASE

- See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

RIGHTS

- See CHARTER OF RIGHTS

RIGHT TO COUNSEL

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS:
COUNSEL; MENTAL DISORDER
- Absconding accused, counsel not
deprived of authority, **CC-475**
[475(4)]
- Alternative measures, **CC-717**
[717(1)(d)]
- Appointed by the court
 - see Counsel appointed, *infra*
- Corporation, **CC-620**
- Counsel appointed
 - court of appeal, by, **CC-684**
 - cross-examine witness, to,
CC-486.3
 - Supreme Court of Canada, by,
CC-694.1
- Full answer and defence by counsel,
CC-650 [650(3)]
- Guarantee to, **CH-10 [CH 10(b)]**
- Informing of right, **CH-10 [CH 10(b)]**

RIGHT TO COUNSEL—Cont'd

- Mental disorder disposition hearing,
CC-672.5 [672.5(7), (8)]
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Dis-
position hearings
- Opportunity to exercise right, **CH-10**
[CH 10(b)]
- Order that accused be represented,
CC-672.24
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Fit-
ness to stand trial
- Reasonable opportunity, **CH-10 [CH**
10(b)]
- Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1**
 - see also PRIVILEGE
- Young person, **YC-25, YC-107,**
YC-146
 - application, **YC-25 [YC 25(11)]**
 - counsel independent of parents,
YC-25 [YC 25(8)]
 - duty to advise of right, **YC-25 [YC**
25(2), (3), (9)]
 - legal aid, **YC-25 [YC 25(3) to (6)]**
 - questioning by police, **YC-146**
 - recovery of costs, **YC-25 [YC**
25(10)]
 - statement of right to counsel to be
included in process compel-
ling appearance, **YC-25 [YC**
25(9)]

RIOT

- Definition, **CC-64**
- Neglect of peace officer to suppress,
CC-69
- Proclamation
 - offences related to, **CC-68**
 - reading of, **CC-67**
- Punishment, **CC-65**
- Reading the Riot Act
 - offences related to proclamations,
CC-68
 - reading proclamation, **CC-67**
- Suppression of, **CC-32, CC-33, CC-69**

RIOT ACT

- Offences related to proclamation,
CC-68
- Reading proclamation, **CC-67**

ROAD-SIDE SCREENING, CC-320.27

See also BREATHALYZER;
CONVEYANCES; MOTOR
VEHICLES

ROBBERY

Compulsion by threats, no defence,
CC-17
Definition, **CC-343**
Extortion, **CC-346**
Punishment, **CC-344**

**ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED
POLICE**

See also PEACE OFFICER
Deserter, counsel or assisting, **CC-56**

ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

See also PARDON
Grant to person imprisoned, **CC-748**
[748(1)]
Not affected by Criminal Code,
CC-749

RULES OF COURT

Case management rules, **CC-482.1**
Ineligibility for parole, application for
reduction of period re,
CC-745.64
see also PAROLE
Powers to make, **CC-482, CC-482.1**
publication of, **CC-482 [482(4)]**
uniformity, **CC-482 [482(5)]**

SABOTAGE, CC-52

Attorney General's consent, **CC-52.3**
Device, **CC-52.2**
Essential infrastructure, **CC-52.1**
Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
Exceptions, **CC-52 [52(3), (4)]**
Indictment, overt acts to be stated,
CC-581 [581(4)]

SAFE-BREAKING

Possession of instruments for, **CC-351**

SANITY

See also MENTAL DISORDER
Presumption of, **CC-16 [16(2)]**

SASKATCHEWAN

Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(2)]**
proceedings re firearms prohibition
orders, **CC-111**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals,
CC-812
Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for
interception of private com-
munications, **CC-188 [188(4)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS
parole, judicial review of ineligibil-
ity for parole, **CC-745.6**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility
for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications,
CC-320 [320(8)]
see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH
AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child
pornography, **CC-164**
[164(8)(b)]
see also OBSCENITY;
SEARCH AND
SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdic-
tion, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for
interception of private com-
munications, **CC-188**
[188(1)], CC-552
see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

INDEX

SASKATCHEWAN—Cont'd

- Judge defined for—Cont'd
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**
- see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**
- see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**
- Summary conviction appeals
- appeal court defined, **CC-812 [812(1)(d)]**
- place of hearing, **CC-814 [814(2)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**

SAVING LIFE

- Impeding attempt, **CC-262**

SCHOOL TEACHER

- Correction of child by force, **CC-43**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

- Arrest
- see ARREST
- Assistance and use of force, **CD-12**
- Assistance order, **CC-487.02**
- Blood samples
- see BLOOD SAMPLES
- Child pornography, **CC-164, CC-164.1**
- see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- Common gaming house, **CC-199**
- Controlled substances, **CD-11**
- Copies of documents returned or forfeited, **CC-462**
- Counterfeit, **CC-462 [462(2)]**
- Data, **CC-487 [487(2.1), (2.2)]**
- Detention of things seized, **CC-490, CD-11**
- see also Forfeiture, *infra*; Restitution of property or report by peace

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

- Detention of things seized, **CC-490, CD-11—Cont'd**
- officer, *infra*; Return of things seized, *infra*
- Devices and investigative techniques, warrant for, **CC-487.01 [487.01(1)]**
- Dial number recorder, **CC-492.2**
- see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Number recorder
- DNA analysis, **CC-487.04, CC-487.092**
- Document, solicitor-client privilege claimed
- application to judge re disclosure, **CC-488.1 [488.1(3), (4)]**
- copies, re making of, **CC-488.1 [488.1(2), (8), (9)]**
- custody of sealed package, **CC-488.1 [488.1(2)]**
- definitions, **CC-488.1 [488.1(1)]**
- order to custodian to deliver, **CC-488.1 [488.1(6)]**
- Exclusion of evidence, **CH-24 [CH 24(2)]**
- Explosives, seizure under warrant on suspicion, **CC-492**
- Firearms, **CC-117.02, CC-117.04**
- see also Weapon used in offence, *infra*
- Forfeiture, **CC-164.2, CC-394 [394(6)], CC-394.1 [394.1(4)], CC-490 [490(9)], CC-491, CC-491.1, CD-16, CD-22**
- see also Return of things seized, *infra*; Restitution of property or report by peace officer, *infra*
- General warrant, **CC-487.01**
- Hate propaganda, seizure of publications
- forfeiture proceedings, **CC-320 [320(2), (7)]**
- return of material, **CC-320 [320(5)]**
- warrant for, **CC-320 [320(1)]**
- Hot pursuit, **CC-477.3**
- see also JURISDICTION Territorial

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Informations for warrants
 see Warrants, *infra*
 Intimate images, **CC-164 [164(1)(b)]**
 Jurisdiction
 territorial, **CC-477.3**
 see also JURISDICTION Territorial
 Lotteries, **CC-199 [199(1)]**
 Lumber, lumbering equipment, **CC-339 [339(3)]**
 Number recorder, warrant for, **CC-492.2**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Obscene publications, **CC-164**
 see also Warrants, *infra*; OBSCENITY
 Overseizure
 see Return of things seized, *infra*
 Participant surveillance
 see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Personal search
 interference with bodily integrity limitations, **CC-487.01 [487.01(2)]**
 Photostatic copies
 see Return of things seized, *infra*
 Privilege claimed re documents, **CC-488.1**
 Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32, CD-14, CD-22**
 see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 Reasonable search and seizure, warrant for, **CC-487.01 [487.01(3)], CH-8**
 Restitution of property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1**
 Restitution of property or report by peace officer
 form of report, **CC-FORM 5.2**
 peace officer, by, **CC-489.1**
 Return of things seized, **CC-489.1, CC-491.1**
 see also Forfeiture, *supra*; Detention of things seized, *supra*

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Seizure of things not specified in warrant, **CC-489**
 Ships registered outside Canada, consent of Attorney General, **CC-477.3 [477.3(3)]**
 see also ARREST; JURISDICTION Territorial; SHIPS
 Suspicion re explosives, **CC-492**
 Telewarrants
 administration of oath, **CC-487.1 [487.1(3)]**
 see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
 affixing facsimile within premises, **CC-487.1 [487.1(8)]**
 alternative to oath, **CC-487.1 [487.1(3.1)]**
 contents of information, **CC-487.1 [487.1(4)]**
 duplicate or facsimile of information or warrant, **CC-487.1 [487.1(12)]**
 formalities re warrant, **CC-487.1 [487.1(6)]**
 form of, **CC-FORM 5.1**
 information, record of, filed with court, **CC-487.1 [487.1(2), (2.1)]**
 information by telephone, telecommunication, **CC-487.1 [487.1(1), (2)]**
 issue by justice, indictable offence, **CC-487.1 [487.1(5)]**
 justice issuing warrant, **CC-487.1 [487.1(6), (6.1)]**
 proof of authorization, **CC-487.1 [487.1(11)]**
 providing facsimile to person present, **CC-487.1 [487.1(7)]**
 report of peace officer brought before justice and filed, **CC-487.1 [487.1(9), (10)]**
 telecommunication that produces a writing, **CC-487.1 [487.1(2.1), (3.1)]**
 Things not specified, seizure of, **CC-489**
 Tracking device, warrant for, **CC-492.1**

INDEX

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Unreasonable search and seizure, **CH-8**
reasonable search and seizure, war-
rant for, **CC-487.01**
[**487.01(3)**]

Valuable mineral, **CC-395**

Video surveillance
see Warrants, *infra*

Warrantless

controlled drugs and substances,
CD-11

counterfeit, **CC-462** [**462(2)**]

exigent circumstances, **CC-487.11**

exigent circumstances re weapons,
CC-101 [**101(1)**]

participant surveillance

see INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

restitution of property or report by
peace officers, **CC-489.1**

Warrants

see also Telewarrants, *supra*

assistance order, **CC-487.02**

banking records, **CEA-29** [**CE**
29(7)]

betting offences, **CC-199**

see also BETTING AND GAM-
ING OFFENCES

blood samples, **CC-320.29**

common bawdy house, **CC-199**
[**199(1)**]

computer records, **CC-487**
[**487(2.1)**, (**2.2**)]

data, **CC-487** [**487(2.1)**, (**2.2**)]

detention of things seized, **CC-490**,
CD-11

devices and investigative techniques
used, **CC-487.01** [**487.01(1)**]

interference with bodily integrity
limitation, **CC-487.01**
[**487.01(2)**]

seizure of things not specified,
CC-489

disorderly house, **CC-199** [**199(1)**]

DNA analysis, **CC-487.04**,
CC-487.092

execution by day unless otherwise
authorized, **CC-488**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Warrants—Cont'd

execution in another territorial divi-
sion, endorsement for, **CC-**
FORM 29

execution in Canada, **CC-395**
[**395(1.1)**], **CC-487** [**487(2)**]

explosives, **CC-492**

forfeiture, **CC-FORM 5**,
CC-FORM 5.1

see also Forfeiture, *supra*

gaming offences, **CC-199** [**199(1)**]

see also BETTING AND GAM-
ING OFFENCES

general provision for, **CC-487**

general warrant, **CC-487.01**

hate propaganda, **CC-320** [**320(1)**]

informations for, **CC-164**, **CC-199**,
CC-320, **CC-395** [**395(1)**],
CC-462.32, **CC-487**,
CC-487.01, **CC-487.1**,
CC-492.1, **CC-FORM 1**,
CD-11

issue by justice on information,
CC-487 [**487(1)**]

journalists, in relation to,

CC-488.01, **CC-488.02**

jurisdiction, **CC-477.3**

obscene publications, **CC-164**

see also OBSCENITY

overseizure

see Return of things seized, *supra*

proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32**,
CD-14, **CD-22**

see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME

reasonable search and seizure,
CC-487.01 [**487.01(3)**], **CH-8**

report by peace officer

see Restitution of property or
report by peace officer,
supra

restrictions on publicity, **CC-487.2**

return of things seized, **CC-489.1**,
CC-491.1

seizure of things not specified,
CC-489

telewarrants, **CC-487.1**

see also Telewarrants, *supra*

terrorist propaganda, **CC-83.222**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Warrants—Cont'd
tracking device, **CC-492.1**
transmission data recorder,
CC-492.2
unreasonable, **CC-487.01**
[**487.01(3)**], **CH-8**

SEARCH WARRANT

See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE** Warrants

SECOND DEGREE MURDER, CC-231
[**231(7)**]

SECRET COMMISSIONS, CC-426

SECURITIES

See **STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.**

SEDITION

See also **SEDITIONOUS CONSPIRACY**;
SEDITIONOUS LIBEL
Defence re good faith intention, **CC-60**
Definition, **CC-59**
Punishment, **CC-61**
Seditious intention, **CC-59** [**59(4)**],
CC-60

SEDITIONOUS CONSPIRACY

Definition, **CC-59** [**59(3)**]
Punishment, **CC-61**

SEDITIONOUS LIBEL

Definition, **CC-59** [**59(2)**]
Indictment for, wording, **CC-584**
Punishment, **CC-61**

SELF-DEFENCE, CC-34

See also **DEFENCES**
Against assault, **CC-34**
Excessive force, **CC-26**
Preventing assault, **CC-34**
Trespasser, **CC-35**

SELF-INCRIMINATION

Alternative measures, statements
accepting responsibility not
admissible, **CC-717** [**717(3)**],
YC-10 [**YC 10(4)**]
Bail, testimony at show cause hearing,
not to be questioned re offence,
CC-518 [**518(1)(b)**]

SELF-INCRIMINATION—Cont'd

Compellable witness in relation to
prosecution, **CEA-4**, **CH-11** [**CH**
11(c)]
Cross-examination on previous convictions,
CEA-12
Evidence for courts out of Canada,
CEA-50
Incriminating questions, **CEA-5**, **CEA-**
50, **CH-13**
Judicial interim release, testimony at
show cause hearing, not to be
questioned re offence, **CC-518**
[**518(1)(b)**]
Marital communications, **CEA-4** [**CE**
4(3)]
Not to be compelled to be a witness
against oneself, **CH-11** [**CH**
11(c)], **CH-13**
Right to silence, **CEA-4**, **CEA-5**,
CH-11 [**CH 11(c)**], **CH-13**,
YC-146
Silence
see **Right to silence**, *supra*

**SELLING AUTOMOBILE MASTER
KEY, CC-353**

SENTENCE

See also **LONG-TERM OFFENDERS**;
PAROLE
Aboriginal offenders, **CC-718.2**
[**718.2(e)**]
Absolute discharge
see **Discharges**, *infra*
Accused
absconding accused, sentence in
absentia, **CC-475**
[**475(1)(b)(i)**]
defined, **CC-716**
may speak to sentence, **CC-726**
After conviction for escape, **CC-149**
Aggravating factors
see **Mitigating and aggravating factors**, *infra*
Allocutus
see **Submissions**, *infra*
Alternative measures
availability, **CC-717**
definition, **CC-716**

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Alternative measures—Cont'd
 - no bar to proceedings unless conditions performed, **CC-717** [717(4), (5)]
 - records, **CC-717.1**, **CC-717.4**
 - statement accepting responsibility not admissible, **CC-717** [717(3)]
 - young persons, **YC-4**, **YC-12**
- Analyst's certificate admissible, **CC-729**
- Appeals
 - see also **APPEALS** Sentence
 - application for leave to appeal is an appeal, **CC-719** [719(6)]
 - definition of sentence, **CC-673**, **CC-785**
 - impose sentence in absence of appellant, **CC-688** [688(4)]
 - imprisonment commences, **CC-719** [719(4)]
- Arson, **CC-433**, **CC-436.1**
 - see also **ARSON**
- Attempts
 - indictable offence where punishment not provided, **CC-463** [463(a), (b), (d)]
 - summary conviction offence, **CC-463** [463(c), (d)]
- Benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11** [CH 11(i)]
 - see also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**
- Breach of probation
 - see Probation, *infra*; **BREACH OF PROBATION**
- Breach of trust, **CC-718.2** [718.2(a)(iii)]
- Commencement of sentence, **CC-719**
- Compensation and restitution
 - application, **CC-738**, **CC-741**
 - civil remedy not affected, **CC-741.2**
 - enforcement of orders of restitution, **CC-741**, **CC-741.2**
 - fine, forfeiture in addition, priority, **CC-740**
 - moneys found on offender, **CC-741** [741(2)]
 - notice to interested persons re restitution, **CC-741.1**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Compensation and restitution—Cont'd
 - persons acting in good faith, **CC-739**
 - priority to restitution, **CC-740**
- Concurrent and consecutive sentences
 - consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, **CC-718.2** [718.2(c)]
 - cumulative punishments, consecutive sentences, **CC-718.3** [718.3(4)]
 - explosive substance for criminal organization, **CC-82.1**
 - firearms, **CC-85** [85(4)]
 - terrorist offences, **CC-83.26**
 - Young Offenders Act and Youth Criminal Justice Act dispositions and sentence under other Act, **CC-743.5** [743.5(2), (3)]
- Conditional discharges
 - see Discharges, *infra*
- Conditional sentence of imprisonment, **CC-742**, **CC-742.7**
 - see also Imprisonment, *infra*;
Principles of sentencing, *infra*
 - compulsory conditions, **CC-742.3**
 - consecutive sentences, **CC-718.3** [718.3(4)]
 - court unable to act, **CC-742.5** [742.5(2)]
 - definitions, **CC-742**
 - firearms prohibition, **CC-742.2**
 - imposing of conditional sentence, **CC-742.1**
 - imprisonment for offence while on conditional sentence, **CC-742.7**
 - optional conditions, **CC-742.3** [742.3(2)]
 - changes to conditions, **CC-742.4**
 - procedure, **CC-742.3** [742.3(3)]
 - breach of condition, **CC-742.6**
 - purpose, **CC-742.1**
 - transfer of order, **CC-742.5** [742.5(1)]
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-10**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Conviction on more than one count,
sentence good if justified on one,
CC-728

Convictions

see Greater punishment by reason of
previous convictions, *infra*;
Previous convictions, *infra*

Court defined, **CC-716**

Cumulative, for more than one offence,
CC-718.3 [718.3(4)]

Cumulative punishments, consecutive
sentences, **CC-718.3 [718.3(4)]**

Dangerous offenders, **CC-753**
see also DANGEROUS OFFENDERS

Defamatory libel, **CC-612 [612(3)]**

Definitions

appeals, indictable offences,
CC-673

court, **CC-716**
sentence, **CC-673, CC-785**

summary conviction proceedings,
CC-719 [719(3)]

Degrees of punishment, **CC-718.3**

Disabilities arising from convictions
see CONVICTIONS

Disability

see Mental or physical disability,
infra

Discharges

absolute and conditional discharges,
CC-730

appeal from, **CC-730 [730(3), (4)]**

conditions for granting conditional
or absolute discharge,
CC-730 [730(1)]

continuation of appearance notice,
etc., pending discharge,
CC-730 [730(2)]

convicted while under probation
order, **CC-730 [730(4)]**

effect of, **CC-730 [730(3)]**

making of probation order, **CC-731**
[731(2)]

offence following discharge, effect
of, **CC-730 [730(4)]**

preliminary inquiry

see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Discharges—Cont'd

probation order, **CC-731 [731(2)]**
process remains in force until dispo-
sition, **CC-730 [730(2)]**

Discretion re punishment, **CC-718.3**

Drugs, **CD-10**

Dual status offenders

see MENTAL DISORDER

Escape conviction, **CC-149**

Evidence

see also Procedure, *infra*
alternative measures statements not
admissible, **CC-717 [717(3)]**

burden of proof, disputed facts,
CC-724 [724(3)(d), (e)]

certificate of analyst re drugs re
breach of probation or
conditional sentence, **CC-729**

cross-examination of analyst re
drugs, **CC-729 [729(6)]**

disputed facts, **CC-724 [724(3)(d),**
(e)]

records not admissible, **CC-717.4**
[717.4(4), (5)]

sentencing hearing, evidence,
CC-723 [723(2), (3), (4), (5)]

Fine option program

see Fines, *infra*

Fines

ability to pay, **CC-734 [734(2)],**
CC-737 [737(3)]

changes to fine order, **CC-734.3**

civil enforcement, **CC-734.6,**
CC-735 [735(2)]

corporate accused

enforcement of order, **CC-735**
[735(2)]

in lieu of imprisonment specified,
CC-735

see also Imprisonment, *infra*

default of payment

civil enforcement, **CC-734.6,**
CC-735 [735(2)]

definition of default, **CC-734**
[734(3)], CC-737 [737(6)]

effect of imprisonment,
CC-734.7 [734.7(4)],
CC-737 [737(6)]

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Fines—Cont'd

- default of payment—Cont'd
 - forfeiture proceedings,
CC-462.37 [462.37(4)]
 - imprisonment for default,
CC-718.3 [718.3(3)],
CC-734 [734(4), (5)],
CC-734.7 [734.7(4)],
CC-734.8 [734.8(2)],
CC-737 [737(6)]
 - licences and permits may be
refused, **CC-734.5**
 - provincial regulations, **CC-734**
[734(7)]
 - reasons for committal, **CC-734.7**
[734.7(2)], CC-737
[737(6)]
 - reduction of term on part pay-
ment, **CC-734.8 [734.8(2)]**
 - warrant of committal for,
CC-734.7, CC-737
[737(6)]
- directions for payment
 - allowance of time, **CC-734**
[734(6)]
 - extension of time, **CC-734.3**
 - minimum time, **CC-734.1**
[734.1(b)]
 - payment forthwith, conditions
for, **CC-734.1 [734.1(d)]**
 - powers of court, **CC-734**
[734(4)], CC-737 [737(6)]
- fine option program, **CC-736**
- imprisonment in default of payment,
CC-718.3 [718.3(3)], CC-734
[734(4), (5)]
- in addition to other punishment,
CC-734 [734(1), (2)],
CC-737 [737(6)]
- in lieu of forfeiture order,
CC-462.37 [462.37(3), (4)]
- in lieu of imprisonment, **CC-734**
[734(1), (2)], CC-735,
CC-737 [737(6)]
 - see also Imprisonment, *infra*
- moneys found in possession on
arrest, **CC-734 [734(6)]**
- part payment, **CC-734.8 [734.8(2)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Fines—Cont'd

- power to impose fine, **CC-734**
[734(1)]
- procedure of making fine order,
CC-734.2
- proceeds, to whom payable,
CC-734.4
- recovery, procedure, **CC-734.6**
- remission by Governor in Council,
CC-748.1
- restitution order in addition, priority,
CC-740
- suspending payment pending
appeal, **CC-683 [683(5), (6)]**
- terms of order imposing fine,
CC-734.1
- victim fine surcharge, **CC-737**
- Fundamental principles of sentencing,
proportionality, **CC-718.1**
- Fundamental purpose of sentencing,
CC-718
- Gravity of offence, **CC-718.1**
- Greater punishment by reason of previ-
ous convictions
 - corporation not appearing, **CC-727**
[727(4)]
 - ex parte proceedings, **CC-727**
[727(3), (4)]
 - murder, parole eligibility, **CC-727**
[727(5)], CC-745 [745(b)]
 - notice of intention to seek greater
penalty, **CC-727 [727(1)]**
 - procedure for proof of, **CC-667,**
CC-727
 - verdict of not criminally responsible
on account of mental disorder
is not a previous conviction,
CC-672.36
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
Criminal responsibility
- Health of accused, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(i)]
- House confinement
 - see Conditional sentence of
imprisonment, *supra*; Proba-
tion, *infra*
- Imprisonment, **CH-9, CH-12**
 - see also PAROLE; PRISON

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Imprisonment, **CH-9, CH-12**—Cont'd
 alternative sanctions to be considered, **CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]**
 commencement, **CC-719 [719(3)-(5)]**
 conditional sentence
 see Conditional sentence of imprisonment, *supra*
 consecutive terms
 available, when, **CC-718.3 [718.3(4)]**
 subject to young offender disposition, where, **CC-743.5 [743.5(2)]**
 totality principle, **CC-718.2 [718.2(b), (c)]**
 curative treatment instead
 see Discharges, *supra*
 default in payment of fine, etc.
 effect of imprisonment, **CC-734.7 [734.7(4)], CC-737 [737(6)]**
 fine imposed in lieu of imprisonment, where, **CC-734 [734(3)], CC-737 [737(6)], CC-787 [787(2)]**
 imprisonment for default, **CC-734 [734(4), (5)], CC-734.7 [734.7(4)], CC-734.8 [734.8(2)], CC-737 [737(6)]**
 penalty defined, **CC-734.8**
 reduction of term on part payment, **CC-734, CC-734.8 [734(5)]**
 summary conviction general power, **CC-787 [787(2)]**
 term where not specified, **CC-718.3 [718.3(3)]**
 time prior to committal does not count, **CC-719 [719(5)]**
 delivery of accused to keeper, **CC-744, CC-FORM 43**
 dual status offenders
 see MENTAL DISORDER
 indeterminate term
 dangerous offender, **CC-753**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Imprisonment, **CH-9, CH-12**—Cont'd
 intermittent sentence of imprisonment, **CC-732**
 last resort principle re imprisonment, **CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]**
 legality, detention on inquiry to determine legality of imprisonment, **CC-775**
 life imprisonment
 first degree murder, **CC-745 [745(a)], CC-745.1 [745.1]**
 general, **CC-745 [745(c)]**
 high treason, **CC-745 [745(a)]**
 parole
 see PAROLE
 penitentiary, **CC-743.1**
 second degree murder, **CC-745 [745(b), (c)], CC-745.1**
 murder, young persons, **CC-745.1, CC-745.3, CC-745.5**
 pardon by royal mercy, **CC-748 [748(1)]**
 parole
 see PAROLE
 penitentiary
 definition, **CC-743.1 [743.1(6)]**
 escape prison, **CC-149**
 life imprisonment, **CC-743.1**
 report by court to Correctional Service, **CC-743.2**
 term to be served in, **CC-743.1**
 transfer to, **CC-743.1 [743.1(5)]**
 period where unlawfully at large not to count, **CC-719 [719(2)]**
 place where term to be served
 less than two years, **CC-743.1 [743.1(3)]**
 life or more than two years, **CC-743.1 [743.1(1)]**
 subsequent sentence to penitentiary, **CC-743.1 [743.1(4)]**
 transfer to penitentiary, **CC-743.1 [743.1(5)]**
 pre-trial custody, **CC-719 [719(3)]**
 proportionality principle, **CC-718.1**

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Imprisonment, **CH-9**, **CH-12**—Cont'd
provincial prison

term to be served in, **CC-743.1**
[743.1(3)]

transfer to penitentiary from,
CC-743.1 [743.1(5)]

recognizance, default upon,
imprisonment of surety,
CC-773, **CC-FORM 27**

reduction for part payment of fine,
CC-734.8

service of term in accordance with
prison rules, **CC-743.3**

surety, imprisonment for default on
recognizance, **CC-773**
[773(3), (4)], **CC-FORM 27**

time unlawfully at large excluded
from term of imprisonment,
CC-719 [719(2)]

warrant of committal
see **WARRANTS**

where no punishment provided,
CC-743

Young Offenders Act and Youth
Criminal Justice Act disposi-
tions and sentence under other
Act, **CC-743.5**

Ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.4**

see **PAROLE** Ineligibility for parole

Intermittent sentence, **CC-732**

Intimate partner, **CC-718.3** [718.3(8)]

Last resort principle, imprisonment,
CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]

Least restrictive sanction required,
CC-718.2 [718.2(d)]

Lesser punishment, benefit of, **CH-11**
[CH 11(i)]

Life imprisonment

see Imprisonment, *supra*

Long-term offender

see **LONG-TERM OFFENDERS**

Long-term supervision

see **DANGEROUS OFFENDERS**;
LONG-TERM OFFENDERS

Mandatory prohibition order

see Prohibition orders, *infra*

Mental or physical disability, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(i)]

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Minimum, none unless so declared,
CC-718.3 [718.3(2)]

Mitigating and aggravating factors
abuse of spouse, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(ii)]

age, bias motive, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(i)]

child abuse, **CC-718.01**, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(ii.1)]

criminal harassment, **CC-264**
[264(4), (5)]

drugs, **CD-10** [CD 10(2), (3)]

ethnic or national origin, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(i)]

false prospectus, **CC-380.1**

fraud, **CC-380.1**

home invasion, **CC-348.1**

insider trading, **CC-380.1**

interference with health services,
CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(iii.2),
(vii)]

mental or physical disability,
CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]

nationality, motive, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(i)]

other similar factors, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(i)]

profit, intent to make from child
pornography, **CC-163.1**
[163.1(4.3)]

race, bias motive, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(i)]

sex, bias motive, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(i)]

sexual orientation, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(i)]

stock manipulation, **CC-380.1**

terrorism, **CC-718.2** [718.2(a)(v)]

vulnerability of victim, increased,
CC-718.201

vulnerable person, offence against,
CC-718.04, **CC-718.201**

National or ethnic origin, bias, motive,
CC-718.2 [718.2(a)(i)]

Objectives of sentencing

see Principles of sentencing, *infra*

Offences outside Canada, **CC-6** [6(2)]

Offences under more than one Act,
CC-12

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Other offences to be taken into account, **CC-725**

Other statutory principles of sentencing, **CC-718.2**

Pardon

see PARDON

Parole

see PAROLE

Peace bond, **CC-810**

Plea affecting sentence re defamatory libel, **CC-612 [612(3)]**

Possession of incendiary material, **CC-436.1**

see also ARSON

Pre-sentence report

see also Probation, *infra*

content, **CC-721 [721(3), (4)]**

copies to be provided by clerk, **CC-722.1**

court may order, **CC-721 [721(1)]**

dispute as to facts, **CC-724 [724(3)(b)]**

provincial regulations, **CC-721 [721(2)]**

report by probation officer, **CC-721**

Pre-trial custody, **CC-719 [719(3)]**

Preventive detention

see DANGEROUS OFFENDERS;
LONG-TERM OFFENDERS

Previous convictions

see also Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, *supra*

convictions may be proved if not admitted, **CC-727 [727(2)]**

corporation, **CC-727 [727(4)]**

ex parte trial, **CC-727 [727(3)]**

increased punishment, notice required, **CC-727 [727(1)]**

mandatory punishment for second murder conviction, **CC-745 [745(b)]**

proof of previous convictions, **CC-667**

Principles of sentencing, **CC-718, CC-718.21**

aboriginal offenders, **CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Principles of sentencing, **CC-718, CC-718.21—Cont'd**

aggravating and mitigating factors affecting

see Mitigating and aggravating factors, *supra*

consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh,

CC-718.2 [718.2(c)]

disparity, **CC-718.2 [718.2(b)]**

fundamental principle of sentencing, **CC-718.1**

fundamental purpose of sentencing, **CC-718**

last resort principle re imprisonment, **CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]**

less restrictive sanctions to be used if appropriate, **CC-718.2 [718.2(d)]**

objectives of sentencing

denunciation, **CC-718 [718(a)]**

deterrence, **CC-718 [718(b)]**

promote sense of responsibility, **CC-718 [718(f)]**

rehabilitation, **CC-718 [718(d)]**

reparations, **CC-718 [718(e)]**

separation of offenders, **CC-718 [718(c)]**

organization, **CC-718.21**

proportionality principle, **CC-718.1**

restraint principle, **CC-718.2 [718.2(d)]**

sentence justified by any count, **CC-728**

similar sentences for similar offenders and offences, **CC-718.2 [718.2(b)]**

statutory objectives of sentencing, **CC-718**

statutory principles of sentencing, **CC-718, CC-718.2**

totality, **CC-718.2 [718.2(c)]**

Probation

breach of order of probation, **CC-733.1**

discharge, after, **CC-730 [730(4)]**

see also Discharges, *supra*

proof of certificate of analyst re drugs, **CC-729**

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Probation—Cont'd

- compulsory conditions of probation order, **CC-732.1 [732.1(2)]**
- court, defined, **CC-716**
- definitions, **CC-732.1 [732.1(1)]**
- firearms prohibition, **CC-731.1**
- intermittent sentence, probation order required, **CC-732**
- making of probation order, **CC-731**
- modification of probation order
 - compelling appearance of accused for, **CC-732.2 [732.2(6)]**
 - conviction for offence, after, **CC-732.2 [732.2(5)]**
- offence committed during probation compelling appearance of person bound by probation, **CC-732.2 [732.2(6)]**
- discharge may be revoked, **CC-730 [730(4)]**
 - see also Discharges, *supra*
- revoking probation and imposing sentence, **CC-732.2 [732.2(5)]**
- optional conditions of probation order, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3), (3.1), (3.2)]**
- order of probation, **CC-731**
 - breach of, **CC-733.1**
 - changes to probation order, **CC-732.2 [732.2(3), (4)]**
 - coming into force, **CC-732.2**
 - compulsory conditions, **CC-732.1 [732.1(2)]**
 - conditions of, **CC-732.1 [732.1(2), (3)]**
 - continuation following conviction of offence, **CC-732.2 [732.2(2)]**
 - court unable to act, procedure, **CC-733 [733(2)]**
 - duration of order, **CC-732.2**
 - form and period of order, **CC-732.1 [732.1(4)]**, **CC-FORM 46**
 - judge may act in chambers re changes to order, **CC-732.2 [732.2(4)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Probation—Cont'd

- order of probation, **CC-731**
 - Cont'd
 - maximum duration, three years after coming into force, **CC-732.2 [732.2(2)(b)]**
 - optional conditions, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3), (3.1), (3.2)]**
 - procedure on making order, **CC-732.1 [732.1(5)]**
 - required with intermittent sentence, **CC-732**
 - sentence not exceeding two years, after, **CC-731 [731(1)(b)]**
 - suspending sentence, after, **CC-731 [731(1)(a)]**
 - transfer to other territorial division, **CC-733**
- organization, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]**
- pre-sentence report by probation officer, **CC-721 [721(1)]**
- probation officer, report by, **CC-721 [721(1)]**
- release following suspended sentence, **CC-731 [731(1)(a)]**
- young persons
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 - probation, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(k)]**, **YC-55**
 - remaining portion of disposition ordered transferred when sentenced, **CC-743.5 [743.5(1)]**

Procedure

- reasons for sentence, **CC-726.2**
- sentencing hearing
 - analyst's certificate admissible, **CC-729**
 - begin as soon as practicable, **CC-720**
 - compelling appearance, **CC-723 [723(4)]**
 - disputed facts, **CC-724 [724(3)]**
 - duty to consider all relevant information, **CC-726.1**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Procedure—Cont'd
 sentencing hearing—Cont'd
 evidence, **CC-723 [723(2)-(5)]**,
CC-724
 facts proved during trial, **CC-724**
[724(1), (2)]
 fines, procedure of making fine
 order, **CC-734.2**
 greater punishment by reason of
 previous convictions
 see Greater punishment by
 reason of previous
 convictions, *supra*
 hearsay evidence admissible,
CC-723 [723(5)]
 information accepted, **CC-724**
[724(1)]
 jury trial, facts to be accepted as
 proved, **CC-724 [724(2)]**
 offender may speak to sentence,
CC-726
 other offences to be taken into
 account, **CC-725**
 probation, proceedings on mak-
 ing order, **CC-732.1**
[732.1(5)]
 sentencing proceedings to begin
 as soon as practicable,
CC-720
 submissions, **CC-723, CC-726,**
CC-726.1
 victim impact statement, **CC-722,**
CC-722.1
 Prohibition orders
 see also PROHIBITION ORDERS
 contact with children, **CC-161,**
CC-810.1 [810.1(3)]
 custody of animal or bird, **CC-446**
 driving prohibition, **CC-320.24**
 firearms prohibition, **CC-100,**
CC-810 [810(3.1)],
CC-810.01 [810.01(5)],
CC-810.2 [810.2(5)]
 prohibited locations re sex offend-
 ers, **CC-161**
 offence, **CC-161 [161(4)]**
 supplementary conditions, **CC-810**
[810(3.2)]

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Prohibition orders—Cont'd
 young person, firearms prohibition
 order, **YC-51, YC-52**
 Prohibition re prohibited locations re
 sex offenders
 see Prohibition orders, *supra*
 Proportionality principle, **CC-718.1**
 Punishment not specially provided,
CC-743
 Punitive damages for interception
 offences, **CC-194**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
 TIONS
 Purpose of sentencing, **CC-718**
 Race, bias motive, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(i)]
 Reasons for sentence, **CC-264**
[264(5)], CC-726.2, CD-10 [CD
10(3)]
 Release pending sentence, guilty plea,
CC-518 [518(2)]
 Remission of pecuniary penalty, fine,
 forfeiture by Governor in
 Council, **CC-748.1**
 Remnant to be served re term for
 escape, **CC-149**
 Responsibility of offender, **CC-718.1**
 Restitution orders
 application, **CC-738, CC-741**
 civil remedy not affected, **CC-741.2**
 enforcement of orders of restitution,
CC-741, CC-741.2
 fine, forfeiture in addition, priority,
CC-740
 moneys found on offender, **CC-734**
[734(6)], CC-741 [741(2)]
 notice of restitution orders to
 persons awarded, **CC-741.1**
 persons acting in good faith,
CC-739, CC-741
 priority of restitution over fine, for-
 feiture, **CC-740**
 property obtained by crime,
CC-491.1
 regulations power re precluding
 enforcement of restitution
 orders, **CC-738 [738(2)]**
 victims of offences, **CC-738**

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Restraint principle re less restrictive sanctions, **CC-718.2 [718.2(d)]**

Sentence

defined, **CC-673**

not specifically provided, where, **CC-743**

proceedings to begin as soon as practicable, **CC-720**

Sentence hearing

see Procedure, *supra*

Sentence justified by any count, **CC-728**

Service of sentence in accordance with prison rules, **CC-743.3**

Sex offenders, prohibition re prohibited locations, **CC-161**

see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

Similar sentences for similar offenders and offences, **CC-718.2 [718.2(b)]**

see also Principles of sentencing, *supra*

Statutory objectives of sentencing, **CC-718**

Statutory principles of sentencing

see also Principles of sentencing, *supra*

aggravating and mitigating factors affecting sentence, **CC-718.2 [718.2(a)]**

consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, **CC-718.2 [718.2(c)]**

fundamental principle of sentencing, **CC-718.1**

fundamental purpose of sentencing, **CC-718**

last resort principle re imprisonment, **CC-718.2 [718.2(e)]**

less restrictive sanctions to be used if appropriate, **CC-718.2 [718.2(d)]**

other sentencing principles, **CC-718.2**

proportionality principle, **CC-718.1**

restraint principle, **CC-718.2 [718.2(d)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Statutory principles of sentencing

—Cont'd

similar offences for similar offenders and offences, **CC-718.2 [718.2(b)]**

Submissions, speaking to sentence, **CC-723, CC-726, CC-726.1**

Suspended sentence, **CC-731 [731(1)(a)]**

see also Probation, *supra*

Taking other offences into account, **CC-725**

outstanding charges, **CC-725 [725(1)(b)]**

Time in custody, **CC-719 [719(3)]**

Trial without jury, **CC-570**

Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to dispositions on other offences, **CC-672.35**

see also MENTAL DISORDER
Criminal responsibility

Victims

definition, **CC-722 [722(4)]**

fine surcharge, **CC-737**

other evidence concerning victim, **CC-722 [722(3)]**

restitution, **CC-738, CC-741.2**

victim impact statement, **CC-722, CC-722.1**

copies provided by clerk, **CC-722.1**

War crimes, **WC-15**

Warrant of committal on conviction, **CC-570 [570(5), (6)], CC-806 [806(2), (3)]**

warrant of committal, execution by peace officer, **CC-744**

Where none specially provided, **CC-743**

Young persons

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

murder, **CC-745.1, CC-745.3, CC-745.5, YC-42 [YC 42(2)(q)]**

SEQUESTERING JURY, CC-647

SERVICE

See AFFIDAVITS; CERTIFICATES;
NOTICE; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

SETTING FIRE

See ARSON

SETTING TRAP

Cause bodily harm, to, **CC-247**

SEVERANCE OF COUNTS

See CASE MANAGEMENT; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION
Joinder and severance

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

Appeal

exemption order, **CC-490.024**,
CC-490.025, **CC-490.02906**

exemption or variation order,
CC-490.06

obligation to comply with Sex
Offender Information
Registration Act, **CC-490.024**
order to comply with Sex Offender
Information Registration Act,
CC-490.014

termination order

obligation to comply with Sex
Offender Information
Registration Act,
CC-490.029,
CC-490.0291,
CC-490.02914

order to comply with Sex
Offender Information
Registration Act,
CC-490.017

Application to young persons,
CC-490.011 [490.011(2)]

Definitions, **CC-490.011** [490.011(1)]

Disclosure of information in database,
CC-490.03

Failure to make order, **CC-490.0132**

International Transfer of Offenders Act

failure to comply, **CC-490.031**

notice to comply, **CC-490.02915**

termination order

appeal, **CC-490.02914**

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

—Cont'd

International Transfer of Offenders Act

—Cont'd

termination order—Cont'd
application, **CC-490.02912**
order, **CC-490.02913**

Obligation to comply with Sex
Offender Information Registra-
tion Act, **CC-490.019**

appeal, **CC-490.024**

date obligation begins, **CC-490.022**
[490.022(1)]

duration of obligation, **CC-490.022**
[490.022(2)-(3)]

exemption order, **CC-490.023**

appeal, **CC-490.024**

notice where exemption order not
granted, **CC-490.025**

failure to comply, **CC-490.031**

persons who may be served,
CC-490.02

service of notice of, **CC-490.021**

termination order, **CC-490.027**

appeal, **CC-490.029**

application for, **CC-490.026**

Obligation to comply with Sex
Offender Information Registra-
tion Act: exemption order,
CC-490.04

Obligation to comply with Sex
Offender Information Registra-
tion Act: variation order,
CC-490.05

Offences, **CC-490.031**

Offences committed outside Canada,
CC-490.02901

appeal, **CC-490.02906**

date obligation begins,
CC-490.02904
[490.02904(1)]

duration of obligation,
CC-490.02904
[490.02904(2), (3)]

exemption order, **CC-490.02905**,
CC-490.02906

failure to comply, **CC-490.031**,
CC-490.0312

INDEX

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION —Cont'd

Offences committed outside Canada,
CC-490.02901—Cont'd
notice, **CC-490.02902**,
CC-490.02903,
CC-490.02907
obligation to advise police service,
CC-490.02911
termination order
appeal, **CC-490.0291**
application for, **CC-490.02908**,
CC-490.02909
Order to comply with Sex Offender
Information Registration Act,
CC-490.012
appeal, **CC-490.014**
date order begins, **CC-490.013**
[**490.013(1)**]
duration of order, **CC-490.013**
[**490.013(2)-(6)**]
failure to comply, **CC-490.031**
notice, **CC-490.018**
termination order, **CC-490.016**
appeal, **CC-490.017**
application for, **CC-490.015**
Regulations, **CC-490.032**

SEXUAL ACTIVITY

See also CHILD; INDECENCY;
SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL
OFFENCES
Householder or occupier permitting,
CC-170
Limitation on evidence of
complainant's, **CC-276**,
CC-278.93, **CC-278.97**
see also CHARACTER AND
CREDIBILITY Complainant
Parent or guardian procuring, **CC-171**

SEXUAL ASSAULT

See also ASSAULT; SEXUAL
OFFENCES
Aggravated, **CC-273**
Bodily harm defined, **CC-2**
Causing bodily harm, **CC-272**
[**272(1)(c)**]
Causing death while committing,
CC-231 [231(5)(b)]

SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd

Compulsion by threats, no defence,
CC-17
Consent
belief in consent is not a defence,
CC-273.2
definition, **CC-265** [265(3)],
CC-273.1
disabled complainant, of, **CC-153.1**
[153.1(2)-(6)]
drunkenness causing mistaken belief
in consent, **CC-273.2**
[273.2(a)(i)]
failure to take reasonable steps to
ascertain consent, **CC-273.2**
[273.2(b)]
honest belief in consent, **CC-265**
[265(4)]
mistake as to age, **CC-150.1**
[150.1(4)]
no consent obtained, where,
CC-273.1 [273.1(2), (3)]
victim under 16, of, **CC-150.1**
[150.1(1), (2)]
wilful blindness causing mistaken
belief in consent, **CC-273.2**
[273.2(a)(ii)]
Corroboration not required, **CC-274**
Drunkenness, when no defence,
CC-33.1
Honest belief in consent, **CC-265**
[265(4)]
Imprisonment, four-year minimum to
14 years or life, if firearm used,
CC-272 [272(2)], **CC-273**
[273(2)]
Internationally protected person outside
Canada, **CC-7** [7(3)]
Intoxication, when no defence,
CC-33.1
Parties to offence, **CC-272** [272(1)(d)]
Prohibition re prohibited locations,
CC-161
offence, **CC-161** [161(4)]
Publication ban
see PUBLICATION BAN
Punishment, **CC-271**
see also PAROLE; SENTENCE
Recent complaint rules abrogated,
CC-275

SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd

Reputation evidence not admissible,
CC-277

see also CHARACTER AND
CREDIBILITY;
COMPLAINANT

Self-induced intoxication, when no
defence, **CC-33.1**

Serious personal injury offence,
CC-752 [752(b)]

Sexual conduct, restriction on question-
ing, **CC-276**

see also CHARACTER AND
CREDIBILITY;
COMPLAINANT

Spouse may be charged, **CC-278**

see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

Threats to third person, with, **CC-272**
[272(1)(b)]

Trial

exclusion of public, **CC-486**
non-publication of complainant's
name, **CC-486.4**

see also PUBLICATION BAN

Weapon, with, **CC-272 [272(1)(a)]**

**SEXUAL EXPLOITATION, CC-153,
CC-153.1**

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, CC-4 [4(5)]

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

Complete, when, **CC-4 [4(5)]**

Incest, **CC-155**

SEXUAL INTERFERENCE, CC-151

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

No prosecution of child aged 12 or 13,
CC-150.1 [150.1(3)]

Person under 16 years, **CC-151**

SEXUAL OFFENCES

See also SEX OFFENDER INFOR-
MATION; SEXUAL ASSAULT

Adultery, corrupting children, **CC-172**

Bestiality, **CC-160**

Brother, definition re incest, **CC-155**
[155(4)]

see also Incest, *infra*

Child cannot be tried for certain
offences, **CC-150.1 [150.1(3)]**

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

Child pornography

see CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

Children

see CHILD; YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

Common bawdy house

see KEEPER

Complainant

see also CHARACTER AND
CREDIBILITY;
COMPLAINANT

character re sexual offences,
CC-276, CC-278.93,
CC-278.97

complainant's other sexual activity,
CC-276, CC-278.93,
CC-278.97

identity, protecting complainant's
identity, **CC-486.4**

not a compellable witness at voir
dire re sexual activity,
CC-276, CC-278.93,
CC-278.97

see also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY

sexual activity of complainant,
CC-276, CC-278.93,
CC-278.97

sexual reputation not admissible re
complainant's credibility,
CC-276, CC-278.93,
CC-278.97

see also CHARACTER AND
CREDIBILITY;
COMPLAINANT

videotaped complainant under 18,
CC-715.1

see also COMPLAINANT;
VIDEOTAPED EVI-
DENCE

Consent

belief in consent no defence, when,
CC-273.2

complainant disabled, where,
CC-153.1 [153.1(2)-(6)]

defence although complainant under
16 years, **CC-150.1 [150.1(2)]**

definition for sexual offences,
CC-273.1

INDEX

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Consent—Cont'd
 - honest belief in consent, **CC-153.1**
[153.1(5), (6)], **CC-265**
[265(4)], **CC-273.2**
 - no defence where complainant
under 14 years, **CC-150.1**
[150.1(1)]
- Corroboration not required, **CC-274**
see also **CORROBORATION**
- Corrupting children, **CC-172**
- Corrupting morals, **CC-163, CC-169**
see also **OBSCENITY**
- Definitions
 - guardian, **CC-150**
see also **GUARDIAN**
 - public place, **CC-150**
see also **PUBLIC PLACE**
 - sister, **CC-155** [155(4)]
see also **Incest**, *infra*
- Disorderly house
 - see **DISORDERLY HOUSE;**
KEEPER
- Evidence, **CC-150.1**
- Exclusion of the public from trial,
CC-486
- Exposure of genitals to child, **CC-173**
[173(2)]
- Fear of sexual offence against child,
recognizance, **CC-810.1,**
CC-811
- Guardian, definition for sexual
offences, **CC-150**
see also **GUARDIAN**
- Historical offences, limitation on,
CC-156
- Householder or occupier permitting
sexual activity, **CC-170**
- Immoral theatrical performance,
CC-167, CC-169
- In camera hearing re admissibility of
other sexual activity of complain-
ant, **CC-278.94** [278.94(1)]
- Incest, **CC-155**
 - complainant under compulsion,
CC-155 [155(3)]
 - corroboration not required, **CC-274**
 - sister, brother, defined, **CC-155**
[155(4)]

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Indecency
 - see also **INDECENCY**
 - act of, **CC-173** [173(1)]
 - assault
 - see **Sexual assault**, *infra*
 - exhibition, **CC-175** [175(1)(b)]
 - exposure, **CC-173** [173(2)]
 - telephone calls, **CC-372** [372(2)]
- Invitation to sexual touching by person
under 16, **CC-152**
- Luring child, **CC-172.1**
 - arranging to commit child sexual
offence by telecommunica-
tion, **CC-172.2**
 - making sexually explicit material
available to child, **CC-171.1**
- Mailing obscene matter, **CC-168,**
CC-169
- Mistake as to age re consent, **CC-150.1**
[150.1(4), (5)]
- Nudity, **CC-174**
- Obscenity, **CC-163, CC-164, CC-169**
see also **OBSCENITY**
- Parent or guardian procuring sexual
activity, **CC-170**
see also **CHILD; PARENT**
- Personal information records,
CC-278.1, CC-278.91
see also **DISCLOSURE AND**
DISCOVERY
- Person with disability, **CC-153.1**
- Prohibition re prohibited locations re
sex offenders, **CC-161**
offence, **CC-161** [161(4)]
- Publication ban
 - see also **PUBLICATION BAN**
 - identity of the complainant, non-
publication order, **CC-486.4**
 - publication of reports of judicial
proceedings, offence, **CC-169**
 - sexual activity of complainant,
CC-278.95
- Public place, definition, **CC-150**
see also **PUBLIC PLACE**
- Rape, **CC-271, CC-273**
see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Recent complaint rules abrogated,
CC-275

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

Recognizance where sexual offence feared, **CC-810.1 [810.1(3)]**, **CC-811**, **CC-FORM 32**
 see also RECOGNIZANCE
 Removal of child from Canada for sexual purpose, **CC-273.3**
 Reputation evidence, re sexual offences, **CC-277**
 see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY;
 COMPLAINANT
 Sex offender information
 see SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION
 Sexual activity
 complainant, **CC-276**
 see also Complainant, *supra*;
 COMPLAINANT
 householder or occupier permitting, **CC-171**
 parent or guardian procuring, **CC-170**
 sexual reputation not admissible re complainant's credibility, **CC-276 [276(1)]**
 see also Complainant, *supra*;
 CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY;
 COMPLAINANT
 Sexual assault, **CC-271**, **CC-273**
 see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant, **CC-278.93 [278.93(2)]**
 see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY;
 COMPLAINANT
 Sexual exploitation, **CC-153**, **CC-153.1**
 Sexual intercourse
 complete, when, **CC-4 [4(5)]**
 incest, **CC-155**
 Sexual interference
 no prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1 [150.1(3)]**
 person under 16 years, re, **CC-151**
 Sexual touching
 invitation to person under 16 years, **CC-152**

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

Sexual touching—Cont'd
 no prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1 [150.1(3)]**
 Sister, definition re incest, **CC-155 [155(4)]**
 see also Incest, *supra*
 Spouse may be charged with sexual offences, **CC-278**
 see also HUSBAND AND WIFE
 Trust, sexual exploitation by person in position of trust, **CC-153**
 see also TRUST
 Videotaped complainant under 18, **CC-715.1**
 see also VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

SEXUAL SERVICES

Advertising, **CC-286.4**
 Immunities in relation to, **CC-286.5**
 Obtaining for consideration, **CC-286.1**
 Procuring a person to provide, **CC-286.3**
 Receiving material benefit from, **CC-286.2**

SEXUAL TOUCHING

Invitation to person under 16 years, **CC-152**
 No prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1 [150.1(3)]**

SHARES

See STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

SHERIFF

Peace officer, as, **CC-2**
 Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67**
 see also RIOT

SHIPS

Arrest, search and seizure, **CC-477.3**
 see also JURISDICTION Territorial
 Definition, **CC-78.1 [78.1(5)]**
 Endangering safety, **CC-78.1 [78.1(2)]**
 False communication endangering navigation, **CC-78.1 [78.1(3)]**
 Piratical acts re, **CC-75**
 Seizing control, **CC-78.1 [78.1(1)]**

INDEX

SHIPS—Cont'd

Threats causing death or injury,
CC-78.1 [78.1(4)]

SILENCE, **CEA-4**, **CEA-5**, **CH-11 [CH 11(c)]**, **CH-13**

SIMILAR FACT EVIDENCE

Sexual activity of complainant with
others, **CC-276**

Young persons, violent patterns evi-
dence, in continuation in custody
hearings, **YC-98 [YC 98(4)]**

see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT**

SISTER

Defined re incest, **CC-155 [155(4)]**

SLUGS AND TOKENS

Manufacture, possession, etc. for fraud-
ulent purpose, **CC-454**

SOLEMN AFFIRMATION

See **AFFIRMATION**

SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

See also **AFFIDAVITS**

Administered abroad, **CEA-52**,
CEA-54

Cross-examination upon, **CC-4 [4(7)]**

Deprivation of property, proof of,
CC-657.1

Documents to be admitted in evidence,
CEA-54

Form of, **CEA-41**

Insurance, proof of loss, **CEA-42**

Making solemn declaration, **CEA-41**,
CEA-42, **CEA-53**

Oaths taken abroad, **CEA-53**

Ownership, proof of, **CC-657.1**

Service, proof of, **CC-4 [4(6)]**

Value of property, proof of, **CC-657.1**

SOLICITOR GENERAL

See **ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL**

SOVEREIGN

See **QUEEN**, **THE**

SPACE STATION

Consent of Attorney General of Canada
required, **CC-7 [7(2.33)]**

Definitions, **CC-7 [7(2.34)]**

Offence committed by Canadian crew
member, **CC-7 [7(2.3)]**

Offence committed by crew member of
Partner State, **CC-7 [7(2.31)]**

SPECIAL PLEAS, **CC-607**, **CC-612**

See also **PLEAS**

War crimes, **WC-12 [WC 12(2)]**

SPEEDY TRIAL

See **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
TIONS; INDICTABLE
OFFENCES; TRIAL**

SPOUSE

See also **HUSBAND AND WIFE;
MARRIAGE**

Abuse of, constituting aggravating fac-
tor on sentencing, **CC-718.2**
[718.2(a)(ii)]

Assisting escape, not accessory, **CC-23**
[23(2)]

Competency and compellability as wit-
ness, **CEA-4**

Compulsion by spouse, no presump-
tion, **CC-18**

Duty to provide necessities, **CC-215**

May be charged with sexual assault,
CC-278

see also **THEFT**

STALKING

See also **INTIMIDATION**

Following person to intimidate,
CC-423 [423(1)(c), (e)]

Harassment, criminal, **CC-264**

Voyeurism, **CC-162**

Watch and beset, **CC-423 [423(1)(f),
(2)]**

STAMP

Counterfeiting, **CC-376 [376(1)]**

Deemed value as property, **CC-4 [4(1)]**

Definition, **CC-376 [376(3)]**

Property includes, **CC-2**

STATEMENTS

See also STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

Admissions

see ADMISSIONS

Confessions

see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Definition re offences against administration of law and justice, **CC-118**

Prior inconsistent statements

see PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**

Statements of the accused

see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

See also ADMISSIONS; VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Admissible at preliminary inquiry, **CC-542 [542(1)]**

Admissions at trial, **CC-655, YC-149**

see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in

Alternative measures, statements not admissible, **CC-717 [717(3)], YC-10 [YC 10(4)]**

see also SENTENCE Alternative measures

Preliminary inquiry

statement after warning administered, **CC-541 [541(3)]**

trial, use of statement, **CC-657**

Protected statements

see MENTAL DISORDER

Publication ban

see also PUBLICATION BAN; PUBLISHING

confession or admission of accused given in evidence at preliminary inquiry, **CC-542 [542(2)]**

STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

—Cont'd

Publication ban—Cont'd
portion of trial jury not present at, **CC-648**

Publishing or broadcasting admission or confession, **CC-542 [542(2)]**

Reading in evidence previously taken
see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Reading in

Ruling by case management judge, **CC-551.3**

Torture, statement inadmissible, **CC-269.1 [269.1(4)]**

Trial, use of accused's statement given at preliminary inquiry, **CC-657**

Voluntariness of young person's statement, **YC-146**

Young persons

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

statement made on assessment inadmissible, **YC-147**

statement of accused, **YC-146**

STATUTES

Canada Gazette

rules re Review Boards to be published in Canada Gazette, **CC-672.44 [672.44(2)]**

see also MENTAL DISORDER
Review Boards

Disobeying statute, **CC-126**

conspiracy, prosecutorial responsibility of Government of Canada, **CC-126 [126(2)]**
offence and punishment, **CC-126 [126(1)]**

Indictment, counts referring to section, **CC-581 [581(5)]**

see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Sufficiency

Judicial notice of statutory instruments and bylaws, **CC-781 [781(2)]**

see also JUDICIAL NOTICE

Presumption from violation of fire prevention laws, **CC-436**

see also ARSON

Proceedings not to be quashed, dismissed or set aside for want of

INDEX

STATUTES—Cont'd

evidence of statutory instruments
or by-laws, **CC-781 [781(1)]**
Proclamations, proof of, **CEA-20,**
CEA-22
Regulations re Review Boards,
CC-672.44 [672.44(3)]
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Review Boards
Statutory declarations, **CC-4 [4(6),**
(7)], CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-
53, CEA-54
see also SOLEMN DECLARA-
TIONS
Statutory instruments, **CC-781 [781(2)]**

STATUTORY DECLARATION

Form of, **CEA-41**

STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

See STATUTES

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

See also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS
Indictment, **CC-579, CC-579.1**
Recommencement of proceedings,
CC-579 [579(2)], CC-579.1,
CC-795
Summary conviction proceedings,
CC-579, CC-579.1, CC-795
Unfit accused, **CC-672.851**

STAY PENDING APPEAL

See also APPEALS
Fine, **CC-683 [683(5)(a)]**
Forfeiture order, **CC-683 [683(5)(b)]**
Offence-related property forfeiture
order, **CC-490.7**
Proceeds of crime forfeiture order,
CC-462.45
Restitution order, **CC-683 [683(5)(c)]**

STEAL

See also ROBBERY; THEFT
Definition, **CC-2**

STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

Fraudulent activities, re
affecting market prices, **CC-380**
[380(2)]

STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.—Cont'd

Fraudulent activities, re—Cont'd
broker selling on own account,
CC-384
gaming, **CC-383 [383(1), (2)]**
manipulation of exchange transac-
tions, **CC-382**
wash trading, **CC-382**
Printing likeness of obligation or secu-
rity, **CC-457**
Sentencing, **CC-380.1**

STOLEN GOODS

See POSSESSION; THEFT; TRAF-
FICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

STOPPING BREATH

Causing death in commission of
offence, **CC-246**

STRANGLING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence,
CC-246

STUPEFYING DRUG

Administering
aid, to, commission of offence,
CC-246

SUBPOENA

Contents of, **CC-700 [700(1)]**
Duty of witness when served, **CC-700**
[700(2)]
Effectiveness, territorial extent,
CC-702
Electronically transmitted copy,
CC-708.1
Form, **CC-FORM 16, CC-FORM**
16.1
Issuing, **CC-698 [698(1)], CC-699**
Material witness warrant, where wit-
ness will not respond to, **CC-698**
[698(2), (3)], CC-703, CC-706,
CC-707
Personal information records,
CC-278.3 [278.3(5)]
Personal service required for witness
out of province in certain
proceedings, **CC-701 [701(2)]**
Proof of service, **CC-701 [701(3)]**
Service of, **CC-509 [509(2)], CC-701**

SUBPOENA—Cont'd

Service of process on corporation,
CC-703.2

Warrant where witness fails to respond
to, **CC-705, CC-708**

SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE,

CC-548 [548(1)(a)]

See also EVIDENCE; PRELIMINARY
INQUIRY

SUFFICIENCY OF INDICTMENT

See INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
MATIONS Sufficiency

SUFFOCATING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence,
CC-246

SUICIDE

Counselling, aiding or abetting,
CC-241

SUMMARY APPEAL

See SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

See also SUMMARY CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS

Adjournments, **CC-601 [601(5)],**
CC-645 [645(2), (3)], CC-795,
CC-824

Appeal court, defined, **CC-812**

Appeal to Court of Appeal

costs, **CC-839 [839(3)]**

decision of appeal court, from,
CC-839 [839(1)(a)]

enforcement of decision, **CC-839**
[839(4)]

leave to appeal, **CC-839 [839(1),**
(1.1)]

provisions for appeals on indictment
apply, **CC-839 [839(2)]**

summary appeal on transcript, from,
CC-839 [839(1)(b)]

Appeal to summary conviction appeal
court, **CC-812, CC-838**

adjournments, **CC-824**

appeal by defendant, informant or
Attorney General, **CC-813**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

Appeal to summary conviction appeal
court, **CC-812, CC-838—Cont'd**
application to fix date for hearing of
appeal, **CC-819**

costs, **CC-826, CC-827**

definition of appeal court, **CC-812**

dismissal for failure to appear or
want of prosecution, **CC-825**

enforcement of conviction or order
by court of appeal, **CC-828**

interim release of appellant, **CC-816**

notice of appeal, **CC-815**

notification and transmission of
conviction, etc., **CC-821**

payment of fine, not a waiver of
appeal, **CC-820**

place of hearing, sittings of courts in
Territories and western prov-
inces, **CC-814**

remand for observation

see MENTAL DISORDER

sections of Criminal Code

applicable to appeals, **CC-822**

summary appeal on transcript or

agreed statement of facts,

CC-829, CC-838

see also Summary appeal on
transcript or agreed state-
ment of fact, *infra*

undertaking or recognizance of

prosecutor, **CC-817, CC-818**

Clerk of appeal court defined, **CC-785**

Costs

certificate of non-payment, **CC-827**
[827(2)], CC-FORM 42

Court of Appeal, **CC-826**

default in payment, committal,
CC-827 [827(3)]

payable to whom and when,

CC-827 [827(1)]

power to award, **CC-826**

Criminal responsibility

see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals

Discharges, appeals from, **CC-730**

[730(3)(a)]

see also SENTENCE Discharges

INDEX

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

- Dismissal of appeal
 - breach of recognizance or undertaking, **CC-825 [825(a)]**
 - no dismissal for failure to comply by other than appellant, **CC-821 [821(2)]**
 - want of prosecution, **CC-825 [825(b)]**
- Enforcement for conviction or order, **CC-828**
- Fitness to stand trial
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER Appeals**
- Hearing of appeal
 - application to fix date for person in custody, **CC-819 [819(1)]**
 - order fixing date, **CC-819 [819(2)]**
- Insanity
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER Appeals**
- Mental disorder
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER Appeals**
- New trial ordered
 - release or detention of appellant, order for, **CC-822 [822(3)]**
 - which court to hold new trial, **CC-822 [822(2)]**
- Notice of appeal
 - according to rules of court, **CC-815 [815(1)]**
 - extension of time for, **CC-815 [815(2)]**
- Notification of appeal by clerk to trial court, **CC-821 [821(1)]**
- Place of hearing
 - Alberta, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
 - British Columbia, **CC-814 [814(3)]**
 - Manitoba, **CC-814 [814(1)]**
 - Northwest Territories, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
 - Nunavut, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
 - Saskatchewan, **CC-814 [814(2)]**
 - Yukon Territory, **CC-814 [814(4)]**
- Powers of the court, **CC-822 [822(1)]**
- Presumption against appeal unless contrary shown, **CC-820 [820(2)]**
- Pre-trial hearing, **CC-625.1**
- Recognizance by prosecutor
 - conditions of, **CC-817**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

- Recognizance by prosecutor—Cont'd
 - review of s. 817 order, **CC-818**
- Release from custody pending appeal
 - arrest of accused, **CC-816 [816(2)]**
 - form of discharge, **CC-FORM 39**
 - interim release, **CC-816 [816(1)]**
 - Supreme Court of Canada, to, **CC-679 [679(8)]**
- Remand for observation
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Right of appeal
 - Attorney General or agent, **CC-813 [813(b)]**
 - defendant, **CC-813 [813(a)]**
 - informant, **CC-813 [813(b)]**
 - payment of fine, not waiver of right, **CC-820 [820(1)]**
- Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact
 - appeal, statute barred, **CC-837**
 - appeal court defined, **CC-829**
 - appeal to appeal court precluded by, **CC-836**
 - see also **Appeal to Court of Appeal, supra**
 - dismissal, **CC-831**
 - enforcement, **CC-835**
 - expediting, appellant in custody, **CC-831**
 - extension of time, **CC-838**
 - final order, **CC-834**
 - form of appeal, transcript or agreed statement of facts, **CC-830 [830(2)]**
 - grounds for appeal, **CC-830 [830(1)]**
 - no writ required to remove judgment, etc., **CC-833**
 - only parties or Attorney General may appeal, **CC-830 [830(1)]**
 - powers of appeal court, **CC-834**
 - procedure, **CC-830 [830(3)]**, **CC-831**
 - recognizance by prosecutor, **CC-831**
 - release from custody pending appeal, **CC-831**

**SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
—Cont'd**

Summary appeal on transcript or
agreed statement of fact—Cont'd
right of appeal, **CC-830 [830(1),
(4)]**
rules of court, **CC-830 [830(3)]**
undertaking or recognizance,
CC-832
Transcript of evidence, furnishing to
appeal court, **CC-821 [821(3)]**
Transmission of conviction, order, etc.,
CC-821 [821(1)]
Trial de novo
defect in
conviction or order, **CC-822
[822(7)(b)]**
process, **CC-822 [822(7)(a)]**
order to hold trial de novo, **CC-822
[822(4)]**
reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822
[822(5)]**
sentence appeal, powers of court,
CC-822 [822(6)]
Undertaking or recognizance by
prosecutor
Attorney General, **CC-832 [832(2)]**
conditions, **CC-817 [817(1)]**
review of s. 817 order, **CC-818**

**SUMMARY CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS**

See also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS; SUMMARY
CONVICTION APPEALS;
TRIAL
Accessory after the fact to a summary
conviction offence, punishment,
CC-463 [463(c), (d)]
Adjournment of trial, **CC-601 [601(5)],
CC-645 [645(2), (3)], CC-795,
CC-803**
Adjudication, **CC-804**
Appeals
see SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS
Appearance
both parties, trial to proceed, by,
CC-800 [800(1)]

**SUMMARY CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

Appearance—Cont'd
compelling personal appearance,
CC-800 [800(2)]
corporate defendant, by, **CC-800
[800(3)]**
counsel or agent, by, **CC-800
[800(1)]**
ex parte procedure, **CC-803 [803(2),
(3)]**
failure to appear, **CC-803 [803(2)-
(4)]**
organization, by, **CC-800 [800(3)]**
prosecutor, failure to appear, by,
CC-799, CC-803 [803(4)]
Arraignment and plea, **CC-801 [801(1),
(2)]**
see also TRIAL Arraignment and
plea
Attempt to commit summary convic-
tion offence, punishment,
CC-463 [463(c), (d)]
see also ATTEMPTS; SENTENCE
Attorney General
see ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL
Burden of proof re exceptions, **CC-794
[794(2)]**
Commencement of proceedings
information, by, **CC-788 [788(1)]**
limitation period, **CC-786 [786(2)]**
Conspiracy to commit summary
conviction offence is itself a
summary conviction offence,
CC-465 [465(1)(d)]
Conviction
see also CONVICTIONS
form of, **CC-FORM 35**
memorandum of, **CC-806 [806(1)]**
plea of guilty, after, **CC-801
[801(2)]**
warrant of committal upon, **CC-806
[806(2), (3)], CC-FORM 21**
Costs, **CC-809, CC-840**
see also COSTS
Counselling summary conviction
offence that is not committed,
CC-464 [464(b)]

INDEX

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Dismissal of information, order of
certified copy, bar to subsequent
proceedings, **CC-808 [808(2)]**
request of defendant, at, **CC-808**
[808(1)]

Evidence

reading in evidence previously
taken, **CC-715**

see also JUDICIAL PROCEED-
INGS Reading in

taking evidence, **CC-801 [801(3)]**

Ex parte procedure, **CC-803 [803(2)]**

Fees and allowances, **CC-840**

Fitness to stand trial

see MENTAL DISORDER

Information

see also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS

amendment, **CC-601**

commencement of proceedings by,
CC-788 [788(1)]

defined, **CC-785**

dismissal of, **CC-808**

exceptions, proof of, **CC-794**

form, **CC-FORM 2**

formalities, **CC-789 [789(1)]**

may charge several offences,
CC-789 [789(1)]

no reference to previous convic-
tions, **CC-789 [789(2)]**

objection to defect on fact, motion
to quash, **CC-795**

one justice, powers, **CC-788**
[788(2)]

Intervention by Attorney General of
Canada, **CC-579.1, CC-795**

see also ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL

Jurisdiction

see also JURISDICTION

territorial, **CC-477.3 [477.3(2)]**

trial jurisdiction, **CC-798**

Limitation period re institution of
proceedings, **CC-786 [786(2)]**

Memorandum of conviction or order,
CC-806

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Mental disorder

see MENTAL DISORDER

Mentally ill accused, remand for
observation, **CC-672.11**

see also MENTAL DISORDER
Criminal responsibility; Dis-
position hearings; Fitness to
stand trial

No need to negative exceptions,
CC-794 [794(2)]

Order against defendant

form, **CC-FORM 36**

memorandum of, **CC-806 [806(1)]**

plea of guilty, after, **CC-801**
[801(2)]

warrant of committal, **CC-806**
[806(2)], CC-FORM 22

Order defined, **CC-785**

Penalty

see Sentence, *infra*

Powers of justices

any justice may act before or after
trial, **CC-790 [790(1)]**

one may act before trial, **CC-788**
[788(2)]

two or more having jurisdiction,
CC-790 [790(2)]

Procedure

see Trial, *infra*

Proceedings, defined, **CC-785**

Prosecutor

see also PROSECUTOR

definition, **CC-785**

failing to appear, powers of court,
CC-799

Punishment

see Sentence, *infra*

Sentence

see also SENTENCE

accessory after the fact, **CC-463**
[463(c), (d)]

attempt to commit, **CC-463 [463(c),**
(d)]

counselling offence that is not com-
mitted, **CC-464 [464(b)]**

general penalty, **CC-787**

joint offenders, **CC-807**

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Sentence—Cont'd
organization, **CC-732.1 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)], CC-735**

sentence defined, **CC-785**

Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579, CC-579.1 [579.1(2)], CC-795**

Summary conviction court

definition, **CC-785**

jurisdiction, **CC-798**

power to award costs, **CC-809 [809(1)]**

see also Costs, *supra*; **COSTS**

Summons

see **SUMMONS**

Trial

see also **TRIAL**

adjournments, **CC-601 [601(5)], CC-645 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, CC-803**

adjudication by court, **CC-804**

appearance by

see also non-appearance of, *infra*
both parties, trial to proceed, **CC-800 [800(1)]**

corporate defendant, **CC-800 [800(3)]**

counsel or agent, **CC-800 [800(1)]**

prosecutor, **CC-799, CC-803 [803(4)]**

arraignment and plea, **CC-801**

see also **TRIAL** Arraignment and plea

compelling personal appearance, **CC-800 [800(2)]**

definition, **CC-785**

evidence, taking of, **CC-801 [801(3)]**

examination of witnesses, **CC-802 [802(2), (3)]**

ex parte procedure, **CC-803 [803(2), (3)]**

failure to appear, **CC-803 [803(2) to (4)]**

fitness to stand trial

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Trial—Cont'd

full answer and defence, **CC-802 [802(1)]**

see also **FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE**

jurisdiction of court, **CC-798**

mentally ill accused

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

non-appearance of

see also appearance by, *supra*

defendant, **CC-803 [803(2), (3)]**

prosecutor, **CC-799, CC-803 [803(4)]**

remand for observation

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Warrant

see also **ARREST; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

warrant of committal on conviction or order, **CC-806**

Witnesses

see **WITNESSES**

SUMMONS

Contents, **CC-509 [509(1), (4), (5)]**

Continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730 [730(2)]**

see also **SENTENCE** Discharges

Definition, **CC-2**

Effectiveness throughout Canada, **CC-703.1**

Electronically transmitted copy, **CC-708.1**

Failure to appear, **CC-145 [145(4), (8) to (11)], CC-512.1, CC-803 [803(2), (3)]**

Form of, **CC-FORM 6**

For purposes of identification of Criminals crAct, **CC-485.2**

Issuing

indictment presented, after, **CC-578 [578(1)(a), (2)]**

justice on information, by, **CC-507 [507(1)(b), (2), (4)]**

power of single justice, **CC-788 [788(2)]**

valid on holiday, **CC-20**

Period in force, **CC-523 [523(1)]**

INDEX

SUMMONS—Cont'd

- Right to counsel statement to be included in appearance process for young persons, **YC-25 [YC 25(9)]**
 - see also **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
- Service
 - corporation, on, **CC-703.2**
 - laws of province, in accordance with, **CC-701.1**
 - peace officer, proof of, by, **CC-509 [509(2), (3)]**
- Signing in blank prohibited, **CC-507 [507(5)]**

SUNDAY

- Taking verdict on, **CC-654**
- Validity of Acts on a holiday, **CC-20**

SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION

- Definition, **CC-2**
- Exclusive jurisdiction for certain offences, **CC-469**
- Jurisdiction in indictable offences, **CC-468**
- Jurisdiction over person, **CC-470**
- Power to make rules, **CC-482 [482(1), (3) to (5)]**

SUPPORT PERSON, **CC-486.1**

SUPREMACY CLAUSE, **CH-52**

- See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

- See also **APPEALS**
- Appeals to, in habeas corpus proceedings, **CC-784 [784(3), (5)]**
- Appeals to, in indictable matters
 - abandonment, when deemed, **CC-695**
 - appellant's right to attend, **CC-694.2**
 - assignment of counsel, **CC-694.1**
 - notice of appeal, **CC-694**
 - powers of court of appeal, **CC-695 [695(1)]**
 - question of law, **CC-691**

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

—Cont'd

- Appeals to, in indictable matters
 - Cont'd
 - right of appeal by accused, where acquittal of co-accused set aside, **CC-691 [691(2)(b)]**
 - acquittal set aside, **CC-691 [691(2)(a)]**
 - conviction sustained, **CC-691 [691(1)]**
 - verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder affirmed, **CC-692 [692(1)]**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 - right of appeal by Crown, **CC-693**
- Release pending appeal to, **CC-679**

SURCHARGE

- Victim fine surcharge, **CC-737**
 - see also **SENTENCE**

SURETIES

- See **RECOGNIZANCE**

SURETIES TO KEEP THE PEACE, **CC-810**

- See also **PEACE BOND; THREATENING**
- Breach of recognizance, **CC-811**
- Recognizance, **CC-810 [810(3)]**
 - see also **RECOGNIZANCE**
- Supplementary conditions, **CC-810 [810(3.2)]**
- Weapons prohibition, **CC-810 [810(3.1)]**

SURGICAL TREATMENT

- Duty as to knowledge and skill, **CC-216**
- Protection of surgeon where operation reasonable, **CC-45**

SUSPENDED SENTENCE, **CC-731 [731(1)(a)]**

- See also **SENTENCE** Probation

TEACHER

- Correction of child by force, **CC-43**

TELECOMMUNICATION

- Definition, **CC-326 [326(2)]**
- Service or facility
 - forfeiture order, **CC-327 [327(2), (3)]**
 - possession, etc., of device to obtain use of, **CC-327 [327(1)]**
- Theft of, **CC-326 [326(1)]**

TELEPHONE CALLS

- See also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- False messages, **CC-372 [372(1)]**
- Harassing, **CC-372 [372(3)]**
- Indecent, **CC-372 [372(2)]**
- Number recorder warrant, **CC-492.2**

TELEWARRANTS

- See SEARCH AND SEIZURE; WARRANTS

TERRITORIAL DIVISION

- See also JURISDICTION Territorial
- Definition, **CC-2**

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

- See also JURISDICTION Territorial
- Arrest, search or seizure, and other powers, **CC-477.3**
- Breach of probation, **CC-733.1 [733.1(2)]**
 - see also BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE Probation
- Consent of Attorney General for offences committed at sea, **CC-477.2, CC-477.3 [477.3(2)]**
- Credit card offences, **CC-342 [342(2)]**
- Defamatory libel, **CC-478 [478(2), (5)]**
- Fishing zones, **CC-477.1**
- Offence, **continental shelf, in, above or beyond**
 - aircraft in flight, in, **CC-476 [476(d)]**
 - between territorial divisions, **CC-476 [476(a), (b)]**
 - committed entirely in province, **CC-478 [478(1)]**
 - continental shelf, in, above or beyond, **CC-477.1**
 - elsewhere in province, **CC-479**

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

—Cont'd

- Offence, **continental shelf, in, above or beyond**—Cont'd
 - mail being delivered, **CC-476 [476(e)]**
 - not in a province, **CC-481**
 - outside Canada, jurisdiction for commencing prosecution, **CC-477.4 [477.4(1)]**
 - unorganized territory, in, **CC-480**
 - vehicle or vessel, in, **CC-476 [476(e)]**
- Ships, **CC-477, CC-477.4**
- Space station, **CC-7 [7(2.3)-(2.34)]**
- Terrorism, **CC-7 [7(3.73)-(3.75)]**
- Transfer of charges, **CC-478, CC-479**
- Unorganized territory, **CC-480**
- Warrant of arrest, **CC-703**
 - see also ARREST Warrants

TERRITORIES

- See NORTHWEST TERRITORIES; NUNAVUT; YUKON TERRITORY

TERRORISM

- Attorney General of Canada may conduct prosecution, **CC-83.25**
- Authorization for otherwise illegal acts of support, **CC-83.032**
- Bail hearing, special conditions, **CC-515 [515(4.1)-(4.3)]**
- Consent of Attorney General
 - prosecution of breach of freezing provisions, **CC-83.24**
 - prosecution of terrorism offences, **CC-83.24**
 - recognizance, **CC-83.3 [83.3(1)], CC-810.011 [810.011(1)]**
- Consent of Attorney General of Canada
 - offence committed outside Canada by non-citizen, where, **CC-7 [7(7)]**
- Definitions
 - Canadian, **CC-83.01 [83.01(1)]**
 - entity, **CC-83.01 [83.01(1)]**
 - listed entity, **CC-83.01 [83.01(1)], CC-83.05**
 - terrorism offence, **CC-2**

INDEX

TERRORISM—Cont'd

Definitions—Cont'd

terrorist activity, **CC-83.01**
[**83.01(1)**]

saving for mere expression,
CC-83.01 [**83.01(1.1)**]

terrorist group, **CC-83.01** [**83.01(1)**]

Financing offences

Attorney General's consent to prosecution required, **CC-83.24**

providing property for carrying out
intimidation of public etc.,
CC-83.02 [**83.02(b)**]

terrorist activity, **CC-83.02**
[**83.02(a)**]

providing property for terrorist
purposes, **CC-83.03**

using property for terrorist purposes,
CC-83.04

First degree murder, **CC-231**
[**231(6.01)**]

Forfeiture of property, **CC-83.14**,
CC-83.17

see also OFFENCE-RELATED
PROPERTY; PROCEEDS OF
CRIME

Freezing property

see also OFFENCE-RELATED
PROPERTY; PROCEEDS OF
CRIME

dealing in property of terrorist group
prohibited, **CC-83.08**,
CC-83.12

disclosure of property of terrorist
group, **CC-83.1**, **CC-83.12**

Solicitor General may exempt
person, **CC-83.09**

Hoax, **CC-83.231**

Interception of private communica-
tions, **CC-183**

special provisions, **CC-185**
[**185(1.1)**], **CC-186**
[**186(1.1)**], **CC-186.1**,
CC-196

Investigative hearing

annual report, **CC-83.31**

sunset clause, **CC-83.32**

transition provision, **CC-83.33**

TERRORISM—Cont'd

Listed entities

application for removal from list,

CC-83.05 [**83.05(2)-(8)**]

admission of confidential foreign
information, **CC-83.06**

certificate that not listed entity,
CC-83.07

defined, **CC-83.01** [**83.01(1)**]

Governor in Council may establish
list, **CC-83.05**

Minister shall review list, **CC-83.05**
[**83.05(9)-(10)**]

Offence committed outside Canada,
CC-7 [**7(3.73)-(3.75)**]

Placing explosives, **CC-431.2**

Prosecution by Attorney General of
Canada, **CC-2**

Recognizance, **CC-83.3**, **CC-810.011**
annual report, **CC-83.31**

consent of Attorney General,

CC-83.3 [**83.3(1)**],

CC-810.011 [**810.011(1)**]

sunset clause, **CC-83.32**

transition provision, **CC-83.33**

Seizure of propaganda, **CC-83.222**
deletion from computer systems,
CC-83.223

Seizure of property, **CC-83.13**,
CC-83.15, **CC-83.16**

Sentencing

deemed aggravated factor,

CC-718.2 [**718.2(a)(v)**]

increased punishment where terror-
ist activity, **CC-83.27**

sentences to be served

consecutively, **CC-83.26**

Territorial jurisdiction, **CC-7** [**7(3.73)**
to (3.75)]

Terrorist offences

advocating terrorism offences in
general, **CC-83.221**

Attorney General's consent to prosecution required, **CC-83.24**

committing offence for terrorist
group, **CC-83.2**

facilitating terrorist activity,
CC-83.19

harbouring terrorist, **CC-83.23**

TERRORISM—Cont'd

- Terrorist offences—Cont'd
 - instructing activity for terrorist group, **CC-83.21**
 - instructing terrorist activity, **CC-83.22**
 - participation in activity of terrorist group, **CC-83.18**
 - providing property for terrorist purposes, **CC-83.03**
- Terrorist propaganda, **CC-83.222, CC-83.223**
- Witnesses
 - ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.5**
 - protection of, **CC-486.2**
 - testifying outside court room, **CC-486.2**

TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT

- See also DOCUMENTS
- Definition, **CC-2**
- Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340**
- Obtaining by false pretence, **CC-362 [362(2)(a)]**
- Theft of, exception from absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC-553 [553(a)]**

THEATRE

- Definition, **CC-150**
- Obscene performance, **CC-167, CC-169**

THEFT, CC-322, CC-334

- Automobile, **CC-333.1**
 - possession of device for purpose of committing, **CC-333.2**
- By
 - bailee, things under lawful seizure, **CC-324**
 - person having official property, or from, **CC-328**
 - person holding power of attorney, **CC-331**
 - person required to account, **CC-330**
 - representative of organization, **CC-328 [328(e)]**
- Cattle, **CC-338 [338(2)-(4)]**

THEFT, CC-322, CC-334—Cont'd

- Conversion
 - constitutes theft, **CC-322 [322(1), (3)]**
 - theft by conversion, **CC-330, CC-332**
 - trustee, by, **CC-336**
- Credit card, **CC-321, CC-342**
- Defences
 - see also DEFENCES
 - colour of right, **CC-322 [322(1)]**
- Definition of theft, **CC-322**
- Entry in accounts negating theft, **CC-330 [330(2)]**
- Identity, of, **CC-402.1, CC-402.2**
- Importing property obtained by theft, **CC-357**
- Mail, theft from, **CC-356**
- Misappropriation of funds held under direction, **CC-332**
- Motor vehicle, **CC-333.1**
- Ore specimen, when taking not theft, **CC-333**
- Ownership, for purposes of indictment wordings, **CC-588**
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Sufficiency; OWNERSHIP
- Pledging by agent, when not theft, **CC-325**
- Possession of stolen goods
 - see POSSESSION
- Presumption re valuable mineral, **CC-656**
- Punishment, **CC-334**
- Steal, defined, **CC-2**
- Telecommunication service, **CC-326**
 - see also TELECOMMUNICATION
- Theft by failure to account, **CC-330 [330(1)]**

THREATENING

- See also THREATS
- Breach of recognizance offence, **CC-811**
- Fear of sexual offence against child, **CC-810.1, CC-811**
 - see also FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD

INDEX

THREATENING—Cont'd

- Laying information, **CC-810 [810(1)]**
- Orders that may be made, **CC-810 [810(2)]**
- Parties to appear, **CC-810 [810(2)]**
- Recognizance, **CC-810 [810(3)]**
- Sureties to keep the peace, **CC-810 [810(3)]**

THREATS

- See also **THREATENING**
- Compulsion to commit offence, when a defence, **CC-17**
- Extortion, **CC-346**
- Internationally protected person, against, **CC-424**
- Intimidation by, **CC-423 [423(1)(b)]**
- Uttering threats, **CC-264.1**

THREE-CARD MONTE

- Definition, **CC-206 [206(3)]**
- Offences re, **CC-206 [206(1)(g)-(j)]**

TIMBER

- See **LUMBER**

TIME CLOCK

- Punching with intent to deceive, **CC-398**

TITLE

- See also **DOCUMENTS; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
- Document of, fraudulent concealment, **CC-385**
- Fraudulent registration, **CC-386**

TOBACCO

- Unauthorized sale, **CC-121.1**

TORTURE

- Act being ordered no defence, **CC-269.1 [269.1(3)]**
- Definition, **CC-269.1 [269.1(1)]**
- Punishment, **CC-269.1 [269.1(1)]**
- Statements obtained by, inadmissible, **CC-269.1 [269.1(4)]**

TRACKING WARRANT, **CC-492.1**

- See also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

TRADE MARK

- Defacing mark, **CC-410 [410(a)]**
- Forgery
 - see **FORGERY**
- Punishment and forfeiture, **CC-412**
- Sale or possession of used goods with another's mark, **CC-411**
- Use of bottle with another's mark, **CC-410 [410(b)]**

TRADE UNION

- See also **ORGANIZATIONS**
- Joining, offences by employer re, **CC-425**
- Saving provision for criminal breach of contract, **CC-422 [422(2)]**

TRAFFICKING IN HUMAN ORGANS

- Offences, **CC-240.1 [240.1(1), (2)]**
- Punishment, **CC-240.1 [240.1(3)]**

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

- See also **ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE TAKING; KIDNAPPING**
- Aggravated assault in course of trafficking, **CC-279.01 [279.01(1)(a)]**
- Aggravated sexual assault in course of trafficking, **CC-279.01 [279.01(1)(a)]**
- Concealing identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**
- Concealing or harbouring persons for exploitation, **CC-279.01**
- Death in course of trafficking, **CC-279.01 [279.01(1)(a)]**
- Definition of exploitation, **CC-279.04**
- Destroying identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**
- Protection of witnesses, **CC-486, CC-486.4**
- Receiving financial or material benefit, **CC-279.02**
- Recruiting, transporting persons for exploitation, **CC-279.01**
- Under age of 18 years, **CC-279.011**

TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

- Definition, **CC-355.1**
- Possession for purpose of trafficking, **CC-355.4**

TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS
—Cont'd

Prohibition on importing and exporting,
CC-355.3
Punishment, **CC-355.5**
Trafficking in property obtained by
crime, **CC-355.2**

TRANSFER OF CHARGES

Offence
committed outside province,
CC-478 [478(3)]
outstanding in other jurisdiction,
CC-479
Youth justice court charges, **YC-133**

TRANSPORTATION

Carriage of goods, obtaining by false
representation, **CC-401**
Facility, interference with to endanger
safety, **CC-248**
Fares, fraud re collection, **CC-393**
[393(1), (2)]
Obtaining by fraud, **CC-393 [393(3)]**

TRAP

Setting, to cause bodily harm, **CC-247**

TREASON

See also HIGH TREASON
Compulsion by threats no defence,
CC-17
Conspiracy as overt act, **CC-46 [46(4)]**
Corroboration of single witness, **CC-47**
[47(3)]
Definition, **CC-46 [46(2), (3)]**
Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**
Failure to inform to prevent, **CC-50**
[50(2)]
Indictment, statement of offence,
CC-581 [581(4)]
Punishment, **CC-47 [47(2)]**
Treasonable words, information and
limitation, **CC-48 [48(2)]**

TRESPASS AT NIGHT, CC-177

TRIAL

See also CASE MANAGEMENT;
INDICTABLE OFFENCES;
INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
MATIONS; JURIES; SUM-

TRIAL—Cont'd

**MARY CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS**

Abatement
see APPEALS; JURISDICTION
Absconding accused
see ABSCONDING
Accused to be present, exclusion of the
accused, **CC-650**
see also ACCUSED Presence in
court; CHARTER OF
RIGHTS Fair and public hear-
ing; JURISDICTION Loss of
jurisdiction
Acquittal
see JURISDICTION; RES
JUDICATA Autrefois acquit/
convict
Addresses to jury, **CC-651 [651(3), (4)]**
Adjournment, **CC-601 [601(5)]**,
CC-645, CC-650, CC-653,
CC-763
see also ADJOURNMENTS AND
REMANDS
Admissions, **CC-715**
see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL
PROCEEDINGS Reading in
Appearance
see APPEARANCE
Appearance at trial, act committed
outside Canada, **CC-7 [7(5.1)]**
Arraignment and plea
judge alone, **CC-562**
judge and jury, **CC-606**
pleas permitted on arraignment,
CC-606
special pleas, **CC-607**
summary conviction, **CC-801**
[801(1), (2)]
Bilingual, **CC-530, CC-530.1**
see also LANGUAGE OF
ACCUSED
Change of venue
authority to remove prisoner,
CC-600
defamatory libel, **CC-478 [478(2)]**
grounds for, **CC-599 [599(1)]**

INDEX

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Change of venue—Cont'd
 - language of trial, **CC-531**
 - see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 - order for, **CC-599**
- Charge to jury
 - complainant's sexual activity re sexual offences, **CC-278.96**
- Consent to prosecute
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL
- Continuation of proceedings, judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2**
- Continuous proceedings, **CC-645 [645(1)]**
- Date, judge alone trial, **CC-560**
 - see also Judge alone trial, *infra*
- Defence
 - declaring whether evidence to be called, **CC-651 [651(1)]**
 - opening the case for the defence, **CC-651 [651(2)]**
- Disagreement by jury, powers of judge, **CC-653**
- Evidence
 - see also EVIDENCE
 - admissions by accused, **CC-655**
 - see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
 - age of children and young persons, **CC-658**
 - complainant may testify outside courtroom or behind a screen, **CC-486.2**
 - convictions
 - see CONVICTIONS
 - corroboration warning re children's evidence abrogated, **CC-659**
 - reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**
 - see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
 - statement of accused at preliminary inquiry, **CC-657**

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - taking evidence, **CC-557, CC-646, CC-801 [801(3)]**
 - testimony outside courtroom, mental or physical disability, **CC-486.2**
- Exclusion of
 - accused, **CC-650 [650(2)]**
 - public, **CC-486**
- Ex parte trial, **CC-475, CC-598, CC-650 [650(2)], CC-803 [803(2)]**
- Fair trial
 - see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing
- Full answer and defence, **CC-276 [276(3)(a)], CC-650 [650(3)], CC-802 [802(1)]**
 - see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice
- Fundamental justice
 - see CHARTER OF RIGHTS
- Guilty plea to included or other offence, **CC-606 [606(4)], CC-801**
 - see also GUILTY PLEA
- In camera, **CC-486**
- Included offences
 - see Verdicts, *infra*; INCLUDED OFFENCES
- Indictable offences
 - see Judge alone trial, *infra*; Jury trial, *infra*; Provincial court judge, *infra*; INDICTABLE OFFENCES
- Judge alone trial
 - see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone
 - accused electing, **CC-558**
 - see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 - acquittal means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial

TRIAL—Cont'd

Judge alone trial—Cont'd
 acquittal of accused, **CC-570**
 [570(2), (4)]
 adjournments, **CC-571**
 compelling appearance of accused,
 CC-572
 continuation of proceedings where
 judge unable to continue,
 CC-669.2
 conviction of accused, **CC-570**
 [570(1), (4), (5)]
 court of record, **CC-559** [559(1)]
 custody of records, **CC-559** [559(2)]
 date of trial, **CC-560**
 discretion where several accused
 making different elections,
 CC-567
 fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.25**,
 CC-672.27, **CC-672.3**
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 fixing date of trial, **CC-560**
 judge defined for Part XIX, Indict-
 able Offences Trial Without
 Jury, **CC-552**
 see also INDICTABLE
 OFFENCES Trial by judge
 alone
 Nunavut
 see NUNAVUT
 preferring indictment, **CC-566**
 [566(2), (3)]
 see also INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS Prefer-
 ring indictment
 procedure, application of PARTS
 XVI, XVIII, XX and XXIII,
 CC-572
 provincial court judge
 absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**
 trial with consent, **CC-554**
 punishment, **CC-572**
 reading in evidence previously
 taken, **CC-715**
 see also JUDICIAL PROCEED-
 INGS Reading in
 record of conviction or order,
 CC-570

TRIAL—Cont'd

Judge alone trial—Cont'd
 re-election by accused
 see ELECTIONS AND
 RE-ELECTIONS
 reservation of decision on questions
 raised, **CC-645** [645(4)]
 superior court, on consent, **CC-473**
 verdict of unfit to stand trial requires
 plea to be set aside,
 CC-672.31
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 Judge appointed to another court, juris-
 diction continues, **CC-669.3**
 Judge dies or unable to continue,
 CC-669.2
 see also Mistrial, *infra*
 Jury trial
 see also JURIES
 acquittal means postponed fitness
 issue shall not be tried,
 CC-672.3
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 Fitness to stand trial
 addresses to jury, order of, **CC-651**
 [651(3), (4)]
 adjournment, jury unable to agree,
 CC-653
 compulsory, **CC-471**, **CC-473**
 continuation of proceedings,
 CC-669.2
 fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.25**,
 CC-672.3
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 jurisdiction before jurors called,
 CC-645 [645(5)]
 re-election by accused
 see ELECTIONS AND
 RE-ELECTIONS
 saving earlier powers of court,
 CC-672
 selecting jury
 see JURIES
 summing up, order of addresses,
 CC-651
 verdict of unfit to stand trial requires
 plea to be set aside,
 CC-672.31
 see also MENTAL DISORDER

INDEX

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Jury trial—Cont'd
 - when election deemed made, **CC-565**
- Language to be used, **CC-530**
 - see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
- Mistrial
 - disagreement of jury, **CC-653**
 - judge dies, unable to continue, **CC-669.2 [669.2(3)]**
 - rulings binding on new trial, **CC-653.1**
- Non-jury trial
 - see Judge alone trial, *supra*;
 - Provincial court judge, *infra*
- Nunavut
 - see NUNAVUT
- Open court, **CC-486 [486(1)]**
- Persons jointly having in possession, **CC-593**
- Plea
 - see Arraignment and plea, *supra*
- Plea of guilty to included or other offence, **CC-606 [606(4)]**
 - see also GUILTY PLEA
- Pre-hearing conference
 - see Pre-trial, *infra*
- Presence of the accused at trial, **CC-650, CC-650.01**
- Pre-trial
 - conference, **CC-625.1**
 - motions, **CC-645 [645(5)]**
- Prisoner, procuring attendance of, **CC-527**
- Provincial court judge
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
 - Trial by provincial court judge; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE
 - absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**
 - accused put to election during trial, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)]**
 - acquittal of accused, **CC-570 [570(2), (4)]**
 - adjournments, **CC-571**
 - compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572**

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Provincial court judge—Cont'd
 - continuance of trial as preliminary inquiry, **CC-555 [555(1.2)]**
 - continuation of proceedings, where judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2**
 - conviction of accused, **CC-570 [570(1), (4), (5)]**
 - corporate accused, appearance, **CC-556**
 - discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567**
 - election by accused during trial, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)]**
 - see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 - jurisdiction
 - accused elects, where, **CC-554 [554(1)]**
 - adjournments, **CC-669.1 [669.1(2)]**
 - following plea, **CC-669.1 [669.1(1)]**
 - procedure, **CC-572**
 - provincial court judge defined, **CC-2**
 - punishment, etc., **CC-572**
 - reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**
 - see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
 - re-election by accused, **CC-561, CC-563**
 - see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 - taking of evidence, **CC-557**
 - transmission of record, **CC-570 [570(3)], CC-572**
 - value of property shown over \$5,000, procedure, **CC-555 [555(2), (3)]**
- Sexual offences
 - see also SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES
 - exclusion of the public, **CC-486**
 - identity of the complainant, non-publication order, **CC-486.4**
 - see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; PUBLICATION BAN

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Sexual offences—Cont'd
 - questions re complainant's sexual conduct limited, **CC-276**
- Statement of accused
 - see Evidence, *supra*; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
- Summary conviction
 - see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Summing up, order of addresses, **CC-651**
- Taking evidence
 - see Evidence, *supra*; EVIDENCE
- Trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11 [CH 11(b)]**
- Trial with jury
 - see Jury trial, *supra*
- Trial without jury
 - see Judge alone trial, *supra*
- Verdicts
 - attempts, **CC-660, CC-662**
 - dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, proved on charge of criminal negligence or manslaughter, **CC-662 [662(5)]**
 - defamatory libel, special verdict, **CC-317**
 - disagreement, powers of judge, **CC-653**
 - first degree murder charged, second degree proved, **CC-662 [662(2)]**
 - fitness to stand trial
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - Fitness to stand trial
 - detention ordered to continue, **CC-672.29**
 - proceedings continue, **CC-672.28**
 - full offence proved but only attempt charged, **CC-661**
 - included offence proved, **CC-660, CC-662**
 - infanticide charged, included offences, **CC-662 [662(4)]**, **CC-663**

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Verdicts—Cont'd
 - insanity
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility; Fitness to stand trial
 - murder
 - charged, manslaughter or infanticide proved, **CC-662 [662(3)]**
 - child, of, charged, concealing body proved, **CC-662 [662(4)]**
 - not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-672.1, CC-672.34**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
 - plea of guilty to included or other offence, **CC-606 [606(4)]**
 - see also GUILTY PLEA
 - special verdict, defamatory libel, **CC-317**
 - taking verdict on a Sunday, **CC-654**
 - Video appearance of accused, **CC-650 [650(1.1), (1.2)]**
 - Viewing, by jury of place, thing or person, **CC-652**
 - Without jury
 - see Judge alone trial, *supra*

TRIAL JUDGE'S REPORT, CC-682

TRUST

- Breach by public officer, **CC-122**
- Criminal breach of, **CC-336**
- Sexual exploitation by person in position of trust, **CC-153, CC-153.1**

TRUSTEE

- Conversion by, **CC-336**
- Definition, **CC-2**

UNAUTHORIZED USE OF COMPUTER, CC-342.1 [342.1(1)]

- See also COMPUTERS

UNDERTAKINGS

- See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

INDEX

UNDERTAKINGS—Cont'd

- By
 - Attorney General re proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.32** [462.32(6)], **CC-462.33** [462.33(7)]
 - defendant-appellant re summary conviction appeal, **CC-817**, **CC-831**
- Contents, **CC-501**
- Continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730** [730(2)]
- Definition re release from custody, **CC-2**
- Failure to appear, **CC-512.2**
- Forms of, **CC-FORM 11.1**, **CC-FORM 12**
- Forms of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**
- Given on holiday, valid, **CC-20**
- Period in force, **CC-523** [523(1)]
- Summary conviction appeals, **CC-817**, **CC-818**
- Variation, **CC-502**

UNFIT TO STAND TRIAL

- See **MENTAL DISORDER** Fitness to stand trial

UNITED KINGDOM

- See **ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW**

UNITED NATIONS

- Associated personnel defined, **CC-2**
- Attack on premises of, or of associated personnel, **CC-431.1**
- Attorney General of Canada's consent prosecution of non-citizen for offence committed outside Canada, for, **CC-7** [7(7)]
- Certificate of Minister of Foreign Affairs proof of status, **CC-7** [7(10)]
- Offence against committed outside Canada, **CC-7** [7(3.71)]
- Operation defined, **CC-2**
- Personnel defined, **CC-2**
- Threat against personnel, or against associated personnel, **CC-424.1**

UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

- Punishment, **CC-66**
- Riot as, **CC-64**

UNLAWFUL DRILLING, CC-70

UNLAWFULLY AT LARGE

- Failure to
 - attend court, **CC-145** [145(2), (8)-(11)]
 - comply, **CC-145** [145(3), (8), (10), (11)]
- Lawful excuse, without, **CC-145** [145(1)(b)]

UNLAWFULLY CAUSING BODILY HARM, CC-269

- See also **ASSAULT**; **BODILY HARM**
- Bodily harm defined, **CC-2**
- Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17**

UNORGANIZED TERRITORY

- Offence in, commencement of proceedings, **CC-480**
- see also **JURISDICTION** Territorial

UNSAFE AIRCRAFT

- See **CONVEYANCES**

UNSAFE RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

- See **CONVEYANCES**

UNSEAWORTHY VESSEL

- See **CONVEYANCES**

USE OF FORCE

- See **FORCE**

UTTERING

- See also **CURRENCY OFFENCES**; **COUNTERFEITING**
- Counterfeit money, **CC-452**
- Definition of utter, **CC-448**
- Document drawn without authority, **CC-374** [374(b)]
- Forged document, **CC-368**
- Forged passport, **CC-57** [57(1)(b)]

UTTERING THREATS, CC-264.1

- See also **THREATENING**; **THREATS**

VALUABLE MINERAL

- Defined, **CC-2**
- Forfeiture upon conviction, **CC-394**
[**394(6), (7)**], **CC-394.1**
[**394.1(4), (5)**]
- Fraud in relation to, **CC-394** [**394(1)**]
- Possession when stolen or fraudulently
obtained, **CC-394.1**
- Presumption of
lack of authority, **CC-394** [**394(4)**]
theft or unlawful possession,
CC-656
- Search for, **CC-395**
- Specimen, taking for exploration or
investigation not theft, **CC-333**
- Unauthorized
purchase, **CC-394** [**394(3)**]
sale, **CC-394** [**394(2)**]

VALUABLE SECURITY

- Defined, **CC-2, CC-4** [**4(2)**]
- Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340**
- Falsification, **CC-397**
- Obtaining execution by fraud, **CC-363**
- Value, rules for determining, **CC-4**
[**4(2)**]

VALUE

- Establishing by affidavit, **CC-657.1**

VAULT-BREAKING

- Possession of instruments for, **CC-351**

VEHICLE

- See **MOTOR VEHICLES**

VENUE

- See **CHANGE OF VENUE; TRIAL**

VERDICTS

- See **TRIAL**

VICTIM

- Ban on publication of identity
court proceedings, **CC-486.4**,
CC-486.5
- failure to comply with order,
CC-486.6, CC-672.51
[**672.51(12)**]
- mental disorder proceedings,
CC-672.501

VICTIM—Cont'd

- Defined, **CC-2**
- Exclusion of public while testifying,
CC-486
- Restitution to, **CC-738, CC-741.2**
- Support person while testifying,
CC-486.1
- Surcharge, offender to pay, **CC-737**
- Testimony behind screen, **CC-486.2**
- Victim impact statement, **CC-722**,
CC-722.2
 - copy to be provided to offender and
prosecutor, **CC-722.1**
 - court may consider other evidence
concerning victim, **CC-722**
[**722(3)**]
 - court to inquire if victim aware of
rights, **CC-722.2**
 - hearing to determine disposition of
accused found not criminally
responsible, **CC-672.541**
 - mental disorder proceedings,
CC-672.5 [**672.5(15.1), (16)**],
CC-672.541
 - parole ineligibility review,
CC-745.63
 - sentence hearing, at, **CC-722**,
CC-722.1
 - victim defined for purposes of,
CC-672.5 [**672.5(16)**],
CC-722 [**722(4)**]
- Video-recorded evidence, **CC-715.1**,
CC-715.2

VIDEOCONFERENCE

- See also **AUDIO LINKS**;
AUDIOCONFERENCE; VIDEO
LINKS
- Definition, **CC-2**

VIDEO LINKS

- See also **AUDIO LINKS**
- Accused may appear by
appeal, at, **CC-683** [**683(2.1), (2.2)**],
CC-688 [**688(2.1)**]
- making Sex Offender Information
Registration Act order,
CC-490.012 [**490.012(4)(c)**]
- preliminary inquiry, at
accused confined to prison,
where, **CC-537**
[**537(1)(k)**]

INDEX

VIDEO LINKS—Cont'd

Accused may appear by—Cont'd
preliminary inquiry, at—Cont'd
consent of parties, with, **CC-537**
[537(1)(h)]

trial, at

accused confined to prison,
where, **CC-650** [650(1.2)]
consent of parties, with, **CC-650**
[650(1.1)]

Complainant's evidence in certain
cases by closed circuit television,
CC-486.2

Evidence

deemed to be given in judicial
proceeding, **CC-136**
[136(1.1)]

received on consent, **CC-714.8**
witnesses, of, **CC-486.2**

Order to assist foreign court, **CEA-46**
[CE 46(2)]

application of law of contempt,
CEA-50 [CE 50(1.2)]

witness deemed to be outside Can-
ada for some purposes,
CEA-50 [CE 50(1.1)]

Party calling witness to pay costs
associated with technology,
CC-714.7

Witness inside Canada

judge may make order, **CC-714.1**
subpoena may issue, **CC-700.1**

Witness outside Canada

evidence may be received,
CC-714.2

evidence to be given in Canada,
CC-714.6

evidence to be given under oath,
etc., **CC-714.5**

VIDEO RECORDING

Voyeuristic material, **CC-162**

VIDEO REMAND, CC-537 [537(1)(j)],
CC-650 [650(1.1)]

VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

See also **EXHIBITS**

Complainant testifying outside the
courtroom, **CC-486.2** [486.2(1),
(2)]

VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Evidence of complainant under 18,
CC-715.1

Evidence of complainant with disabil-
ity, **CC-715.2**

VIEW BY JURY, CC-652

See also **JURIES**; **TRIAL**

VIOLENCE

Use or threat, of, to intimidate, **CC-423**
[423(1)(a)]

VOIDABLE TRANSFERS, CC-462.32

VOIR DIRE

Business records, **CEA-30** [CE 30(6),
(9)]

see also **DOCUMENTS**

Challenge for cause, **CC-640**

Complainant

not a compellable witness re admis-
sibility of sexual activity,
CC-278.94 [278.94(2)]

sexual activity, admissibility on
sexual offences, **CC-278.94**

Sexual activity of complainant re sex
offences, **CC-278.94**

Voluntariness

young person, **YC-146**

VOLUNTARINESS

See also **ADMISSIONS**; **STATE-**
MENTS OF THE ACCUSED;
VOIR DIRE; **YOUTH CRIMI-**
NAL JUSTICE ACT

Confession, preliminary inquiry,
CC-542

law relating to the admissibility of
statements, **YC-146** [YC
146(1)]

person in authority, statement to,
YC-146 [YC 146(2) to (9)]

Young person, **YC-146**

VOYEURISM

Ban on publication of identity of
complainant or witness,
CC-486.4

Closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1**

In rem proceedings, **CC-164**

VOYEURISM—Cont'd

- Offence to surreptitiously observe or record, **CC-162**
- Printing, distributing or record, **CC-162 [162(4)]**
- Public good defence, **CC-162 [162(6), (7)]**
- Seizure of recordings, **CC-164**
- Testimony outside courtroom, **CC-486.2**

WAR CRIMES

- Attorney General of Canada's consent required, **WC-9 [WC 9(3)]**
- Authorization to intercept private communications may be obtained, **CC-183**
- Conventional international law defined, **WC-2 [WC 2(1)]**
- Crime against humanity
 - defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article 7, **WC-4 [WC 4(3)], WC-6 [WC 6(3)]**
 - fund established, **WC-30, WC-31**
 - liability of military commander for, **WC-5, WC-7**
 - liability of superior for, **WC-5, WC-7**
 - offence in Canada, **WC-4**
 - offence outside Canada, **WC-6**
- Crown bound by Act, **WC-3**
- Defences
 - obedience to law no defence, **WC-13**
 - other defences preserved, **WC-11**
 - previously tried outside Canada, when, **WC-12**
 - superior orders, **WC-14**
- Evidence and procedure, **WC-10**
- Genocide
 - defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article 6, **WC-4 [WC 4(3)], WC-6 [WC 6(3)]**
 - liability of military commander for, **WC-5, WC-7**
 - liability of superior for, **WC-5, WC-7**
 - offence in Canada, **WC-4**
 - offence outside Canada, **WC-6**

WAR CRIMES—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction
 - over person, **WC-8**
 - territorial jurisdiction, **WC-9**
- Military commander
 - defined, **WC-5 [WC 5(4)], WC-7 [WC 7(6)]**
 - offence by in Canada, **WC-5**
 - offence by outside Canada, **WC-7**
- Parole ineligibility, **CC-745 [745(b.1)]**
- Punishment, **WC-15**
- Superior
 - defined, **WC-5 [WC 5(4)], WC-7 [WC 7(6)]**
 - offence by, in Canada, **WC-5**
 - offence by, outside Canada, **WC-7**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction must try, **CC-468, CC-469**
- War crime
 - defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article 2, **WC-4 [WC 4(3)], WC-6 [WC 6(3)]**
 - liability of military commander for, **WC-5, WC-7**
 - liability of superior for, **WC-5, WC-7**
 - offence in Canada, **WC-4**
 - offence outside Canada, **WC-6**

WARD

- See **GUARDIAN**

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL

- See **WARRANTS**

WARRANTS

- See also **ARREST; JUSTICES; SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants**
- Arrest
 - see **ARREST**
- Committal upon
 - see Warrant of committal, infra
- Convey accused to another jurisdiction, to, **CC-FORM 15**
- Electronically transmitted copy, **CC-708.1**
- Endorsement of warrant, **CC-528**
- Failure to appear
 - fingerprints, **CC-502**

INDEX

WARRANTS—Cont'd

- Failure to appear—Cont'd
 - summary conviction proceedings,
CC-803 [803(2), (3)]
- Issue of, after indictment presented,
CC-578 [578(1)(b), (2)]
- Issue on holiday valid, **CC-20**
- Proceeds of crime
 - see **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
- Remanding prisoner, **CC-FORM 19**
- Search warrant
 - see **SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants**
- Seizure of obscene publications,
CC-164
- Warrant of committal
 - committal for trial
 - see **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**
 - conviction, on, **CC-FORM 21**
 - conviction for contempt, **CC-708**
 - see also **CONTEMPT OF COURT**
 - default of payment of costs on appeal, **CC-FORM 26**
 - defects in, when not ground for quashing, **CC-781**
 - execution of, **CC-744**
 - failure
 - furnish recognizance to keep the peace, to, **CC-FORM 23**
 - witness to enter into recognizance, of,
CC-FORM 24
 - forfeiture of recognizance,
CC-FORM 27
 - general form, **CC-FORM 8**
 - order to pay money, on, **CC-FORM 22**
 - quashing, when certiorari not available, **CC-781**
- Witness absconding, defaulting,
CC-704, CC-705
 - see also **WITNESSES Warrant of arrest for witness**

WASH TRADING, CC-382

- Sentencing, **CC-380.1**

WATCH AND BESET, CC-264

- [264(2)(c)], CC-423 [423(1)(f), (2)]**
- See also **INTIMIDATION; HARASSMENT; STALKING**

WEAPON DANGEROUS

- See also **WEAPONS**
- Weapon for purpose
 - committing offence, of, **CC-87, CC-88**
 - dangerous to the public peace,
CC-87, CC-88

WEAPONS

- Airgun, discharging with intent,
CC-244.1
- Ammunition
 - definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
 - firearm parts, **FIR-25.1**
 - possession while prohibited,
CC-114, CC-115, CC-117.01, CC-117.04
 - prohibited ammunition
 - definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
 - export and import offences,
CC-103, CC-104
 - possession
 - knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(1)]**
 - unauthorized, **CC-91, CC-94**
 - unauthorized place, at, **CC-93**
 - weapon, of, obtained by commission of offence,
CC-96
 - without licence, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
 - trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**
- prohibition orders, **CC-109, CC-117.01**
 - appeal, **CC-111, CC-117.04**
 - conviction, after, **CC-109, CC-110**
 - seizure, after, **CC-117.04**
 - search and seizure, **CC-117.02, CC-117.06**
 - see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - order for disposition, **CC-117.05**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Ammunition—Cont'd
 search and seizure, **CC-117.02**,
CC-117.06—Cont'd
 return to provincial judge,
CC-117.04 [117.04(3)]
 without warrant, **CC-117.02**,
CC-117.04 [117.04(2)]
 with warrant, **CC-117.04**
 [117.04(1)]
 trafficking offences, **CC-99**,
CC-101
 wrongful delivery of, **CC-94**
 Amnesty periods, **CC-117.14**
 Application for search warrant,
CC-117.02, **CC-117.04**
 Assault with weapon, **CC-267** [267(a)]
 Authorizations
 definition, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 offences re losing, finding, false
 statements, **CC-105**, **CC-107**
 Begging while openly carrying
 weapon, **CC-265** [265(1)(c)]
 Business reports and rules re weapons,
CC-105
 Carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90**
 Carrying weapon while attending pub-
 lic meeting, **CC-89**
 Concealed weapon, **CC-90**
 Controlled drugs and substances
 offences, **CD-10**
 Cross-bow
 definition, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 Defences
 amnesty period exception to
 offences, **CC-117.14**
 [117.14(3), (4)]
 exempted persons, **CC-92**,
CC-117.07, **CC-117.08**,
CC-117.1, **CC-117.14**
 [117.14(3)]
 proceedings a nullity re amnesty
 period defence, **CC-117.14**
 [117.14(3)]
 replaced firearm serial number re
 tampering offence, **CC-108**
 [108(3)]
 Definitions, **CC-2**, **CC-84**
 ammunition, **CC-84** [84(1)]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Definitions, **CC-2**, **CC-84**—Cont'd
 amnesty period, **CC-117.14**
 [117.14(1), (2)]
 antique firearm, **CC-84** [84(1), (3),
 (3.1)]
 authorization, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 automatic firearm, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 barrel length of firearm, **CC-84**
 [84(2)]
 chief firearms officer, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 chief provincial firearms officer,
CC-84 [84(1)]
 cross-bow, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 firearm, **CC-2**
 firearms officer, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 genuine gun collector, **CC-84**
 [84(1)]
 holder of authorization, licence,
 registration certificate, **CC-84**
 [84(4)]
 imitation firearm, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 licence, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 prohibited ammunition, **CC-84**
 [84(1)]
 prohibited device, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 prohibited firearm, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 prohibited weapon, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 prohibition order, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 public officer, **CC-117.07**
 [117.07(2)]
 Registrar, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 registration certificate, **CC-84**
 [84(1)]
 replica firearm, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 report or statement, offence re false
 report or statement, **CC-107**
 [107(3)]
 restricted firearm, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 restricted weapon, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 superior court, **CC-84** [84(1)]
 weapon, **CC-2**
 weapons deemed not to be firearms,
CC-84 [84(3)]
 Delivering or reporting found weapon
 to officer, offence re failing to,
CC-105 [105(1)(b), (2)]
 Destroyed weapon, offence re failing to
 report, **CC-106**

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Discharging
 - airgun with intent, **CC-244.1**
 - firearm with intent, **CC-244**
- Evidence
 - authorizations, licences, registration certificates as proof of contents, **CC-117.12 [117.12(1)]**
 - certificate of weapons analyst, **CC-117.13**
 - copies, certified, authorizations, licences, registration certificates, **CC-117.12 [117.12(2)]**
 - lawful excuse re altered, defaced or removed serial number, **CC-108**
 - onus on accused re proof of authorization, licence or registration certificate, **CC-117.11**
 - presumption re obliterated firearms serial number, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
- Exempted persons, **CC-92, CC-99, CC-117.07, CC-117.08, CC-117.09, CC-117.1, CC-117.14 [117.14(3), (4)]**
 - employees of business with licence, **CC-117.09 [117.09(1), (2)]**
 - employees of carriers exempted from offences, **CC-117.09 [117.09(3)]**
 - employees of museums exempted, **CC-92, CC-117.09 [117.09(4), (5)]**
 - employees with licence exempted from offences, **CC-117.09**
 - peace officer or person in public service of Canada or province, **CC-117.07**
 - persons acting for police force, Canadian Forces, visiting forces, **CC-117.08**
 - public officers, **CC-117.07**
 - violating prohibition order, authorization or licence, **CC-117.1**
 - amnesty period exception to offences, **CC-117.14 [117.14(3), (4)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Export and import offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
 - importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, **CC-103**
 - unauthorized importing or exporting, **CC-104**
- False report or statement re loss, theft or destruction of weapon, offence re, **CC-107**
- Firearms
 - agreements with provinces re administration, **CC-111**
 - altering cartridge magazine, **CC-104.1**
 - altering firearm for automatic fire, **CC-102**
 - antique firearm, definition, **CC-84 [84(1), (3), (3.1)]**
 - armed forces exemption, **CC-117.07**
 - assembling offence, **CC-102**
 - authorization, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
 - automatic firearm, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
 - barrel length, **CC-84 [84(2)]**
 - borrowed firearm for sustenance, **CC-92 [92(5)], CC-94 [94(5)]**
 - business
 - see also Restricted weapon, infra
 - exemption, **CC-117.09**
 - careless handling, use, **CC-86 [86(1)]**
 - chief firearms officer, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
 - chief provincial firearms officer, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
 - defence re replaced registration certificate, **CC-108 [108(3)]**
 - definitions, **CC-2, CC-84, CC-107 [107(3)]**
 - firearm, **CC-2**
 - prohibited firearm, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
 - report or statement, offence re false report or statement, **CC-107 [107(3)]**
 - restricted firearm, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
 - weapon, **CC-2**
- discharging with intent, **CC-244**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd
disposal of, **CC-115 [115(2)]**
exempted persons, **CC-117.07, CC-117.08, CC-117.1, CC-117.14 [117.14(3), (4)]**
export and import offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
firearms acquisition certificate
see also Firearms acquisition certificate, *infra*
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
Firearms Act, **CC-84, CC-86, CC-90, CC-92 [92(6)], CC-93 [93(1)(c)], CC-99 [99(1)], CC-100 [100(1)], CC-101, CC-103, CC-104 [104(1)], CC-117.07, CC-117.08, CC-117.09**
firearms officer, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
forfeiture, **CC-491**
see also Forfeiture of weapons and ammunition, *infra*
found weapon offence, **CC-105**
handling
contrary to regulation, **CC-86 [86(2)]**
restricted firearm contrary to regulation, **CC-86 [86(2)]**
shipping, storing, transporting contrary to regulations, **CC-86 [86(2)]**
holder re authorization, licence or registration certificate, **CC-84 [84(4)]**
imitation firearm, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
use of, offence, **CC-85 [85(2)]**
importing without certificate, **CC-103, CC-104**
judicial interim release, surrender of firearms acquisition certificate, **CC-515 [515(4.11), (7), (8)], CC-522 [522(3)]**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
licence
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd
licence—Cont'd
unauthorized possession of firearm, **CC-91, CC-92**
making automatic firearm, **CC-102**
museums
exemption, **CC-117.09 [117.09(4), (5)]**
offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., **CC-105, CC-108**
officer, firearms, defined, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
pointing, **CC-87 [87(1)]**
possession
computer data re 3D printing, **CC-102.1**
firearm with altered, defaced or removed serial number, of, **CC-108**
knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(1)]**
prohibited, while, **CC-117.01 [117.01(1)]**
purpose of weapons trafficking, for, **CC-100**
unauthorized, **CC-91, CC-94**
unauthorized place, at, **CC-93**
weapon obtained by commission of offence, of, **CC-96**
presumption re obliterated serial number, **CC-108 [108(4)]**
previous conviction, evidence of, **CC-92 [92(6)]**
prohibited firearm
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
possession, with ammunition, **CC-95**
prohibited weapon
see Prohibited weapon, *infra*
prohibition orders, **CC-109, CC-117.01, CC-117.1**
appeal of, **CC-111 [111(8)]**
application by peace officer, **CC-111**
authorization, etc. revoked by order, **CC-116**
conviction, on, for offence involving violence,

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd
prohibition orders, **CC-109**,
CC-117.01, **CC-117.1**
—Cont'd
CC-109, **CC-110**
criteria, **CC-111** [111(1)]
discretionary order prohibiting
possession, **CC-110**
duration of order up to ten years,
CC-110 [110(2)]
emergency prohibition order,
CC-110.1
hearing of reference and disposi-
tion, **CC-111**
procedure for hearing, **CC-111**
[111(2)-(6)]
reasons why order not made,
CC-110 [110(3)], **CC-111**
[111(6)]
time for surrendering lawfully
owned weapon, **CC-114**
registrar, definition, **CC-84** [84(1)]
registration certificate
definition, **CC-84** [84(1)]
unauthorized possession of
firearm, **CC-91**
regulations
contravention of, **CC-86** [86(2)]
powers re, **CC-116**
replica firearm
definition, **CC-84** [84(1)]
unauthorized possession of
prohibited device other
than replica firearm,
CC-91 [91(2)]
report of loss, destruction, theft,
CC-105 [105(2)]
report or statement, definition re
false report or statement,
CC-107 [107(3)]
restricted firearm
definition, **CC-84** [84(1)]
possession, with ammunition,
CC-95
restricted weapon, **CC-84** [84(1)],
CC-91
search and seizure, **CC-117.02**,
CC-117.06
see also Search and seizure, *infra*

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd
serial number, altering, defacing,
removing, offence, **CC-108**
storage, handling firearm contrary to
regulation, **CC-86** [86(3)]
tampering with serial number,
offence, **CC-108**
trafficking offences, **CC-99**,
CC-101
transfer, etc., to unauthorized
person, **CC-94**, **CC-99**,
CC-101
transfer without authority, **CC-101**
unauthorized possession in motor
vehicle, **CC-94**
unauthorized possession of firearm,
CC-91
use during commission of offence,
CC-85, **CC-220** [220(a)],
CC-236 [236(a)], **CC-239**
[239(1)(a), (a.1)], **CC-272**
[272(2)(a), (a.1)], **CC-273**
[273(2)(a), (a.1)], **CC-279**
[279(1.1)(a), (a.1)], **CC-279.1**
[279.1(2)(a), (a.1)], **CC-344**
[344(1 (a), (a.1)], **CC-346**
[346(1.1)(a), (a.1)]
weapon, **CC-2**
weapons deemed not to be firearms,
CC-84 [84(3)]
Firearms acquisition certificate
evidence of its contents, **CC-117.12**
failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01**
[117.01(2)]
judicial interim release, surrender of
certificate, **CC-515**
[515(4.11), (7), (8)], **CC-522**
[522(3)]
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE
lost certificate offence, **CC-105**
onus of proof re holding of,
CC-117.11
possession while prohibited by
order, **CC-117.01** [117.01(1)]
registration certificate, definition,
CC-84 [84(1)]
removing, altering serial number on
firearm, **CC-108**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Firearms acquisition certificate
 - Cont'd
 - revocation by prohibition order, **CC-116**
- Forfeiture of weapons and ammunition, **CC-491 [491(1)]**
 - proceeds of sale, **CC-491 [491(3)]**
 - return to lawful owners, **CC-491 [491(2)]**
- Found weapon offence, **CC-105**
- Importing and exporting offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
- Importing or exporting prohibited weapon, **CC-103, CC-104**
- Judicial interim release, **CC-515 [515(4.11)]**
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- Licence
 - definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
 - offences re losing, finding, false statements, **CC-105, CC-107**
- Lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons and authorizations offences, **CC-105, CC-108**
 - destroying, **CC-106**
 - false statements, **CC-107**
 - losing or finding, **CC-105**
 - tampering with serial number, **CC-108**
- Offences
 - assembling offence, **CC-102**
 - failing to deliver up documents, **CC-117.01 [117.01(2)]**
 - making automatic firearm, **CC-102**
 - export and import offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
 - importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, **CC-103**
 - unauthorized importing or exporting, **CC-104**
 - lost, destroyed or defaced weapons, authorizations, etc., offences, **CC-105, CC-108**
 - destroying weapon, device, ammunition, without reporting, **CC-106**
 - false statements, **CC-107**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Offences—Cont'd
 - lost, destroyed or defaced weapons, authorizations, etc., offences, **CC-105, CC-108—Cont'd**
 - finding prohibited or restricted weapon, firearm, without report or delivery, **CC-105 [105(1)(b)]**
 - losing or finding weapon, authorization, etc., without reporting or delivery, **CC-105 [105(1)(a)]**
 - losing restricted weapon without reporting, **CC-105**
 - possession of firearm with altered serial number, **CC-108**
 - tampering with serial number, **CC-108**
 - possession offences, **CC-88, CC-98.1, CC-108**
 - carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90**
 - carrying weapon while attending public meeting, **CC-89**
 - importing or exporting prohibited weapon, **CC-103, CC-104**
 - making automatic firearm, **CC-102**
 - possession
 - firearm, of, knowing its possession is unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(1)]**
 - firearm, of, with altered serial number, **CC-108 [108(1)]**
 - prohibited, restricted weapon, device, ammunition, of, knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(2)]**
 - prohibited or restricted firearm, of, with ammunition, **CC-95**
 - prohibited weapon, of, **CC-91**
 - purpose of weapons trafficking, for, **CC-100**
 - unauthorized place, at, **CC-93 [93(1)]**
 - unregistered restricted firearm, of, **CC-91**

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Offences—Cont'd
possession offences, **CC-88**,
CC-98.1, **CC-108**—Cont'd
possession—Cont'd
weapon, of, obtained by com-
mission of offence,
CC-96
weapon for dangerous
purpose, of, **CC-87**,
CC-88
unauthorized possession
automobile, in, **CC-94**
computer data re 3D printing,
of, **CC-102.1**
firearm, of, **CC-91** [91(1)]
prohibited, restricted weapon,
etc., of, **CC-91** [91(2)]
weapons dangerous, **CC-87**,
CC-88
trafficking offences, **CC-99**,
CC-101
possession for purpose of
weapons trafficking,
CC-100
transfer without authority,
CC-101
weapons trafficking, **CC-99**
use offences
careless use of firearm, weapon,
etc., **CC-86** [86(1)]
consecutive sentences for using
firearm, **CC-85** [85(4)]
contravention of storage regula-
tions, **CC-86** [86(2)]
pointing firearm, **CC-86**, **CC-87**
using imitation firearm in com-
mission of offence, **CC-85**
[85(2)]
Offences re lost, found, destroyed and
altered weapons and authoriza-
tions, **CC-105**, **CC-108**
Permit for restricted weapon
see Restricted weapon, infra
Possession
attending meeting, **CC-89**
carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90**
carrying weapon while attending
public meeting, **CC-89**
dangerous purpose, for, **CC-88**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Possession—Cont'd
exception re
business, **CC-117.09**
Canadian forces, peace officers,
etc., **CC-117.07**,
CC-117.08
museum staff, **CC-117.09**
[117.09(4), (5)]
exempted persons, **CC-92**, **CC-99**,
CC-117.07, **CC-117.08**,
CC-117.1, **CC-117.14**
[117.14(3), (4)]
firearm knowing its possession is
unauthorized, **CC-92** [92(1)]
firearm with altered serial number,
CC-108 [108(1)]
prohibited
ammunition, **CC-88**, **CC-94**,
CC-96, **CC-100**
device, **CC-88**, **CC-94**, **CC-96**,
CC-100
order, by, **CC-117.01** [117.01(1)]
weapon, **CC-90**, **CC-91** [91(2)],
CC-92 [92(2)]
prohibited, restricted weapon,
device, ammunition knowing
possession unauthorized,
CC-92 [92(2)]
prohibited or restricted firearm with
ammunition, **CC-95**
purpose of committing offence, for,
CC-88
purpose of weapons trafficking, for,
CC-100
restricted weapon, unregistered,
CC-92
unauthorized place, at, **CC-93**
[93(1)]
unauthorized possession
automobile, in, **CC-94**
firearm, of, **CC-91** [91(1)]
prohibited, restricted weapon,
device, etc., of, **CC-91**
[91(2)]
unregistered restricted weapon,
CC-91
weapon dangerous, **CC-87**, **CC-88**
weapon for dangerous purpose,
CC-87, **CC-88**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Possession—Cont'd
 weapon obtained by commission of
 offence, **CC-96**

Prohibited device

definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
 export and import offences,
CC-103, CC-104
 offences re lost, found, destroyed or
 defaced weapons, etc.,
CC-105, CC-108

possession

knowing possession unautho-
 rized, **CC-92 [92(1)]**
 unauthorized, **CC-91, CC-94**
 unauthorized place, **CC-93**
 weapon, of, obtained by commis-
 sion of offence, **CC-96**
 without licence, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
 trafficking offences, **CC-99,**
CC-101
 unauthorized possession, **CC-91**
[91(2)]
 unauthorized possession in motor
 vehicle, **CC-94**

Prohibited firearm

see Firearms, *supra*

Prohibited weapon

armed forces exemption, **CC-117.07**
 definition, **CC-84**
 export and import offences,
CC-103, CC-104
 failure to deliver or report after find-
 ing, **CC-105**
 failure to report after destroying,
CC-106
 forfeiture, **CC-491**
 found weapon offence, **CC-104,**
CC-105
 importing, delivering, and exemp-
 tions, **CC-117.09**
 importing or exporting knowing it is
 unauthorized, **CC-103**
 lost, destroyed or defaced weapons,
 authorizations, etc., offences,
CC-105, CC-108
 occupant in vehicle, **CC-94**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Prohibited weapon—Cont'd
 possession

knowing possession unautho-
 rized, **CC-92 [92(1)]**
 offences, **CC-90, CC-91 [91(2)-**
(4)], CC-92 [92(2)-(6)],
CC-93, CC-94
 purpose of weapons trafficking,
 for, **CC-100**
 unauthorized, **CC-91, CC-94**
 unauthorized place, at, **CC-93**
 weapon obtained by commission
 of offence, of, **CC-96**
 without licence, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
 regulations, **CC-117.15**
 report of loss, destruction, theft,
CC-105
 search and seizure
 see Search and seizure, *infra*;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 trafficking offences, **CC-99,**
CC-101
 unauthorized
 importing or exporting, **CC-104**
 possession, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
 possession in motor vehicle,
CC-94

Prohibition orders, **CC-100, CC-109,**
CC-117.01, CC-117.011
[117.011(7)-(8)], CC-117.05
[117.05(4), (7)-(8)], CC-117.1
 appeals, **CC-111 [111(8), (9)],**
CC-117.011 [117.011(7), (8)],
CC-117.05 [117.05(7), (8)]
 application for prohibition order,
CC-111
 authorizations, licences, registration
 certificates, revoked or
 amended by prohibition order,
CC-116
 conditional sentence of imprison-
 ment, **CC-742.2**
 definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
 discretionary prohibition order,
CC-110
 emergency prohibition order,
CC-110.1
 failure to surrender authorization,
 licence, registration certifi-

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Prohibition orders, **CC-100, CC-109, CC-117.01, CC-117.011 [117.011(7)-(8)], CC-117.05 [117.05(4), (7)-(8)], CC-117.1**
—Cont'd
cate, **CC-117.01 [117.01(2)]**
forfeiture, **CC-115**
forfeiture and prohibition order on finding, **CC-117.05 [117.05(4)]**
lifting of prohibition order for sustenance or employment, **CC-113**
limitation on access order re person associated with prohibited person, **CC-117.011**
making of
discretionary prohibition order, **CC-110**
mandatory prohibition order, **CC-109**
order limiting access, **CC-117.011**
possession contrary to order, **CC-117.01 [117.01(1)]**
probation, **CC-731.1**
registration certificate may not be denied where sustenance order made, **CC-113 [113(3)(a)]**
requirement to surrender possession on making of order, **CC-114**
return to owner, **CC-117**
revocation of prohibition order, **CC-112, CC-117.012**
seized things, prohibition, **CC-117.05**
see also Search and seizure, *infra*
surrender requirement, **CC-114**
young persons, **YC-51**
Registration certificate
see also Restricted weapon, *infra*
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01**
offences re losing, finding, false statements, **CC-113, CC-105, CC-107**
onus on accused, **CC-117.11**
proof of, **CC-117.12**
Regulations, powers re, **CC-117.15**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Reporting destruction of weapon, offence re failure to report, **CC-106**
Reporting or delivering found weapon, offence re failing to, **CC-105**
Restricted firearm
see Firearms, *supra*
Restricted weapon
see also Firearms, *supra*
amnesty periods, **CC-117.14**
armed forces exemption, **CC-117.07, CC-117.08**
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
export and import offences, **CC-103, CC-104**
failure to deliver or report after finding, **CC-105 [105(1)(b)]**
failure to report loss, **CC-105 [105(1)(a)]**
false report or statement re loss, theft or destruction of weapons, offence, **CC-107**
forfeiture, **CC-491**
found weapon offence, **CC-104, CC-105**
handling restricted weapon or firearm contrary to regulation, **CC-86 [86(2)]**
importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, **CC-103**
importing without permit, **CC-96 [96(3)]**
lost, destroyed weapons, false statements re, offences, **CC-104, CC-105, CC-107**
museums exemption, **CC-92 [92(2)]**
offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., **CC-105, CC-108**
permit for restricted weapon
evidence of contents, as, **CC-117.12**
failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01**
onus of proof re holding of, **CC-117.11**
possession offences, **CC-91 [91(2)-(4)], CC-92 [92(2)-(4)], CC-93, CC-94, CC-96**
exemptions, **CC-91 [91(4)], CC-92 [92(4)], CC-93**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Restricted weapon—Cont'd
 possession offences, **CC-91 [91(2)-(4)], CC-92 [92(2)-(4)], CC-93, CC-94, CC-96**
 —Cont'd
 [93(3)], **CC-94 [94(3)-(5)], CC-95 [95(3)] CC-96 [96(3)]**
 knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92 [92(2)]**
 occupant in motor vehicle, **CC-91 [91(3), (5)], CC-94**
 trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**
 unauthorized
 place at, **CC-91 [91(2)], CC-93**
 possession, **CC-91, CC-94**
 possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94**
 unregistered restricted weapon, **CC-91**
 weapon obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96**
 without licence, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
 without registration certificate, **CC-91 [91(1)]**
 record of transactions, **CC-105**
 regulations re, **CC-117.15**
 trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**
 transfer, etc., to unauthorized person, **CC-100**
 unauthorized
 importing or exporting, **CC-104**
 possession, **CC-91 [91(2)]**
 possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94**
 Search and seizure, **CC-101, CC-103, CC-117.02, CC-117.06**
 see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 application for disposition and notice, **CC-111**
 appeal of order or failure to make finding or order, **CC-111 [111(8), (9)]**
 definitions, **CC-111 [111(11)]**
 disposition of articles seized and prohibition re possession,

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Search and seizure, **CC-101, CC-103, CC-117.02, CC-117.06**—Cont'd
 application for disposition and notice, **CC-111**—Cont'd
 revocation of authorization, etc., **CC-117, CC-117.01**
 ex parte hearing, **CC-111 [111(4)]**
 hearing of application, **CC-111 [111(3)]**
 application for disposition of thing seized, **CC-117.05**
 application for warrant, **CC-117.04**
 authorization, licence, certificate, revoked on seizure, **CC-117.04 [117.04(4)]**
 exigent circumstances, **CC-101 [101(1)]**
 failure to produce authorization, seizure on, **CC-117.03**
 forfeiture, **CC-117.03 [117.03(3)], CC-117.05 [117.05(4)], CC-491 [491(1)]**
 peace officer, by, without warrant, **CC-103 [103(2)]**
 prohibited weapon, **CC-117.02, CC-117.04**
 prohibition order, **CC-117.05 [117.05(4)-(9)]**
 see also Prohibition orders, *supra*
 restricted weapon, **CC-117.02, CC-117.04**
 return
 justice, to, **CC-117.04 [117.04(3)]**
 lawful owner, to, **CC-491 [491(2)]**
 seized articles where no application or finding, of, **CC-117.06**
 seized thing on production of authorization, of, **CC-117.03 [117.03(2)]**
 seizure to justice, on, **CC-117.04 [117.04(3)]**
 thing seized, of, **CC-117.06**
 sale, disposition of proceeds, **CC-491 [491(3)]**

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Search and seizure, **CC-101, CC-103, CC-117.02, CC-117.06**—Cont'd
seizure on failure to produce authorization, **CC-117.03**
under search warrant, **CC-491**
warrantless seizure, **CC-117.02, CC-117.04 [117.04(2)]**
warrant to seize weapon, authorization, certificate, **CC-117.04**
Sexual assault with weapon, **CC-272 [272(1)(a)]**
see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
Superior court, definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
Threatening use of weapon in committing
assault, **CC-267 [267(a)]**
sexual assault, **CC-272 [272(1)(a)]**
see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
Trafficking offences, **CC-99, CC-101**
possession for the purpose of weapons trafficking, **CC-100**
transfer without authority, **CC-101**
weapons trafficking, **CC-99**
Transfer, etc.
definition, **CC-84 [84(1)]**
transfer without authority, **CC-101**
Using in
assault, **CC-267 [267(a)]**
sexual assault, **CC-272 [272(1)(a)]**
see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
Warrant for search and seizure, **CC-103**
Weapon dangerous to public peace, **CC-87, CC-88**
Weapons prohibition
see Prohibition orders, *supra*

WHALES

Captivity of
see **CETACEAN**

WILD ANIMAL

See **ANIMALS**

WILFUL DAMAGE

See **MISCHIEF**

WILFULLY

See also **MENS REA**

WILFULLY—Cont'd

Definition, **CC-429 [429(1)]**

WILFUL PROMOTION OF HATRED

See **HATE PROPAGANDA**

WILL

See **TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT**

WIRETAPPING

See **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

WITNESSES

Absconding
see Arrest of, *infra*; **ABSCONDING**
Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**
see also **ADVERSE WITNESSES**
cross-examination without proof of adversity, **CEA-9 [CE 9(2)]**
proof of statement of, **CEA-9 [CE 9(1)]**
Affirming, **CEA-14, CEA-16.1**
Arrest of
absconding witness, **CC-704**
defaulting witness, **CC-705**
evading service, **CC-698 [698(2)(b)]**
if not expected to attend if served, **CC-698 [698(2)(a)]**
order of court on arrest, **CC-706**
Capacity in question, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1**
Child, **CEA-16.1**
Competence and compellability
see **COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY**
Convictions, cross-examination upon, **CEA-12**
Cross-examination on previous statements, **CEA-9 [CE 9(2)], CEA-10, CEA-11**
Definition, **CC-118**
Deposition, **CEA-10 [CE 10(2)]**
preliminary inquiry, **CC-540 [540(2), (3)], CC-FORM 31**
Detention in custody
application for review, **CC-707 [707(2)]**
maximum period, **CC-707 [707(1)]**

WITNESSES—Cont'd

Detention in custody—Cont'd
 review by judge, **CC-707 [707(3)]**
 Disabled, **CC-486.1, CC-486.2, CC-715.2, CEA-6, CEA-6.1**
 Evidence of other sexual conduct,
CC-276, CC-278.93, CC-278.97
 see also COMPLAINANT
 Evidence on commission
 see COMMISSION EVIDENCE
 Expert witnesses, calling of, **CEA-7**
 Failure to attend or remain to give evi-
 dence, **CC-708 [708(1)]**
 form of conviction, **CC-FORM 38**
 punishment, **CC-708 [708(2)]**
 see also PAROLE; SENTENCE
 warrant of committal on conviction,
CC-FORM 25
 Handwriting comparison, **CEA-8**
 Identity, no publication, **CC-486.4, CC-486.5, CC-672.501**
 see also COMPLAINANT
 Incriminating questions
 admissibility of answer, **CEA-5 [CE 5(2)]**
 obligation to answer, **CEA-5 [CE 5(1)]**
 Judicial interim release order prevent-
 ing communication with witness,
CC-515 [515(4)(d), (4.2)]
 Material witness warrants, **CC-698, CC-704, CC-706**
 Mental disorder disposition hearing,
CC-672.5 [672.5(12)]
 see also MENTAL DISORDER Dis-
 position hearings
 Mentally disordered witness, **CEA-16**
 see also COMPETENCE AND
 COMPELLABILITY
 Mental or physical disability, testifying
 outside courtroom, **CC-486.2**
 see also COMPLAINANT
 Mute person, manner of giving evi-
 dence, **CEA-6**
 Oaths, **CEA-13, CEA-16**
 see also COMPETENCE AND
 COMPELLABILITY

WITNESSES—Cont'd

Preliminary inquiry
 see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY Evi-
 dence, Witnesses
 Previous convictions, examination re,
CEA-12
 Previous statements of witnesses
 see Statements of witnesses, infra
 Prisoner
 see Procuring attendance, infra
 Procuring attendance of
 prisoner, **CC-527**
 witness, **CC-697, CC-708**
 Protecting witnesses
 see also EXCLUSION OF THE
 PUBLIC
 accused not to cross-examine wit-
 ness, **CC-486.2**
 no publication of identity,
CC-486.4, CC-486.5
 order with respect to, **CC-486.7**
 support person for witness,
CC-486.1
 witnesses under 18 re sexual
 offences, **CC-486, CC-486.4**
 Recent complaint rules abrogated,
CC-275
 see also COMPLAINANT
 Refusal to be sworn or testify at prelim-
 inary inquiry, **CC-545**
 warrant of committal, **CC-FORM 20**
 Reputation evidence concerning
 complainant, **CC-277**
 see also CHARACTER AND
 CREDIBILITY;
 COMPLAINANT
 Retaliation against International Crimi-
 nal Court witness, **WC-26**
 Statements of witnesses, **CEA-9, CEA-11**
 see also ADVERSE WITNESSES;
 CROSS-EXAMINATION;
 PRIOR INCONSISTENT
 STATEMENTS; STATE-
 MENTS; STATEMENTS OF
 THE ACCUSED
 Subpoena
 isee SUBPOENA

INDEX

WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Testifying
 - behind screen, complainant under 18, **CC-486.2**
 - outside court room, **CC-486.2**
- Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.1, CC-715.2**
- Warrant of arrest for witness
 - absconding witness, **CC-704, CC-FORM 18**
 - defaulting witness, **CC-705, CC-FORM 17**
 - issuing, **CC-698 [698(2), (3)]**
 - territorial extent, **CC-703**

WOUNDING

- Discharging air gun, **CC-244.1**
- Discharging firearm with intent, **CC-244**
 - see also **WEAPONS** Firearms committing assault, **CC-268**
 - committing sexual assault, **CC-273**
 - see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Minimum four years' imprisonment, **CC-244**

WRECK

- Definition, **CC-2**
- Interference with saving vessel, **CC-429 [429(2)], CC-438**
- Offences re, **CC-415**

WRIT

- Assault on person executing, **CC-270**
- Fieri facias, levy under writ of, **CC-771 [771(3.1)], CC-773, CC-FORM 34**
 - see also **RECOGNIZANCE** Forfeiture on default

WRITING

- Definition, **CC-2**

WRONGFUL CONVICTION

- See **MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE**

YOUNG OFFENDERS

- See **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT

- See **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT** Young Offenders Act

YOUNG PERSONS

- See **CHILD; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

- Adjudication on guilty plea, **YC-36**
- Adult sentence, **YC-64, YC-67, YC-71, YC-81**
 - see also **Sentence**, infra
- appeal of placement, **YC-37 [YC 37(4)]**
- defined, **YC-2**
- Age
 - jurisdiction re age, **YC-14**
 - proof of, **YC-148**
- Appeals, **YC-37**
 - no review while appeal pending, **YC-94 [YC 94(7)]**
- Application of Act, **YC-14, YC-16**
- Application of Criminal Code, **YC-140, YC-142**
- Assessment, **YC-34**
 - court may vary terms of order, **YC-34 [YC 34(6)]**
 - court may withhold report, **YC-34 [YC 34(8) to (10)]**
 - order may be made, when, **YC-34 [YC 34(1)]**
 - purpose for making order, **YC-34 [YC 34(2)]**
- qualified person
 - evidence of, may be dispensed with on consent, **YC-34 [YC 34(5)]**
 - may disclose information to protect young person or others, **YC-34 [YC 34(13)]**
 - opinion that detention required to make assessment, **YC-34 [YC 34(4)]**
- remand in custody for purpose of assessment, **YC-34 [YC 34(3), (4)]**
- report, **YC-34 [YC 34(7) to (12)]**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Assessment, **YC-34**—Cont'd
 statement made on assessment
 inadmissible, **YC-147** [**YC**
147(1)]
 exceptions, **YC-147** [**YC 147(2)**]
 Bail
 see Detention before sentence, *infra*
 Clerk of the court, **YC-21**
 Conditional supervision
 bring detained young person before
 provincial director, **YC-105**
 included in order, **YC-105** [**YC**
 105(2)]
 may be included in order,
 YC-105 [**YC 105(3)**]
 set as soon as circumstances
 permit, **YC-105** [**YC**
 105(5)]
 order to bring young person before
 court, **YC-105** [**YC 105(7)**]
 power to set conditions, **YC-105**
 [**YC 105(1)**]
 procedural provisions applicable,
 YC-105 [**YC 105(7), (8)**]
 release or remand by provincial
 director, **YC-107** [**YC 107(5)**]
 report of provincial director,
 YC-105 [**YC 105(6)**]
 review by youth justice court,
 YC-109
 suspension, reports and notices pro-
 visions applicable, **YC-109**
 [**YC 109(3)**]
 suspension of conditional supervi-
 sion, **YC-106, YC-107** [**YC**
 107(1)]
 provincial director, by, **YC-106**
 youth court, by, **YC-109**
 warrant, conditional supervision
 suspended, **YC-107** [**YC**
 107(1)-(3)]
 Conferences, **YC-19**
 sentence recommendations, **YC-41**
 Contempt of court, **YC-15**
 appeal, **YC-37** [**YC 37(2), (3)**]
 Cost-sharing agreements with prov-
 inces, **YC-156**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Custody
 see also Detention before sentence,
 infra; Sentence, *infra*
 continuation of custody, **YC-98,**
 YC-101, YC-104
 designation of youth worker, **YC-90**
 determination by court, **YC-88**
 determination by provincial director,
 YC-87
 review, **YC-87**
 young person 20 years old or
 older, when, **YC-89**
 levels of custody, **YC-85**
 penitentiary, **YC-89** [**YC 89(2)**]
 procedural safeguards, **YC-86**
 purpose and principles, **YC-83**
 reintegration leave, **YC-91**
 release on recommendation of
 provincial director, **YC-96**
 review, **YC-94**
 no review while appeal pending,
 YC-94 [**YC 94(7)**]
 orders subject to review, **YC-95**
 transfer to adult facility, **YC-92,**
 YC-93
 young person to be held apart,
 YC-84
 youth custody facility defined, **YC-2**
 Declaration of principle, **YC-3, YC-4,**
 YC-38, YC-83
 Definitions, **YC-2**
 Detention before sentence, **YC-28,**
 YC-31
 application for release or detention,
 YC-33
 application of Criminal Code,
 YC-28
 bail supervision program, **YC-157**
 [**YC 157(b)**]
 conditions of, **YC-30**
 designation of place of temporary
 detention, **YC-30** [**YC 30(1)**]
 detention in adult facility, **YC-30**
 [**YC 30(3)-(5)**]
 forfeiture of recognizance, **YC-134,**
 YC-135

INDEX

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT —Cont'd

- Detention before sentence, **YC-28**,
YC-31—Cont'd
 - placement with responsible person
instead, **YC-31**
 - breach of undertaking, **YC-139**
- presumption against, **YC-29** [**YC**
29(2)]
- release orders with conditions,
YC-29 [**YC 29(1)**]
- review by youth justice court,
YC-33
- social measure, prohibited, as,
YC-29 [**YC 29(1)**]
- transfer by provincial direction,
YC-30 [**YC 30(6)**]
- unlawful detention in adult facility,
YC-139
- Diversion
 - see Extrajudicial measures, *infra*
- DNA Analysis, **CC-487.07**, **YC-119**
[**YC 119(6)**]
- Election, **YC-67**
 - see also Presumptive offence, *infra*;
 - Sentence, *infra*
 - prosecutor seeking adult sentence,
where, **YC-67** [**YC 67(1)(b)**],
(3)(b)]
 - young person charged with murder,
YC-67 [**YC 67(2)**], **(3)(c)**]
 - young person charged with
presumptive offence, **YC-67**
[**YC 67(1)(a)**], **(3)(a)**]
 - young person's status uncertain,
YC-67 [**YC 67(1)(d)**], **(3)(d)**]
- Evidence
 - admissions, **YC-149**
 - child or young person, of, **YC-151**
 - confession, **YC-146**
 - dispensing with strict rules of evi-
dence, **YC-150**
 - extrajudicial measures inadmissible,
YC-9, **YC-10** [**YC 10(4)**]
 - material evidence admissible,
YC-150
 - proof of age, **YC-148**
 - proof of service, **YC-152**
 - seal not required, **YC-153**
 - statement, **YC-146**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT —Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - statements made on assessment
inadmissible, **YC-147**
- Exclusion of public, **YC-132**
- Extrajudicial measures
 - access to records, **YC-119** [**YC**
119(4)]
 - caution by police officer, **YC-6**,
YC-7
 - caution by prosecutor, **YC-8**
 - community based programs,
YC-157
 - conferences, **YC-19**
 - declaration of principles, **YC-4**
 - deemed adequate, **YC-4.1**
 - evidence of inadmissible, **YC-9**,
YC-10 [**YC 10(4)**]
 - failure to consider not invalidating
proceedings, **YC-6** [**YC 6(2)**]
 - limitation period, **YC-14** [**YC 14(3)**]
 - notice to parent, **YC-11**
 - objectives, **YC-5**
 - referral by police officer, **YC-6**
 - sanctions, **YC-10**
 - victim's right to information, **YC-12**
 - warning by police officer, **YC-6**
- First appearance, **YC-32**
- Forfeiture of recognizances, **YC-134**,
YC-135
- Forms, **YC-154**
- Guilty plea
 - adjudication, **YC-36**
 - young person unrepresented, where,
YC-32 [**YC 32(3)**]
- Identity not to be published, **YC-110**,
YC-111
- In camera hearing, **YC-132**
- Judge
 - disqualification, **YC-130**
 - substitution, **YC-131**
 - youth justice court judge defined,
YC-2
- Justice of the peace, **YC-20**
- Mental illness
 - assessment order, **YC-34**
 - intensive rehabilitative custody and
supervision order, **YC-42** [**YC**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Mental illness—Cont'd
42(2)(r), (7)(b)]
 Murder by young persons, **CC-745.1, CC-745.3, YC-2, YC-42 [YC 42(2)(q), (7)], YC-67 [67(1), (3)]**
 Notice
 annual review, **YC-94 [YC 94(13), (14)]**
 parent or others, to, **YC-26**
 contents, **YC-26 [YC 26(7)]**
 Contraventions Act, **YC-26 [YC 26(3), (8)]**
 effect of failure to give, **YC-26 [YC 26(9)-(11)]**
 extrajudicial measures, **YC-11**
 judge may give directions, **YC-26 [YC 26(5)]**
 notice to other adult, **YC-26 [YC 26(4)]**
 not required, **YC-26 [YC 26(12)]**
 officer in charge, by, **YC-26 [YC 26(1), (2)]**
 prosecutor seeking adult sentence, **YC-64 [YC 64(2)]**
 prosecutor seeking to prove serious violent offence, **YC-64 [YC 64(4), 68]**
 recommendation for release from custody, **YC-96 [YC 96(2)]**
 Nunavut
 election for mode of trial, **YC-67 [YC 67(3), (4), (5), (7)(b)]**
 preliminary inquiry, **YC-67 [YC 67(8)]**
 Offences
 disclosure of identity or records, **YC-138**
 failure to comply with sentence, **YC-137**
 inducing young person, **YC-136**
 Parent
 judge may require attendance, **YC-27**
 notice to, **YC-11, YC-26**
 Parole, **YC-77, YC-78**
 see also Custody review, *supra*
 reintegration leave, **CC-91**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Placement in care prior to sentence, **YC-31**
 Pre-charge screening, **YC-23**
 Preliminary hearing, **YC-67 [YC 67(6)-(8)]**
 Pre-sentence report, **YC-40**
 Presumptive offence
 see also Sentence, *infra*
 defined, **YC-2**
 imposition of adult sentence, **YC-72**
 included offences, **YC-69**
 notice, **YC-64, YC-69**
 sentencing, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(o)]**
 Principles, **YC-3, YC-4, YC-38, YC-83**
 Private prosecutions, **YC-24**
 Procedure
 application of Criminal Code, **YC-140, YC-142**
 counts in same information, **YC-143**
 Prosecutor
 cautions, **YC-8**
 pre-charge screening by, **YC-23**
 private prosecutors, **YC-24**
 Provincial Director
 breach of conditions by young person, **YC-102**
 conditional supervision, **YC-105, YC-108**
 continuation of custody, **YC-98**
 defined, **YC-2**
 delegation of powers, **YC-22**
 determination of level of custody, **YC-85**
 review of decision, **YC-86**
 duty to inform parole board, **YC-77**
 pre-sentence report, **YC-40 [YC 40(2)(f), (9)]**
 recommendation for release of young person, **YC-96**
 reintegration leave, **YC-91**
 transfer of young person among places of temporary detention, **YC-30 [YC 30(6)]**
 Publication ban
 see PUBLICATION BAN

INDEX

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT —Cont'd

- Reasons for decision
 - continuation of custody, **YC-100**, **YC-104** [YC 104(5)]
 - sentence, **YC-48**
- Recognizances
 - forfeiture, **YC-135**
 - proceedings on default, **YC-135**
- Records of offences and offenders, **YC-110**, **YC-129**
 - access to records, **YC-117**, **YC-127**
 - court order, by, **YC-123**
 - young person, by, **YC-124**
 - adult sentence, **YC-117**
 - destruction of records, **YC-128**
 - disclosure by court order, **YC-127**
 - disclosure by peace officer, **YC-125**
 - disclosure of records, **YC-117**, **YC-127**
 - fingerprints, **YC-113**
 - government records, **YC-116**
- Identification of Criminals Act
 - applies, **YC-113**
- police records, **YC-115**
- prohibition against disclosure, **YC-118**
- RCMP records, **YC-115** [YC 115(3)], **YC-120**
- records that may be kept, **YC-114**
- subsequent disclosure, **YC-129**
- unlawful disclosure, **YC-138**
- Referral
 - child welfare agency, to, **YC-36**
 - police officer, by, **YC-6**
- Regulations, **YC-155**
- Right to counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- Sentence
 - adult sentence
 - application
 - Attorney General, by, **YC-64**, **YC-81**
 - Criminal Code, of, **YC-74**
 - young person, by, **YC-81**
 - Attorney General not seeking, **YC-81**
 - dangerous offender, **YC-74**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT —Cont'd

- Sentence—Cont'd
 - adult sentence—Cont'd
 - defined, **YC-2**
 - election, **YC-67**
 - hearing, **YC-71**
 - imposition of, **YC-73** [YC 73(1)]
 - long-term offender, **YC-74**
 - notice of intent to seek, **YC-64** [YC 64(2), (4)]
 - notice that young person not opposing, **YC-64** [YC 64(5)]
 - parole, **YC-77**, **YC-78**
 - placement, **YC-76**, **YC-79**, **YC-81**
 - test on application for, **YC-72**
 - appeal, **YC-37**
 - committal to custody when permitted, **YC-39**
 - pre-sentence report, **YC-40**
 - principles, **YC-38** [YC 38(2), (3)], **YC-50**
 - purpose, **YC-38** [YC 38(1)]
 - review, **YC-59**, **YC-60**
 - no appeal of, **YC-37** [YC 37(11)]
 - victim assistance fund, **YC-53**
 - weapons prohibition, **YC-51**
 - youth sentence
 - application for, **YC-64**, **YC-71**, **YC-72**
 - application of Criminal Code, **YC-50**
 - breach of conditions, **YC-102**, **YC-103**
 - community service, **YC-42** [YC 42(2)(i)]
 - compensation, **YC-42** [YC 42(2)(e), (g), (h)], **YC-54**
 - conditional supervision, **YC-105**, **YC-108**
 - consecutive sentence, **YC-42** [YC 42(13)]
 - consent to treatment, **YC-42** [YC 42(8)]
 - considerations, **YC-42** [YC 42(2)]

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Sentence—Cont'd
youth sentence—Cont'd
custody and supervision order,
**YC-42 [YC 42(2)(n), (o),
(4)], YC-44, YC-45,
YC-47, YC-97, YC-98,
YC-102**
date in force, **YC-42 [YC 42(12),
(17)]**
deferred custody and supervision,
**YC-42 [YC 42(2)(p), (5),
(6)]**
defined, **YC-2**
discharge, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(b),
(c), (11)], YC-82**
duration, **YC-42 [YC 42(14)-
(16)], YC-43, YC-46**
effect of termination, **YC-82**
fine, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(d)],
YC-54**
forfeiture order, **YC-42 [YC
42(2)(j)]**
intensive rehabilitative custody
and supervision, **YC-42
[YC 42(2)(r), (7)]**
intensive support, **YC-42 [YC
42(2)(l), (3)], YC-55,
YC-56**
intermittent custody, **YC-47**
interprovincial arrangements,
YC-58
murder, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(q)]**
non-residential program, **YC-42
[YC 42(2)(m), (3)]**
presumptive offence, **YC-42 [YC
42(2)(o)]**
probation, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(k)],
YC-55, YC-56**
prohibition order, **YC-42 [YC
42(2)(j)], YC-51, YC-52**
reasons, **YC-48**
recommendation of conference,
YC-41
reprimand, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(a)]**
restitution, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)(f)],
YC-54**
review, **YC-59, YC-60**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Sentence—Cont'd
youth sentence—Cont'd
sanctions, **YC-42 [YC 42(2)-
(17)]**
seizure order, **YC-42 [YC
42(2)(j)]**
transfer of sentence, **YC-57**
warrant of committal, **YC-49**
weapon prohibition, **YC-51**
Serious violent offence
appeal of determination, **YC-37
[YC 37(4)], YC-42 [42(10)]**
defined, **YC-2**
determination, **YC-42 [YC 42(9)]**
notice, **YC-64 [YC 64(4)]**
Sex Offender Information Registration
Act
application of, **CC-490.011
[490.011(2)]**
Statement
admissibility of, to person in author-
ity, **YC-146**
made on assessment, inadmissible,
YC-147 [YC 147(1)]
exception, **YC-147 [YC 147(2)]**
pre-sentence report, in, inadmis-
sible, **YC-40 [YC 40(10)]**
Subpoena, **YC-144**
Transfer of charges, **YC-133**
Transitional provisions, **YC-158,
YC-165**
Victim
identity not to be disclosed, **YC-111**
notice of extrajudicial measures,
YC-12
victim assistance fund, **YC-53**
victim-offender reconciliation,
YC-157
Warrant, **YC-145**
Witness
identity not to be disclosed, **YC-111**
Young Offenders Act
effect of termination of disposition,
YC-82
failure to comply with disposition,
YC-137
level of custody, **YC-88**

INDEX

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT —Cont'd

Young Offenders Act—Cont'd
transitional provisions, **YC-158**,
YC-165
Youth Justice Committees, **YC-18**
Youth justice court
contempt of court, **YC-15**
defined, **YC-2**
designated, **YC-13**
established, **YC-13**
exclusive jurisdiction, **YC-14**
judge defined, **YC-2**
jurisdiction, **YC-14**
status of person uncertain,
YC-16
rules, **YC-17**, **YC-155** [**YC 155(b)**]
superior court judge retains jurisdic-
tion, **YC-14** [**YC 14(7)**]

YUKON TERRITORY

Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**
place of hearing, **CC-814** [**814(1)**]
proceedings re firearms prohibition
orders, **CC-111**
see also **WEAPONS** Firearms
summary conviction appeals,
CC-812
Application of Criminal Code, **CC-8**
[**8(1)(a)**]
Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for
interception of private com-
munications, **CC-188** [**188(4)**]
see also **INTERCEPTION OF**
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for
parole, **CC-745.6**
[**745.6(3)(f)**]
see also **PAROLE** Ineligibility
for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**

YUKON TERRITORY—Cont'd

Court defined for—Cont'd
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications,
CC-320 [**320(8)**]
see also **HATE PROPAGAN-**
DA; **SEARCH**
AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child
pornography, **CC-164**
[**164(8)**]
see also **OBSCENITY**;
SEARCH AND
SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdic-
tion, **CC-2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2
Empanelling jury in, **CC-632**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for
interception of private com-
munications, **CC-188**
[**188(1)**], **CC-552**
see also **INTERCEPTION OF**
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
Without Jury, **CC-552**
see also **INDICTABLE**
OFFENCES Trial by judge
alone; **TRIAL** Judge alone
trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance
of Accused Before a Justice
and Interim Release, **CC-493**
see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM**
RELEASE; **RELEASE**
FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for
Part XVII, **CC-533**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibil-
ity period, **CC-745.6**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812**
[**812(1)(h)**]
place of hearing, **CC-814** [**814(4)**]
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
defined, **CC-2**

Index to Forms for the Criminal Code

All references are to the following abbreviations:

BR Canadian Bill of Rights
CC Criminal Code
CD Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
CEA Canada Evidence Act
CH Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms
FIR Firearms Act
IDENT Identification of Criminals Act
INT Interpretation Act
WC Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes Act
YC Youth Criminal Justice Act

Appearance notice issued by a peace officer to a person not yet charged with an offence (s. 493), CC-FORM 9	Certificate of non-payment of costs of appeal (s. 827), CC-FORM 42
Application for an authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA testing (s. 487.091(1)), CC-FORM 5.08	Challenge for cause (s. 639), CC-FORM 41
Application for an authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.055(1)), CC-FORM 5.05	Challenge to array (s. 629), CC-FORM 40
Assessment order of the court (s. 672.13), CC-FORM 48	Community impact statement (s. 722.2(2)), CC-FORM 34.3
Assessment order of the review board (s. 672.13), CC-FORM 48.1	Conviction (ss. 570 and 806), CC-FORM 35
Authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.091(1)), CC-FORM 5.09	Conviction for contempt (s. 708), CC-FORM 38
Authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.055(1)), CC-FORM 5.06	Deposition of a witness (s. 540), CC-FORM 31
Certificate of default to be endorsed on recognizance (s. 770), CC-FORM 33	Endorsement of warrant (s. 507), CC-FORM 29
	Endorsement of warrant (ss. 487 and 528), CC-FORM 28
	Heading of Indictment (ss. 566, 566.1, 580 and 591), CC-FORM 4
	Information (ss. 506 and 788), CC-FORM 2

MARTIN'S POCKET CRIMINAL CODE

Information to obtain a non-disclosure order (s. 487.0191(2)), CC-FORM 5.009	Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.051(1) and (2)), CC-FORM 5.03
Information to obtain a preservation order (s. 487.013(2)), CC-FORM 5.002	Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.051(3)), CC-FORM 5.04
Information to obtain a production order (ss. 487.014(2), 487.015(2), 487.016(2), 487.017(2) and 487.018(3)), CC-FORM 5.004	Order for accused to be brought before justice prior to expiration of period of remand (s. 537), CC-FORM 30
Information to obtain a search warrant (s. 487), CC-FORM 1	Order for discharge of a person in custody (ss. 519 and 550), CC-FORM 39
Information to obtain a warrant to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.05(1)), CC-FORM 5.01	Order to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.051(4) and 487.055(3.11)), CC-FORM 5.041
Information to revoke or vary an order made under any of sections 487.013 to 487.018 of the Criminal Code (s. 487.019(3)), CC-FORM 5.0081	Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (s. 490.012), CC-FORM 52
Jailer's receipt to peace officer for prisoner (s. 734), CC-FORM 43	Order to disclose income tax information (s. 462.48), CC-FORM 47
Non-disclosure order (s. 487.0191(3)), CC-FORM 5.0091	Preservation demand (s. 487.012(1)), CC-FORM 5.001
Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (ss. 490.019 and 490.032), CC-FORM 53	Preservation order (s. 487.013(4)), CC-FORM 5.003
Notice of obligation to provide samples of bodily substance (ss. 732.1(3)(c.2), 742.3(2)(a.2), 810(3.02)(c), 810.01(4.1)(g), 810.011(6)(f), 810.1(3.02)(i) and 810.2(4.1)(g)), CC-FORM 51	Probation order (s. 732.1), CC-FORM 46
Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (ss. 490.02901 to 490.02903, 490.02905 and 490.032), CC-FORM 54	Production order for documents (s. 487.014(3)), CC-FORM 5.005
Order acquitting accused (s. 570), CC-FORM 37	Production order for financial data (s. 487.018(4)), CC-FORM 5.008
Order against an offender (ss. 570 and 806), CC-FORM 36	Production order for transmission data or tracking data (ss. 487.016(3) and 487.017(3)), CC-FORM 5.007
	Production order to trace a communication (s. 487.015(3)), CC-FORM 5.006
	Promise to appear (s. 493), CC-FORM 10

INDEX

- Recognizance (ss. 493, 550, 679, 706, 707, 810, 810.1 and 817), CC-FORM 32
- Recognizance entered into before an officer in charge or other peace officer (s. 493), CC-FORM 11
- Release order (s. 2), CC-FORM 11
- Report to a judge of property seized (s. 462.32), CC-FORM 5.3
- Report to a justice (s. 489.1), CC-FORM 5.2
- Report to a provincial court judge or the court (s. 487.057(1)), CC-FORM 5.07
- (Section 667), CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45
- Statement on restitution (s. 737.1(4)), CC-FORM 34.1
- Subpoena to a witness (s. 699), CC-FORM 16
- Subpoena to a witness in the case of proceedings in respect of an offence referred to in subsection 278.2(1) of the Criminal Code (ss. 278.3(5) and 699(7)), CC-FORM 16.1
- (Subsection 487.05(1)), CC-FORM 5.01 and CC-FORM 5.02
- Summons to a person charged with an offence (ss. 493, 508 and 512), CC-FORM 6
- Summons to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.055(4) and 487.091(3)), CC-FORM 5.061
- Surety declaration (s. 515.1), CC-FORM 12
- Undertaking given to a justice or a judge (ss. 493 and 679), CC-FORM 12
- Undertaking given to a peace officer or an officer in charge (ss. 493, 499 and 503), CC-FORM 11.1
- Victim impact statement (s. 672.5(14), CC-FORM 48.2
- Victim impact statement (s. 722(4)), CC-FORM 34.2
- Warrant authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.05(1), CC-FORM 5.02
- Warrant for arrest (ss. 475, 493, 597, 800 and 803), CC-FORM 7
- Warrant for arrest (ss. 487.0551(1)), CC-FORM 5.062
- Warrant for committal (ss. 493 and 515), CC-FORM 8
- Warrant for witness (ss. 698 and 705), CC-FORM 17
- Warrant of committal disposition of detention (s. 672.57), CC-FORM 49
- Warrant of committal for contempt (s. 708), CC-FORM 25
- Warrant of committal for failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace (ss. 810 and 810.1), CC-FORM 23
- Warrant of committal in default of payment of costs of an appeal (s. 827), CC-FORM 26
- Warrant of committal of witness for failure to enter into recognizance (s. 550), CC-FORM 24
- Warrant of committal of witness for refusing to be sworn or to give evidence (s. 545), CC-FORM 20
- Warrant of committal on an order for the payment of money (s. 806), CC-FORM 22
- Warrant of committal on conviction (ss. 570 and 806), CC-FORM 21

MARTIN'S POCKET CRIMINAL CODE

**Warrant of committal on forfeiture of a
recognizance (s. 773), CC-FORM
27**

**Warrant of committal placement
decision (s. 672.7(2)), CC-FORM
50**

**Warrant remanding a prisoner (ss. 516
and 537), CC-FORM 19**

**Warrant to arrest an absconding
witness (s. 704), CC-FORM 18**

**Warrant to convey accused before
justice of another territorial
division (s. 543), CC-FORM 15**

**Warrant to enter dwelling house (s.
529.1), CC-FORM 7.1**

Warrant to search (s. 487), CC-FORM 5

**Warrant to search (ss. 320.29 and
487.1), CC-FORM 5.1**

**Writ of fieri facias (s. 771), CC-FORM
34**